JUN 15 1921

*Inventions—Machines—Automobiles—Electricity*

# Popular Science

*Founded* MONTHLY *1872*

GENERAL LIBRARY 1921

***Measured for Your Suit by Camera***—*See page 30*

25 CENTS

"RIGHT OFF THE TOP." WRITE—(right off!)

APPLY TODAY FOR THIS PLAN BOOK FREE and look for the Cypress Arrow on every board you buy!

WELL,—WHY *SHOULD* A GARAGE BE HOMELY?

SEE CUT BELOW

This one isn't—(Is it?) The man just driving out (in the picture below) is the owner. He looks well satisfied with the fact that he has enhanced the beauty of his grounds at the same time that he has protected his car.

The picture shows how *your* garage may look if you will allow us to send you, with our compliments, and with no obligation at all, the

**Complete Working Drawings (on sheet 24 x 36 inches)**

including full specifications—enough for any good carpenter to build from. Perhaps you enjoy such work yourself. If so, you can't go wrong.

It might even be possible to remodel your present garage on these lines. If you do so, of course you will know what kind of lumber to buy. "If you build of Cypress you build but once." You know "The Wood Eternal" is the champion pergola lumber—does not tend to shrink, swell or warp like so many woods—takes paint and stain beautifully, but *does not need either*, except for looks—lasts and lasts and lasts and lasts without them. (See U. S. Govt. Rept., reprinted in full in Vol. 1, Cypress Pocket Library. Just mention that you'd like that book, also—**Vol. I**).

# *The* Cypress "Pergola-Garage"

**This Pergola-Garage is AN ADDED SUPPLEMENT** to the 9th big reprint of **VOLUME 28** of that home-lovers' guide, counselor and impartial friend, the famous Cypress Pocket Library. It's FREE. Will you write?

When planning a Pergola, Mansion, Bungalow or sleeping porch, remember, "*With CYPRESS you BUILD BUT ONCE.*"

Let our "ALL-ROUND HELPS DEPARTMENT" help YOU *MORE*. Our entire resources are at your service with Reliable Counsel.

**SOUTHERN CYPRESS MFRS' ASSN.**

1249 Perdido Building, New Orleans, La., or
1249 Heard National Bank Bldg., Jacksonville, Fla.

INSIST ON TRADE-MARKED CYPRESS AT YOUR LOCAL LUMBER DEALER'S. IF HE HASN'T IT, *LET US KNOW.*

**Popular Science Monthly**

**JULY, 1921**

*Volume 99-No. 1*

# CONTENTS

AERONAUTICS

Helping the Aviator to Find Himself ..... 54
How Sandbags Save Aviators' Lives ..... 58
It Is a Seat and a Parachute ..... 66

FOR THE FARMER

Picking Cotton by Machine ..... 16
A Machine for Planting the Small Garden ..... 25
The Tractor as a Stump-Puller ..... 34
One Engine for Cultivating and for Churning ..... 36
Clasp the Grafted Bud ..... 37
A City Advertising Idea in the Country ..... 39
Hams Smoked the Modern Way ..... 39
Both a Weeder and a Cultivator ..... 39
Grinding Bone for the Chickens ..... 50
Feeding Hogs by Railroad ..... 50
What the Farmers Are Up Against ..... 51
The Air-Driven Pick Is Easy to Use ..... 57
Singeing Chickens with Acetylene ..... 57
Community Ice ..... 60
Cleaning Stony Land by Machinery ..... 61
The Long-Armed Lawn-Mower ..... 67
A One-Man Road-Grader ..... 69

HOUSEKEEPING MADE EASY

Buy a Cabinet for Your Phonograph ..... 34
Stops Boiling when Coffee Is Made ..... 35
Beware of Argentine Ants ..... 36
She Boils Potatoes in Her Hat ..... 38
An Electric Stove on a Pedestal ..... 48
Temperature and Time Told ..... 49
Send the Clothes to the City Laundry ..... 49
It Folds Like an Umbrella ..... 56
Folding Screen Chair for the Garden ..... 57
Clock Makes Memory Training Unnecessary ..... 66
Flowers in Burnt-Out Electric Bulbs ..... 66
When Not Used, This Coat-Peg Hugs the Wall ..... 66
Ribbon Woven by Hand on a Tiny Loom ..... 67
Plants Will Flourish Here ..... 68
Coke Deodorizes Your Icebox ..... 69

INDUSTRIAL PROGRESS

Kill Molds on Lumber by Steaming ..... 18
Pig Iron Made without a Blast Furnace ..... 18
420 Hammer-Blows a Minute ..... 19
How a Repelling Arc Regulates Itself ..... 23
Another Tractor to Lighten Freight-Yard Work ..... 24
Lifting and Weighing Together ..... 25
Shipments that Write Their Adventures ..... 27
Making Money Out of the Bamboo Shoot ..... 32
Butting the Coal-Cars ..... 35
They've Found a Use for Old Shells ..... 37
Twisting the Wire's Tail ..... 37
Welding by Machine ..... 45
Seven Thousand Products from Coal ..... 46
Make Your Own Rope ..... 48
Electric Machine for Reseating Boiler-Tubes ..... 49
Two and a Half Miles of Rope in This Hoist ..... 50
Shifting Belts without Danger ..... 51
Another 100,000 Horsepower from Niagara ..... 52
Breaking Up the Cream In Milk ..... 56
Carrying Telephone Wires ..... 57
Leggings to Protect the Foundry Workmen ..... 57
Putting Tools Where They Are Needed ..... 57
Electric Lights from the Water System ..... 59
Air- or Steam-Driven Tugger ..... 59
Tubes Cleaned with Bullets ..... 60
Below Is a Man Pushing 100,000 Pounds ..... 66
Artificial Pearls Made in America ..... 68
How Much Zinc Is There? ..... 68
A Motor-Driven Grinder Cleans Castings ..... 69

(*Continued on page 4*)

*Copyright, 1921, by the Modern Publishing Company*

POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY is issued monthly. Yearly subscription in the United States, $3.00. Canada, $3.50. Foreign, $4.00. Single copy, 25 cents.

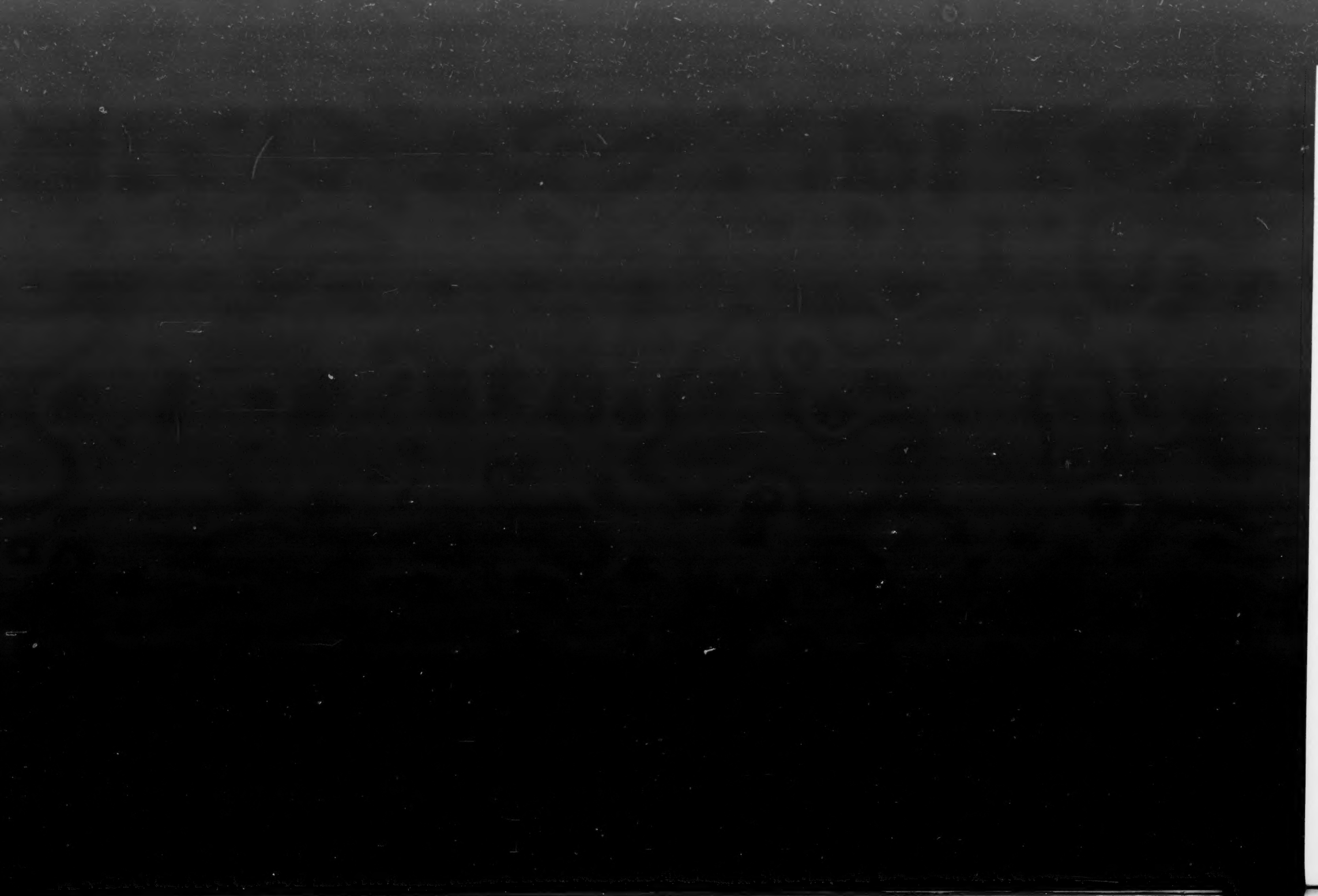
Advertising rates on application. Forms close the twentieth of the second month preceding date of publication. Entered as second-class matter Dec. 28, 1915, at the Post Office at New York under the act of March 3, 1879. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office Department, Canada.

The contents of this magazine are copyrighted and must not be reprinted without permission.

H. J. Fisher, President; R. C. Wilson, Vice-President; O. B. Capen, Secretary and Treasurer.

**Modern Publishing Company**

225 West Thirty-ninth St. New York City



# Popular Science Monthly

**July, 1921; Volume 99, No. 1**
**25 Cents a Copy; $3 a Year**

**Published in New York City at**
**225 West Thirty-ninth Street**

## Curing Disease with Ultra-Violet Light Rays

### This treatment is coming widely into use

*By* Philip Schwarzbach

LIGHT, as a healer of ills, has been used by people throughout history. The early Egyptians and Romans took sun baths when they were suffering from disease, believing that it was the heat in the sunlight that helped them. Sun baths are still somewhat in vogue, but we know now that their stimulating effect is due to the chemical action of sunlight, not to its heat.

White light is a composite. A beam of sunlight, as you know, can be spread out into a spectrum from infra-red to ultra-violet. The infra-red rays are the warm ones; they possess very slight chemical properties. The ultra-violet rays have strong chemical properties. And the ultra-violet rays (rays that cannot be seen) are ultra in this respect. Science has proved that the chemical rays are the ones that cure. Hence it behooves sufferers to get as much ultra-violet ray treatment as possible.

#### *Why the Sun Will Not Do*

Will the sun fill the bill? Not very well; its rays must pass through the various gases that surround the earth, and these gases tend to absorb the ultra-violet rays. Hence, when the rays reach us, their chemical powers are not very strong—except in high altitudes.

Artificial light, therefore, has been resorted to for producing ultra-violet rays of any great intensity. The electric arc was the first tried. In connection with this an interesting story is told. There was a certain workman who had suffered for years from rheumatism. He was given a job that necessitated his working near an arc light of great intensity. In a short time his rheumatism disappeared completely. He told his fellow workmen of it, and those who were in any way afflicted stayed close to the light; they too were helped.

It was soon realized that the arc light was much richer in ultra-violet rays than sunlight—but it also had an injurious effect on the skin. The heat rays in the arc light had to be removed before it could be used intensively. Niels Finsen, one of the pioneers in ultra-violet-ray history, found the way to do this, and made it possible for the arc light to be actually pressed against the skin. Besides helping to cure such systemic diseases as rheumatism and gout, the arc light is very helpful in cases of tuberculosis. It inhibits the growth of tubercle bacilli, even though it does not always cure the patient.

Catarrh is a difficult disease to cure; but under ultra-violet ray treatment the patient improves rapidly. Here a physician is administering ultra-violet ray treatment by means of a quartz pencil. The rays have a chemical effect on the nasal cavity, killing bacteria and improving the blood condition

#### *The Value of Quartz*

The arc light, however, is rather out of fashion to-day. Its place has been taken by the quartz mercury vapor lamp, which is more effective and more economical to operate. Unlike glass, quartz is almost completely transparent to ultra-violet rays, and it can be heated to a very high temperature without danger of injury. The passage of an electric current through mercury vapor generates ultra-violet light.

By means of a quartz tube the cavities in the head can be penetrated, and internal as well as external treatment can be given. The picture on this page shows a patient receiving ultra-violet ray treatment for catarrh by means of a quartz pencil. Not only is the treatment pain-

Instead of removing diseased tonsils, in many cases ultra-violet ray treatment is now given. After a few seconds the disease germs are killed

less, but it is not at all dangerous. Results are obtained quickly without any violent reaction.

What is the secret of this violet-ray treatment? Why does it help cure all kinds of ailments? The answer that Dr. George W. Crile gives to these questions is that it raises the index of a patient's metabolic efficiency. Metabolism is the constant building up and destroying of the cells of the body. The process is continuous, and should occur regularly and equally. The amount of destruction should always equal the amount of rebuilding. When this does not occur, disease of some sort sets in. Take, for example, the disease known as dropsy; it occurs when the body takes in more water than it throws off.

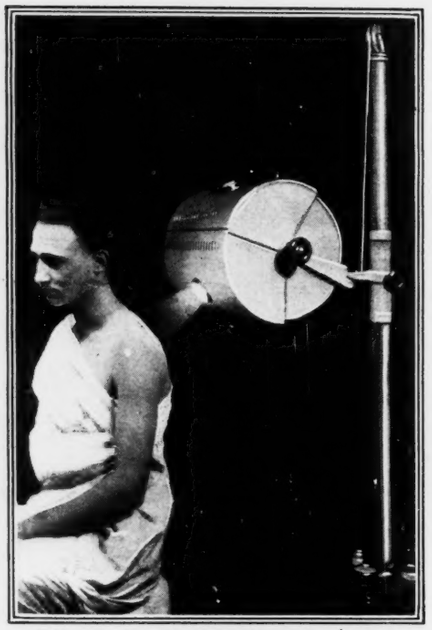
### *Many Diseases Are Cured*

Ultra-violet rays, as has been mentioned before, are rich in chemical properties; hence, when they are turned on the body, they agitate the cells. As a result, the cells regain their metabolic equilibrium and proceed to function properly.

And now let us consider the various diseases and ailments that are cured by this treatment. In the first place, ultra-violet light has a very soothing effect on human beings. If you are overworked, worried, nervous, or under severe mental strain, the action of the rays will relieve the congestion in your body and greatly refresh you.

The most valuable work that the ultra-violet ray does is in connection with tuberculosis. A victim who is suffering from chills, fever, and severe body pains will find that these disappear after a few treatments. His appetite will improve, and he will grow stronger and heavier. As the treatments are repeated, his skin will become tanned, changing in time to a copper color, and then to a deep brown. Do not be alarmed; the darker he becomes the better he will feel.

Anemic people who are in danger of getting tuberculosis should have ultra-violet ray treatments regularly; they will improve the composition of the blood and help ward off the dread disease. Poor circulation and low oxidation are also helped by ultra-violet rays. Neuritis, lumbago, colds, influenza, pneumonia, asthma, nasal and pharyngeal infection, ulcers, boils, and various skin diseases improve after treatment. Persons who have a tendency to baldness should seek the ultra-violet ray specialist.



Rheumatism is promptly relieved by ultra-violet ray treatment. The rays pass through a quartz lamp and are directed at the diseased part of the body

In all branches of medical science the ultra-violet ray lamps are coming into use. They check the increase of injurious bacilli, thereby helping to cure many contagious diseases, and frequently they eliminate the necessity of an operation.

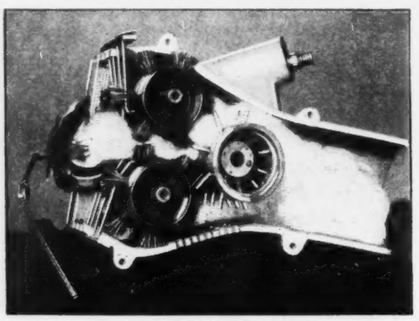
# Picking Cotton by Machine

## It works five times faster than the hand

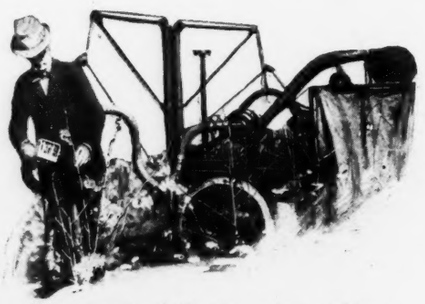
ALTHOUGH we have grown used to machines on the farm, there is one agricultural operation that has for years baffled the inventors' skill—that is, the picking of cotton. Even in this day of machinery, cotton the world over is generally harvested by hand.

But an American engineer has recently perfected a cotton-picking machine that reminds one of the machine clippers used for removing the wool from sheep. The picker head, containing three drums rotated by a flexible shaft from the tractor on which the apparatus is mounted, is attached directly to a large flexible tube through which the picked boll of cotton is drawn by suction from a small blower also carried on the tractor. A part of the equipment is a container for the harvested cotton, in the form of a large box or an ordinary sack. The big flexible tube leads to this container.

The operator simply holds the picking head against the cotton-boll and the machine does the rest. First the boll is caught by the brush-carrying drums in the head, and their rotation pulls the fluffy substance through to a third rotating member having prongs on it, which comb the cotton free of any part of the stalk or leaves that may remain with the cotton after it has come this far into the head. The sectional view shows clearly how the device works. Drive for the rotating drums in the nead is by means of a flexibly jointed shaft driven by a small garden tractor.



Here is the picker head, with three drums rotated by a shaft from the tractor on which the apparatus is mounted



The operator holds the cotton-picking machine against the cotton-boll, and the picked boll is sucked through a tube into a sack

The maker of this implement claims that one person operating one of these pickers can harvest five times as much cotton in a day as he could if he did it by hand.

# The Pons-Winnecke Comet Will Almost Hit the Earth

© Modern Publishing Company

Drawing by Scriven Bolton

ACCORDING to early calculations, the present orbit of the Pons-Winnecke comet was expected to collide with the earth in June. On April 10 Professor Barnard, of the Yerkes Observatory, located it, and later calculations indicated that the expected collision would not occur.

Even should the earth pass through the head of the comet itself, there are reasons for concluding that nothing would happen beyond a great shower of meteors. It is affirmed that comets' heads are not solid, but represent a huge flock of small meteoric bodies and earthly substances, often displaying an illumination of electric origin.

In the past the earth has encountered more than one tail, and probably that of Halley's comet in 1910, without damage. A comet's tail is so rarefied that it totally vanishes when close to or touching the earth.

Our atmosphere acts as a safeguard against the intrusion of meteoric matter by dissipating most of it into vapor before it has time to reach the surface of the earth. Otherwise an encounter with a comet's head might make matters decidedly uncomfortable

# Inhaling Medicine

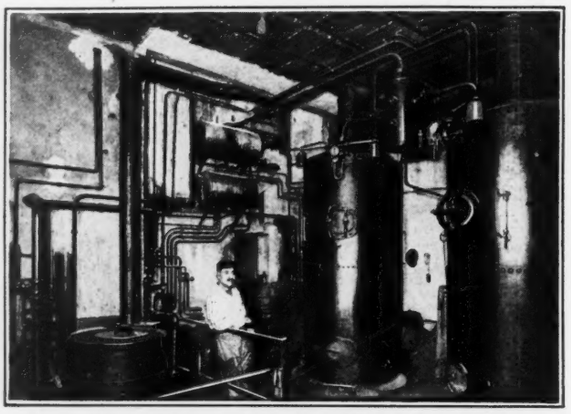
## The latest method of treating tuberculosis

WHEN disease has taken firm hold on the breathing apparatus, it becomes necessary to aid nature by carrying germ-destroying agents directly to the seat of the trouble. In normal respiration, air invariably laden with germs and impurities is drawn into the lungs by the expansion of the chest, which causes diminution of the air pressure in the lungs. All the air thus inhaled does not, as a rule, penetrate to the deep-seated regions.

Dr. Arnold Gschwend, a practitioner in Paris, has conceived of a plan for introducing pure air charged with vapors of disinfectant medicaments into the lungs under pressure. One of the pictures accompanying this article illustrates the boiler plant in which the steam for the atomizers is generated. Another picture shows patients taking inhalation treatments. The disinfecting vapors are administered through a tube that the patient holds in his mouth during the treatment.

Dr. Gschwend's sanatorium has almost none of the appearance of the ordinary doctor's plant. Separate compartments accommodate the patients, and in each one is a stool, also an inhaler jutting out from a screen. Back of the screen is located the apparatus for charging the steam with medicines, and provision is made for measuring and regulating the temperature of the vapor, the percentage of disinfectant, and the pressure deemed necessary in each case.

A patient taking the latest treatment for tuberculosis; back of the screen is the apparatus for charging the steam with medicine



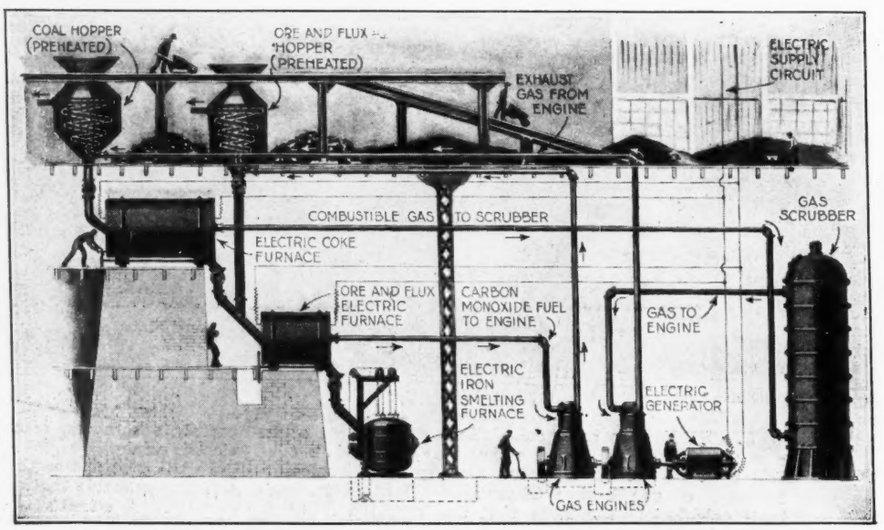
The boiler plant in Dr. Gschwend's inhalatorium in Paris; here is generated steam for treating patients

# Pig Iron Made without a Blast-Furnace

THERE has been developed and patented by Guyon F. Greenwood, of Quebec, a metallurgical apparatus for the production of iron that avoids many of the disadvantages of the blast-furnace. The essential features are the reduction of iron oxide by means of carbon with the exclusion of air in an electric resistance furnace and at a temperature and pressure favoring the production of carbon monoxide, the latter being used as fuel in a gas engine and generating electric energy utilized in heating the electric furnace.

The process is carried out as illustrated. The electric resistance furnace produces coke from coal, and this is fed into another furnace from a hopper and preheated by the hot exhaust gases from a gas engine. The fuel for the engine is obtained from combustible gases from the coking of the coal. The gases pass through a scrubber before they reach the engine. Ore and flux, together with the coke, are fed into the electric furnace, the ore and flux being preheated in the hopper by the heat in the exhaust gases from the gas engine. The electric furnace is maintained at a temperature of about 750° C. and at a slight vacuum without the admission of oxygen. The iron oxides are reduced without producing a slag; the result is carbon monoxide, which is used as fuel for the gas engine, which in turn drives an electric generator that supplies the furnace with current.

The raw iron is fed into the lower electric furnace, where the impurities are slagged off. A minimum amount of heat is wasted and sufficient power is developed by the gas engines to furnish the electric energy for the electric furnaces. The production of iron with this process is carried to the point of refining.



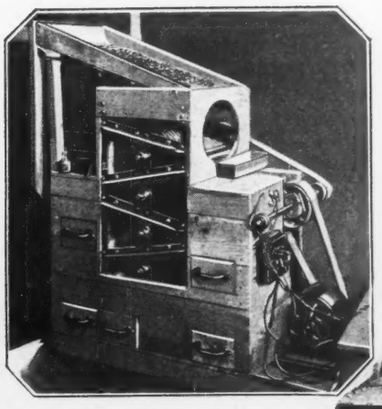

These electric furnaces are used in the reduction of iron ore. The inventor of this system claims that this method will be able to compete with blast-furnaces in localities where electric energy is cheap

# Kill Molds on Lumber by Steaming

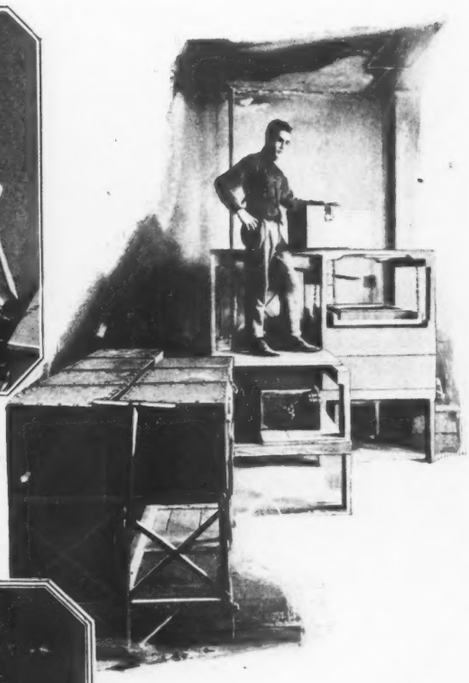
MOLDS thrive on warm, moist wood. In a dry-kiln molds often obstruct the circulation of air through the pile. The Forest Products Laboratory found that the surest method of stopping this growth is to steam the stock at 170 or 180 degrees for about an hour. This kills the mold, and at the same time the saturated air prevents such rapid surface drying as would eventually injure the wood.

# Counting Transfers and Cash Fares

No longer are coins counted and packed by hand. This machine does the work. There are automatic stops that lock the feeding mechanism when a predetermined amount has been reached



Dimes, nickels, pennies, and metal tickets are shaken through this machine. The tickets drop through the first screen into a tray. The next screen removes the dimes, the third the pennies, and the fourth the nickels



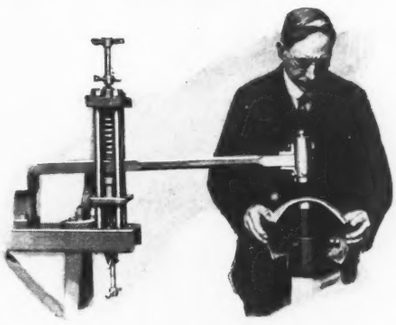
Transfers and coins are separated by means of a vacuum device that sucks up the transfers. Formerly the slow gravity system, shown above, was used. The contents of the fare box were dumped into a screen that was agitated by hand; the coins fell through, leaving the transfers

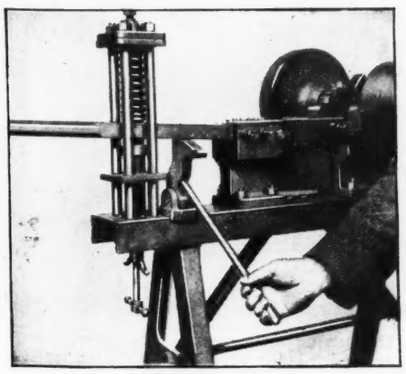
Several girls were formerly employed to operate the transfer-counting machines shown at the right. Now, however, the transfers are weighed in a lot, instead of being counted one by one: it is more economical

## 420 Hammer-Blows a Minute

A MECHANICAL hammer has been invented that can deliver as many as four hundred and twenty blows a minute when speeded up. The strength of the blows may be varied by adjusting a spring. As this spring is pulled upward, the blows become lighter; when the screw is turned down, the blows become heavy.

Differently shaped noses for the hammer, and anvils to correspond with them, may be used for special purposes.





In the illustration on the left the operator is shown hammering out a concave piece of metal from a flat sheet. To do this he uses a convex anvil and a concave hammer.

With skilful manipulation pieces of sheet metal may be formed into practically any shape when the proper hammers and anvils are used on the machine.

The compressed air required to drive the hammer is delivered under a comparatively low pressure. The machine may be driven for a few cents a day.

## Is the Population of the Earth Increasing?

SOMEBODY has reckoned that if the earth's population had increased 4½ per cent every hundred years since the birth of Christ, by now there would not be standing-room left on the globe, including all the islands. Yet England and Wales in ten years increased their population 161 per cent, and the increase in the United States has been much greater.

The earth's population at the present time is about sixteen hundred million. Different parts of the earth vary greatly in the matter of density of population. Certain portions of China, the Ganges valley, and parts of Europe are too crowded for comfort. On the other hand, large tracts of Central Asia, Russia, the Americas, Africa, and Australia could accommodate many more people.

The Turks by their religious fanaticism have caused devastation in the last five hundred years in the valley of the Danube, in Macedonia, Asia Minor, Syria, and Mesopotamia. These countries, as a result of massacre and famine, are dried-up deserts.

# How the Pyramids Would Be Built Today

## Applying modern engineering methods

*By* Raymond Francis Yates

*Drawings by Charles L. Morgan*

NINETY million cubic feet of stone sprawled out over thirteen square acres and reaching nearly five hundred feet into the sky, makes up the tomb of the tyrant, Cheops. A hundred thousand naked slaves toiled for twenty years in the blistering Egyptian sun to build this pyramid. Hordes of dark-skinned men pulled, tugged, and hauled under the sting of the lash. Great stones moved slowly, inch by inch, foot by foot, into their place high up on the pyramid.

For centuries the sand-laden winds have pitted its face. But the miracle in stone still stands as an enduring monument to the bold engineering spirit that willed it into being. It is indeed a stubborn triumph over nature—the fulfilment of a passion for gigantic undertaking. For four thousand years the mighty shadow of this imposing mass of stone has crept across the still valley of the Nile, the red sun blazing behind it.

We can picture great masses of brown men tugging at the stubborn stones, the whip snapping at their heels and the hot desert breezes fanning their sweated brows. We can see in our mind's eye the inert stones responding reluctantly to their taut muscles. It was not a scene of wild disorder, of shrieking whistles, throbbing engines, and shouting men. It was merely the inhuman application of man-power to overcome the dead resistance of tons and tons of stone.

### *How Did They Do It?*

How did this ancient people pile up this colossus? No one really knows. Herodotus and Diodorus, who obtained their information from ancient Egyptian priests, have given us a credible description. Many modern theories are modifications of the engineering data disclosed by these writers.

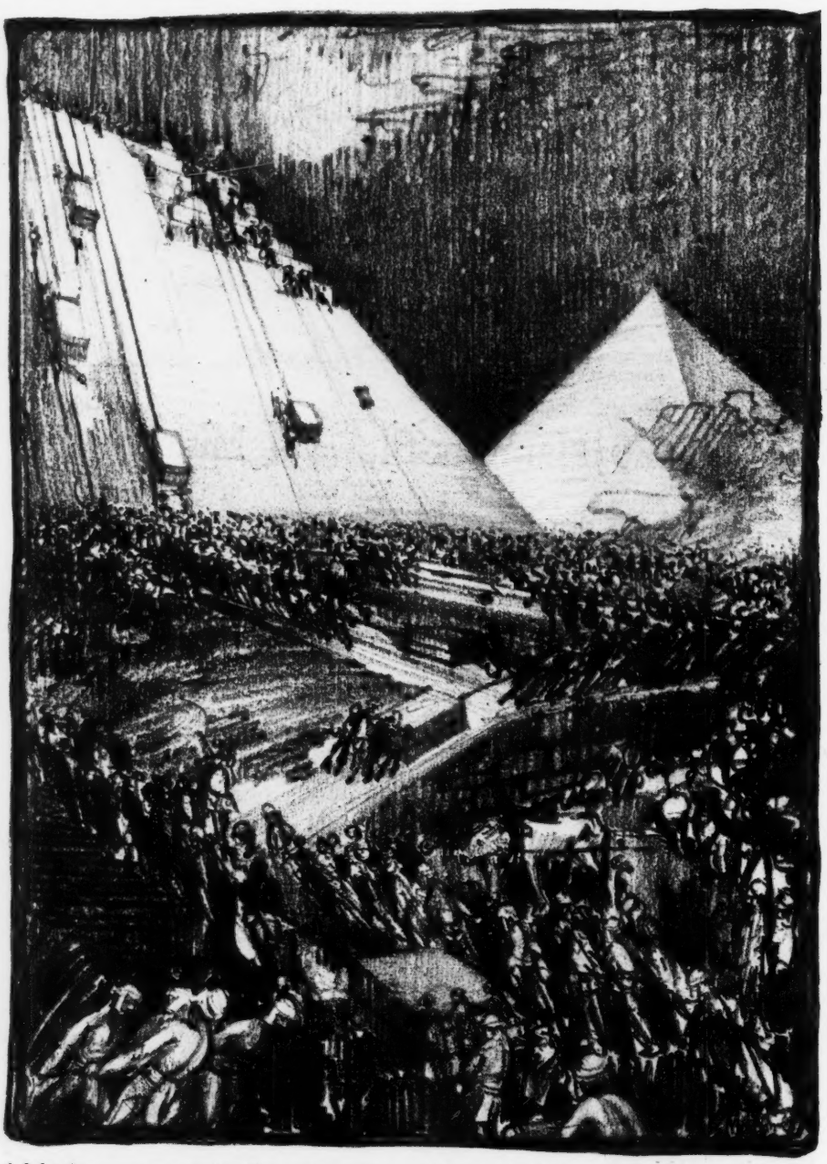
Limestone was the principle material used. This was quarried about twelve miles from the site of Cheops' pyramid. It was cut in large blocks by an ingenious application of one of the most elementary laws of physics—that of cubical expansion. A deep groove was first cut into the stone by the use of tools that are today ridiculously crude. Wedges of soft wood were then forced into these grooves. Boiling water poured on the wedges caused them to expand and this expansion broke off a huge block of limestone. This wearisome process was repeated thousands of times by slaves. The huge stones, obtained with so much trouble, were then loaded on sledges and hauled away to the building-site.

Historians have long believed that these ancient builders used a long earthen ramp or incline up which the stones were dragged by thousands of slaves. This ramp was added to as the work progressed, gradually increasing in height and length. When the last stone capped the pyramid, the ramp must have been about five hundred feet in height and several miles in length. To build such a ramp has caused engineers to wonder if the Egyptians may not have used a simpler method.

A modern engineer, who recently investigated this subject, has rejected the ramp theory as being utterly impractical. He asks, "Why should the Egyptians have thrown up a huge earth mountain to build another smaller mountain of stone?" He suggests that the incline of the pyramid itself was used in hoisting the stones in place.

### *Details of Construction*

This method will be better understood if a brief account is given of the general construction of the pyramids.



A laboring mass swarming like ants at the base of a half-finished hill. A theory has been advanced that the Egyptians finished the outside of the pyramids as the work progressed. Huge stones were drawn up the sides by ropes pulled by thousands of men

The stones were placed in layers, step fashion. The steps were filled in with a triangular-shaped piece of granite, leaving a perfectly smooth incline. Were the blocks of stone hauled up this incline with long ropes pulled by slaves? This is the modern engineer's hypothesis.

But how should we build the pyramids today?

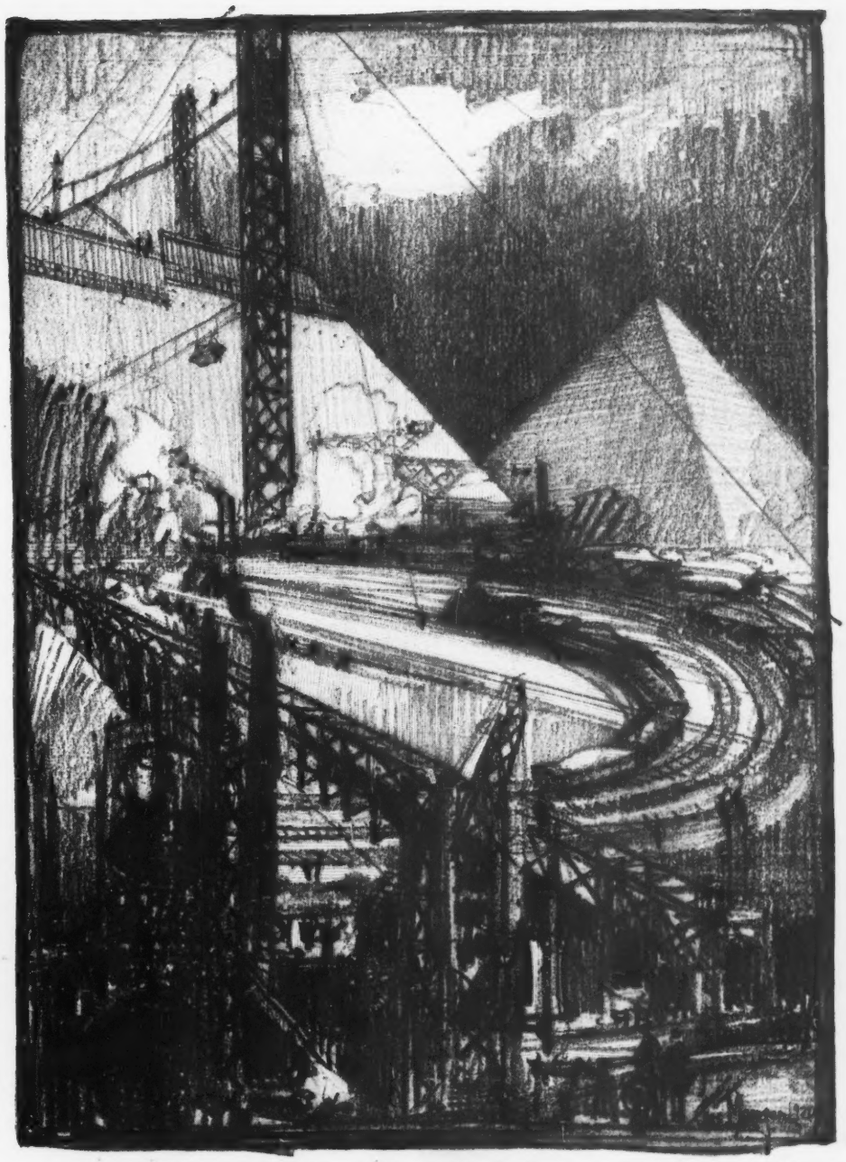
In lower Broadway, New York, an ironworker foreman steps to the edge of the structure, waves his hand to an engine operator twenty stories below, and a five-ton girder mounts skyward. Imprisoned steam or a current surging through an electric motor would have literally tossed the limestone blocks of the pyramids into the air.

## *We Should Use Concrete*

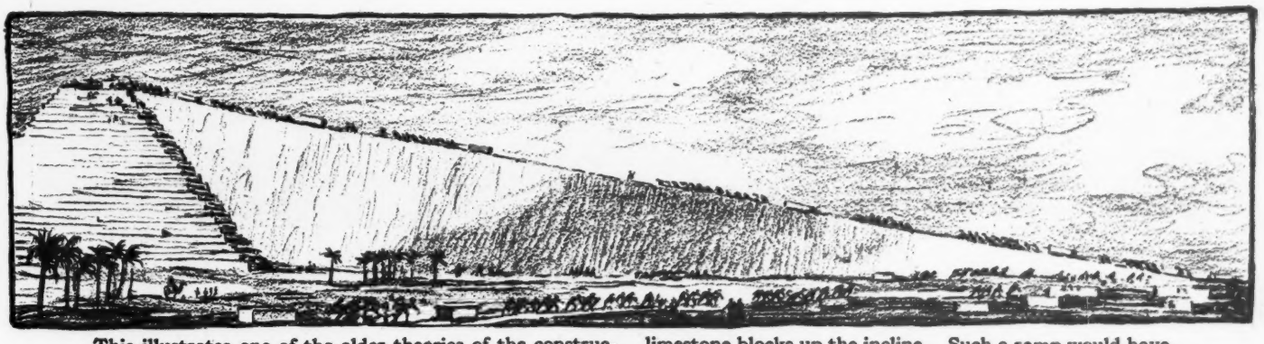
With modern devices we could build a pyramid in a year. There is no doubt that concrete would be used in its construction. This would take the place of Egyptian limestone. An enormous concrete-mixing plant would be erected. This would be capable of handling thousands of tons of concrete a day. A great steel tower, or several of them, would then be built. Fresh concrete would be rushed to these by a multitude of bucket conveyors from the concrete-mixing plant. The concrete would be whisked to the top of the towers and from this point it would flow down like water to the walls. Unending streams of concrete would run down for months, and up, up, up the great pile would go. The interior of the pyramid might be filled with broken stone or sand. The steps outside the wall could be filled with triangular pieces of granite without engineering difficulty of any kind.

Given a year's time, only one thousand men would be necessary to build a pyramid today. They would probably receive a wage averaging $4.00 a day. This would total $1,200,000. The cost of labor in the building of the pyramid of Cheops totaled only $200,000. This is what it cost to feed the one hundred thousand slaves for a period of twenty years. Times have changed. Today there would be no continuous period of unremitting labor as in the past. When the pyramids were built, the slaves followed out an unmerciful grind from early morning until the sun had set. Today machinery would do all the hard work.

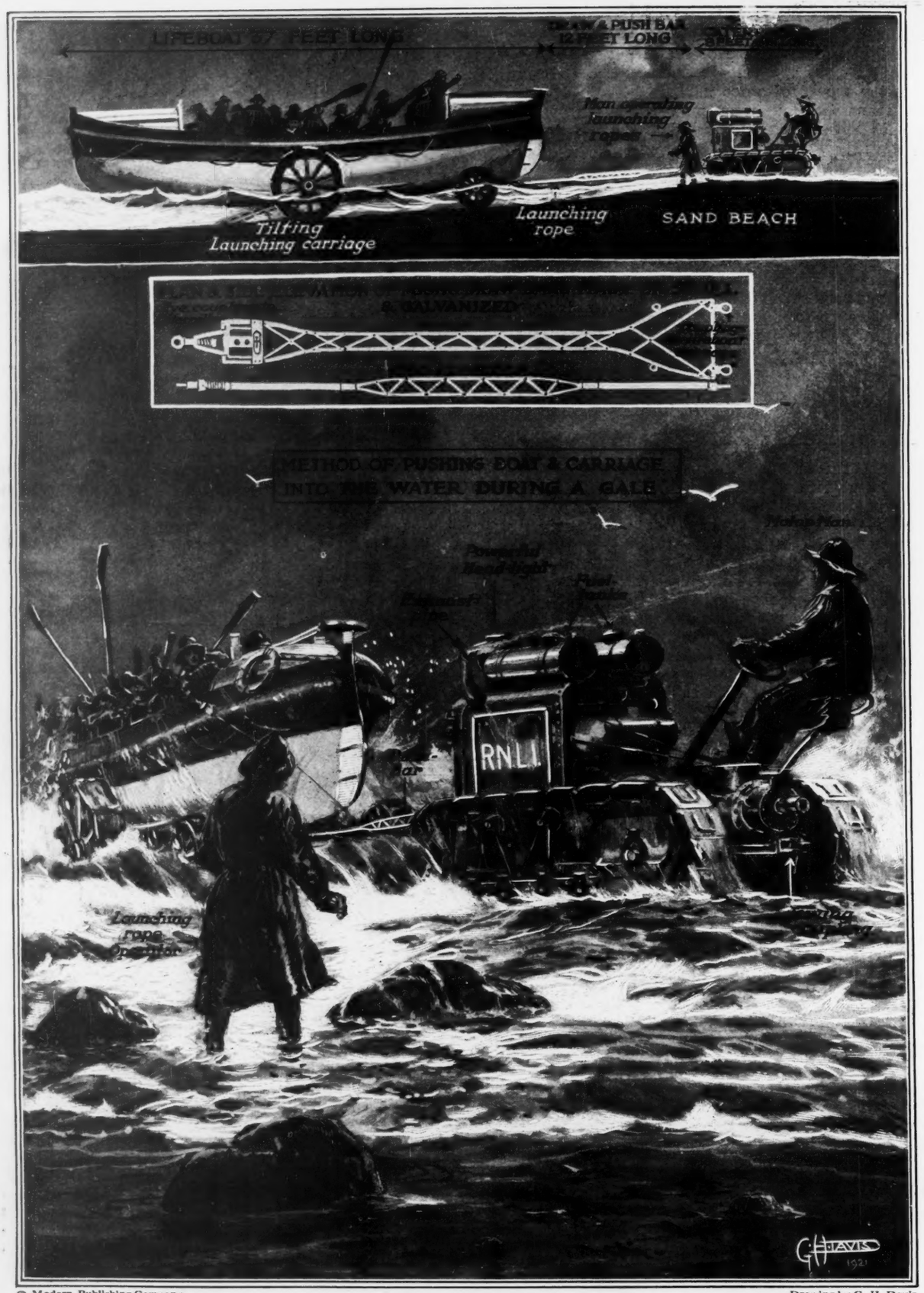
All the forces we control would figure in the construction of the pyramids today. Electricity, chemistry, and steam would take the lead. Every unit of our engineering knowledge would take its part. We have gained invaluable experience in the carrying out of great projects, many of which are as marvelous as the pyramids.



Today, provided with modern equipment, a thousand men could build in one year the pyramid that took a hundred thousand men twenty years to build; construction would be largely a matter of mixing, conveying, and pouring concrete



This illustrates one of the older theories of the construction used by the Egyptians. Some engineers believe that they built long earthen ramps and pulled the granite and limestone blocks up the incline. Such a ramp would have been several miles long. Traces of ramps are left about the smaller pyramids, but none near the larger ones




© Modern Publishing Company

Drawing by G. H. Davis

# Launching a Life-Boat by Tractor

It was at the Hunstanton station of the Royal National Lifeboat Institution in England that the idea of using the caterpillar tractor to launch life-boats was evolved with such success that now twenty English life-boats are being provided with this means of launching.

The tractor is driven by a 35-horsepower gasoline engine, and the life-boat on its carriage is connected with the tractor by a rigid steel pole. A water-tight casing protects the vital parts of the engine when it is submerged in four feet of water.

When the tractor, drawing the life-boat, reaches the water's edge, it is uncoupled. It then passes around to the stern of the boat, and by a special arrangement of ropes and pulleys launches the life-boat. Four men and one tractor can do the work ordinarily accomplished by ten horses and ten men

# Launching Life-Boats by Caterpillar Tractors

## Modern methods save time where it counts most

*By* P. J. Risdon

*English correspondent for the Popular Science Monthly*

STANDING on the seashore on a fine day, it is difficult to believe that a great storm is approaching from beyond the horizon: that in a few hours great waves will be racing in with a howling tempest of wind, breaking with almost irresistible force, flinging tons of water on high, and sweeping the shore in swirling masses of foam.

But all this is known at the life-boat station, where the storm signal is hoisted. As it grows dark the wind increases to a gale, and watchers on shore are at last startled by the bursting of a colored rocket out at sea, fired by a ship in distress. That summons must be obeyed—and obeyed quickly, for there are human lives at stake.

Rapidly members of the crew make for the boat-house. The call goes forth for horses—ten powerful creatures. Then occurs the almost invariable delay of collecting them from local stables—delay that may result in the bravest efforts being made too late.

At last the horses are harnessed to the under carriage on which the life-boat is mounted, and proceed to draw their seven-ton load down to the water's edge. Now comes the task of hauling it into the seething breakers —a procedure often resulting in drowning or such injury as to necessitate the destruction of valuable animals—small wonder, when one thinks of the poor brutes battling with the waves, slipping on seaweed-covered rocks and boulders, and floundering in deep holes.

It seems strange that only recently has the idea of applying motor traction to the launching of life-boats been developed with practical results. The honor for the development is due to the engineers of the Royal National Lifeboat Institution of England—whose efforts have resulted in successful trials of the caterpillar tractor illustrated on the opposite page. This tractor is driven by a 35-horsepower gasoline engine. Hunstanton, Norfolk, where several varieties of beach exist, was selected for the trials. The first tests were something like those to which the "tanks" used in the late war were subjected, and included the negotiation of sand-dunes and the mounting of vertical faces of rock.

The life-boat and carriage were secured to the tractor, which made light work of its task, drawing its load across the sand at a speed of six miles an hour. As will be seen, the connecting attachment is a rigid braced steel pole or strut, hinged at one end to the tractor and at the other end to the boat-carriage.

When the first effort at tractor launching was made, the carburetor and magneto of the engine were not properly protected, with the result that the engine stopped and the mechanic and another man were marooned on the submerged tractor, and had themselves to be rescued! Subsequently a water-tight casing was provided effectually to protect the vital parts of the engine when submerged in four feet of water.

The *modus operandi* is as follows: The tractor draws the boat and carriage down to the water's edge. It is then uncoupled, when it passes round to the stern of the life-boat and pushes the carriage out into the water. By means of a special arrangement of ropes and pulleys the tractor then hauls the life-boat off the carriage and launches it.

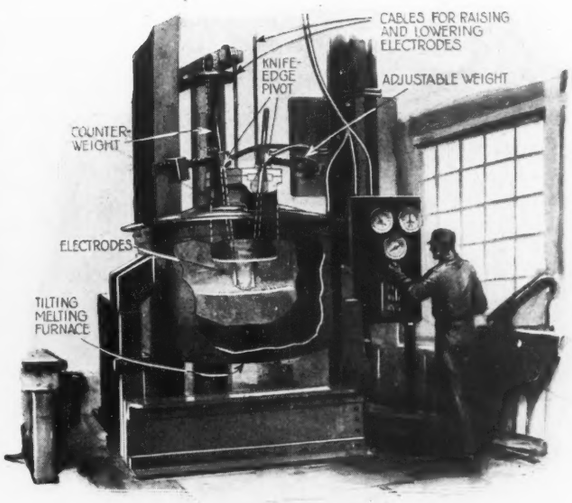
Twenty life-boats in England are being provided with this practical device, which ought soon to supersede the antiquated method of horse launching, since four men and one tractor can do the work of ten horses and ten men far more rapidly, safely, and efficiently.

# How a Repelling Arc Regulates Itself

THE inventor of a new electric furnace has employed a principle that makes his device unique. A repelling arc is used. The layman can understand the principle by considering the electric arc light used to illuminate city streets.

Here an electric current is caused to flow across an air-gap formed by two carbon electrodes. The carbons are first brought together and then separated. When they are brought together a spark is produced, and the heat of this spark causes carbon vapor to fill the gap when the carbons are brought out of contact. Carbon vapor is a good conductor of the electric current, and the current continues to flow across the gap, generating terrific heat and a great amount of light.

This furnace operates on practically the same principle. The electrodes or the carbons, however, are not mounted in the same manner. They are balanced on knife-edges, with counterweights attached to the upper ends.

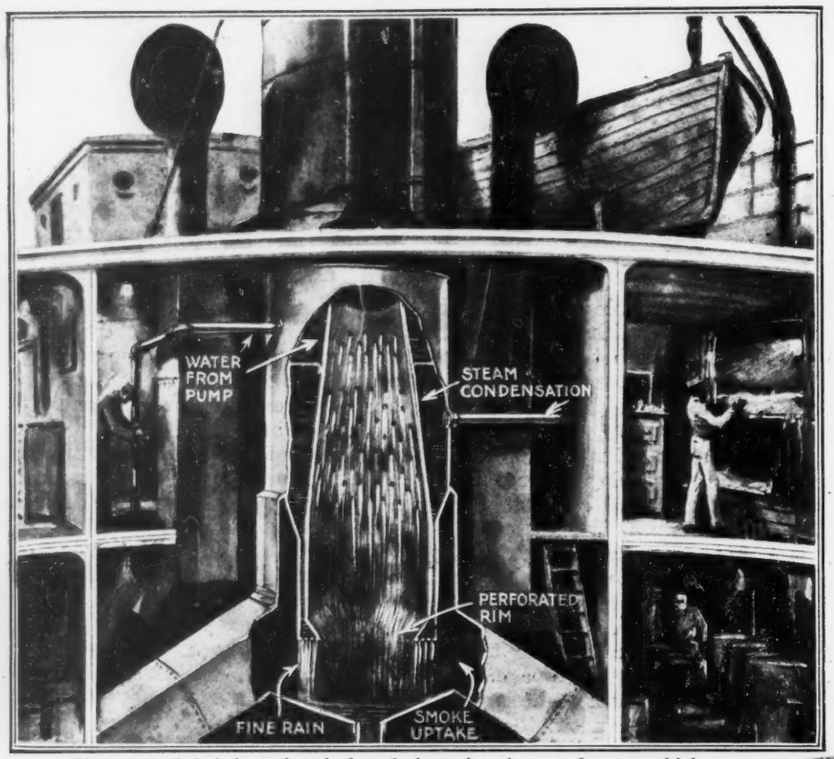



The electric furnace with repelling electrodes. When no current is flowing, the electrodes come together. When the current is turned on, the electrodes repel each other and an arc is "drawn" between them

When no current is flowing through the furnace, the electrodes come together. When the current is turned on, the electrodes repel each other and they fly apart, an electric arc appearing between them. The repelling of the electrodes is caused by the "flow forces" of the electric current.

The arc is self-regulating, since an increase in the amount of current flowing across the arc will cause an increase in the flow forces, which in turn move the electrodes farther apart.

By adjusting the weights on the ends of the electrodes the arc may be regulated within wide limits. This furnace has been found especially useful in the non-ferrous iron industry.




The smoke is led through a shaft and through a shower of water, which precipitates the soot and cinders; they are then conducted to the sea

## Giving the Smoke a Shower-Bath

IN order to do away with smoke from ships' funnels, an Italian invented an apparatus consisting of a slightly conical doubled-walled shaft, placed in the lower part of the funnel.

The space between the walls is divided into two compartments. Warm water from the condenser is conducted into the lower compartment, while the upper one is supplied with cold water furnished from a force-pump. The smoke enters the shaft at its lower end and passes through a shower of water, warm in the lower part and becoming cold in the upper part. This causes a gradual cooling of the gases, while the shower of water precipitates the soot and fine particles of cinders carried with the gases.

The water enters the shaft through small openings in the side, and also forms a ring or curtain at the lower end through which the smoke from the furnace passes before it can reach the funnel.

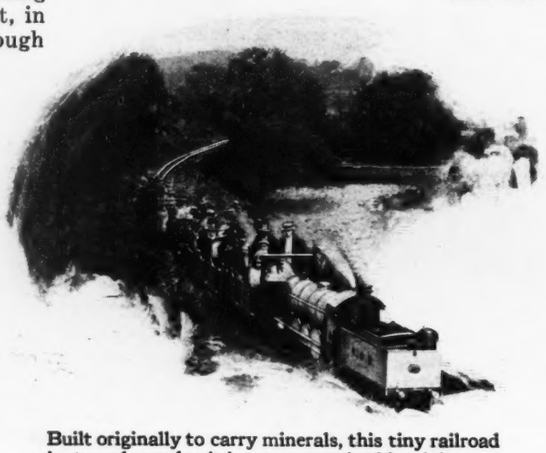
The water is collected into a conical basin and is conducted to the sea.

## Smallest Passenger-Train

THE tiny Eskdale railroad, running between Ravenglass and Boot, in England, is not a toy railroad, though it looks like one. It was originally constructed for mineral traffic, but is now much used by sightseers in the lake district, and from Boot many delightful excursions may be made.

The gage is only fifteen inches, and the rails, designed for heavy traffic, weigh forty pounds a yard. The little locomotives are a triumph of engineering skill. The boiler is six feet six inches long, the working steam pressure 130 pounds.

There are two types of cars. One, for summer use, is roofless and the other is enclosed.



Built originally to carry minerals, this tiny railroad is strongly made; it is now patronized by sightseers

## Another Tractor to Lighten Freight-Yard Work

ONE sheet of steel no larger than a large sheet of cardboard, and not much thicker, can be moved about by one man without much trouble. But how about fifty of these stacked together?

The old way to unload a freight-car containing these sheets of steel was to use a truck hauled by a number of men. Now the small tractor does the work in a simpler and easier manner. It does away with all the hard tugging and the straining of muscles. With greater speed it pulls the truckload of sheet steel across the freight-house floor, and hurries back for the next load.

Thirty years ago there were only 809,981 sheets and plates of steel produced annually in this country, while to-day there are more than seven million.

Think of the tremendous amount of energy required to accomplish the moving of so many sheets and plates of steel! No wonder that an easier way had to be found.

With the greatest ease the little tractor pulls a truckload of steel sheets

## When and How a Ship Is Arrested

DID you know that if a ship's debts are not paid the ship can be arrested? Even though it is not actually the ship's fault, a writ is nailed to her mast, a watchman is sent on board, and the ship is not allowed to move until her debts are paid.

The creditor must, however, be sure of his case; if not, the ship's owner may sue him for delay and loss of use. Therefore the usual procedure is to send the owner several warnings, as by watching the shipping-lists the creditor can follow a ship's movements. If the owner makes no response, the warrant for arrest is issued, and the ship must submit to her fate.

There are on record cases in which crews have been compelled to order the arrest of their own ship at the end of a voyage in order to collect their wages.

# Music in the Zoo

THE old saying that music has charms to soothe the savage breast may be true in some cases, but a recent demonstration at the Central Park menagerie in New York city failed to prove its truth in the case of caged animals.

When some musicians, playing wind and string instruments, appeared before the cages, the animals sat up and took notice—at first. Then most of them became restless. The large crowd of onlookers may have had something to do with their excitement, as well as the noisy jazz, which seemed to arouse the animals.

According to Dr. E. L. Scott, of the Department of Physiology of Columbia University, one of the scientists present at the experimental demonstration, the results as a whole did not indicate that the musical noise had any very pronounced effect, although the behavior of some of the animals was unusual.

The polar bear exhibited astonishment when the trombone and clarinet began a duet. The bear at first sat up in the attitude of a dog when it begins to howl. Its jaws opened, and there was a nervous, trembling movement of the cheek muscles, and he looked as if he would like to howl if he could. Instead, he stood up and began to sway excitedly from side to side in a curious kind of dance. A small tame wolf in an adjoining cage at first ran into its den under cover, then came out and ran wildly around, panic-stricken.

The elephant was the most indifferent of all the animals. He was perhaps sagacious enough to know at once that the whole thing was a joke.

That a dog is keenly sensitive to music is well known, but what are the emotions aroused? Does it howl for joy or for pain? Are some primitive emotions wakened that touch its racial memory and bring back the mystical terror of the wilderness, the same emotions that make a wolf howl in the wistful loneliness of the moonlight?

These are questions that future experiments may help to solve.

Playing music had little visible effect on this elephant, who accepted sweet strains and jazz with stolid indifference

Here is a small hand-propelled sowing-machine that can be used to plant one, two, or three rows with little effort

## A Machine for Planting Small Gardens

WHEN seeds are to be planted in beds or rows, it saves time to use a sowing-machine. The illustration shows a type that may be used for planting in one row or in several parallel rows.

It consists of a container divided into compartments. Each compartment has an opening at the bottom, the size of which can be regulated according to the size and quantity of the seeds.

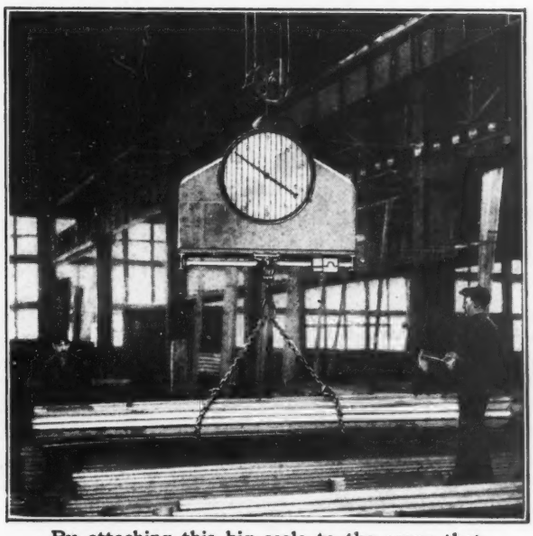
The container rests on spiked wheels and is pushed by means of a handle.

## Lifting and Weighing at One Operation

SHOWN at the right is a "load-and-look" idea. Bulk merchandise is usually sold by weight, and speeding up the weighing has always been a problem. With the crane scale here shown a manufacturer may load his freight-cars or -trucks and weigh the merchandise at the same time.

This scale is hooked on to the crane. A hook on the scale then accommodates the chain that binds the goods together. In this way the lifting and the weighing are done at the same time. While the load is being placed on the freight-car a clerk jots down the weights.

Each scale is equipped with a tare beam that automatically deducts the weight of chains, hooks, boxes, and the large lifting electromagnets.



By attaching this big scale to the crane that lifts the load to the freight-car, the goods can be weighed while being loaded

## Part of a Rib for a Nose

RECENTLY an operation was performed on a man whose nose had been so injured that he was unable to breathe properly.

First the broken section of bridge bone that caused the obstruction in the nose was removed. The next step was to cut a bit of bone from one of the man's left ribs, and to insert it in place of the bridge that had been removed.

When the physicians had completed the operation, the patient's appearance was so changed, and so much for the better, as to make him almost unrecognizable. He could breathe perfectly, and his health was therefore improved. Altogether the operation was a great success.

# Discovered: a New Phenomenon of Electrical Attraction

## It will lead to interesting industrial developments

*By* Alfred Gradenwitz

A NEW electrical phenomenon of attraction has been discovered by two young Danish engineers, A. Johnsen and K. Rahbek. It is a discovery that will eventually lead to new commercial and industrial developments, since it has been found possible to apply the phenomenon.

At present we are familiar with two forces of attraction that are electrical in nature. We have magnetic attraction and electrostatic attraction.

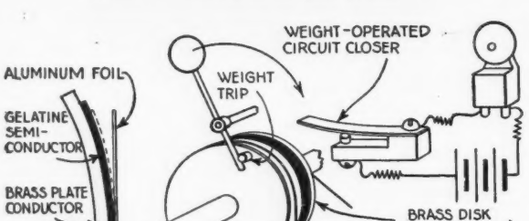
Let us imagine (the illustration in the center of the page will help us) that we have a slightly curved sheet of metal. This metal will be covered on one side with a semi-conducting substance, such as gelatine. Close to the surface of the gelatine another flexible piece of sheet metal is arranged. The terminals of a 440-volt generator are connected with the metal plates. The one that is not in actual contact with the gelatine (in this case the aluminum foil) will be drawn toward the gelatine with considerable force. The passage of an infinitesimal fraction of an ampere from plate to plate through the gelatine will cause this attraction. The action ceases when the current is turned off. This attraction is the new force discovered by the Danish engineers.

### *How the New Force Is Applied*

A number of semi-conducting substances may be used in place of the gelatine. Agate and slate have been used successfully. The diagram shows an agate disk that forms part of a special electric relay. This may perform any mechanical function when the current in an electrical circuit (of which it forms a part) is either turned on or off. When the current is on, the metal disk will be attracted to the agate disk, and it will turn with it. When the current is turned off, the attraction will cease and the agate disk will separate itself from the metal disk. The arrangement is really a clutch controlled by this new form of attraction.

A telephone receiver has been developed by the use of this new principle. A constantly rotating metal core is covered with gelatine. A thin metal band is pulled tightly over this. One end of the sheet-metal band is connected with springs that keep it taut, and the opposite end is connected by a thin wire with a diaphragm mounted in a receiver. The fluctuating current from a telephone transmitter is allowed to pass through the gelatine on the cylinder. The attraction between the gelatine and the metal band varies with the current. The springs are constantly pulling the metal in one direction, while the attraction between the band and the revolving drum (that varies with the voice currents) is trying to pull it in the opposite direction. This causes the metal band to vibrate in sympathy with the voice currents, and the voice will be reproduced at the diaphragm.

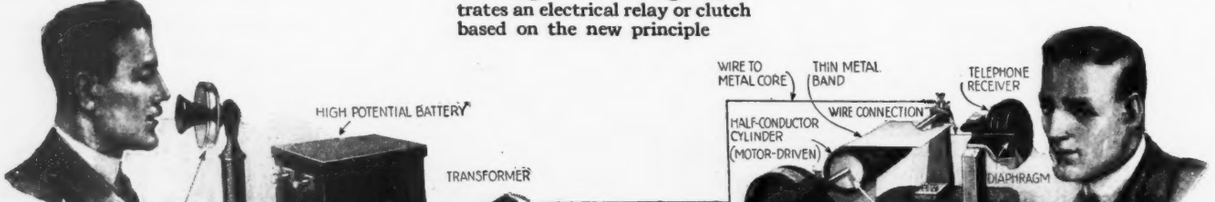
Messrs. A. Johnsen and K. Rahbek, the young Danish scientists who discovered the new force of electrical attraction described in this article




The arrangement used for the demonstration of the new attraction is shown at the left. The diagram at the right illustrates an electrical relay or clutch based on the new principle

### *Only a Small Current Needed*

The intensity of this new force of attraction is tremendous, considering the small amount of current necessary. The passage of 1,000,000 amperes from plate to plate through the gelatine will cause an attraction sufficient in intensity to overcome a weight of nearly two and one quarter pounds. The new phenomenon may be better understood by reference to the attraction that exists between the plates of an electrostatic condenser. These are drawn toward each other with a force that increases inversely as the square of the distance. Reducing the distance one third increases the force nine times. The same law appears to hold true for this newly discovered attraction.




Here is the new telephone receiver that operates on the newly discovered principle of electrical attraction. A metal band is pulled taut over a gelatine- or agate-covered revolving cylinder. The attraction between the cylinder and the band is caused to fluctuate by the varying intensity of the voice currents

# Shipments that Write Their Adventures

## How the barograph can be used in business

*By* John Edwin Hogg

Courtesy San Diego Union

The word "barograph" immediately reminds one of aviators; but a barograph is nothing but a recording barometer, and Dr. Ford A. Carpenter, of Los Angeles, conceived the idea of applying it to industry

WHEN a barograph is spoken of, most of us think only of a delicate little instrument that is used for recording altitude. A barograph is nothing but a recording barometer. Recent experiments have revealed that it is possible to use the barograph as an aid to commerce in the production of records of every form of travel by land and air, computing the average time consumed in any given journey, and tracing the movements of delicate and costly shipments.

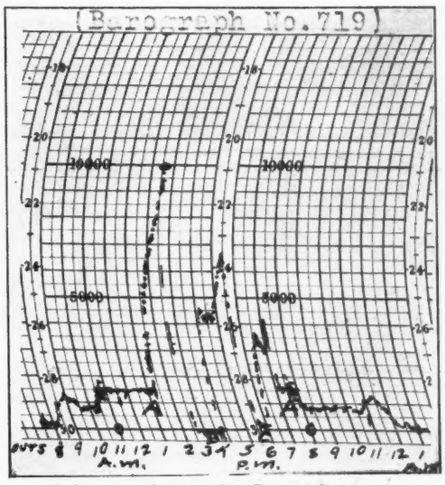
The range of the commercial applications of the barograph has been widened by a series of experiments conducted by Dr. Ford A. Carpenter, of the Department of Meteorology and Aeronautics of the Los Angeles Chamber of Commerce. Numerous barograph records have been made covering trips by airplane, automobile, horseback, afoot, by train, interurban electric, free balloon, dirigible, and almost every other practicable medium by which human beings and merchandise travel on land and in the air.

Barograph records have been worked out to such a degree of accuracy that a glance at them suffices to tell just what method of travel was used. Similar records, if applied to shipments of costly merchandise, or to merchandise where the element of time consumed in transit is of great importance, will show us just how the shipments were handled.

Twenty express packages might be sent out, each consigned to a different destination, and to be forwarded by different modes of travel. If a barograph were placed in each package, and the records compared after reaching the destinations, we could tell instantly which parcel traveled by airplane, which one by train, by motor-stage, or other conveyance.

### *Time and Elevation Recorded*

The elements with which the barograph deals are merely those of time and elevation. The spaces between the vertical lines of the record represent time, and the spaces between the horizontal lines represent elevation. The clock mechanism may be calibrated to operate for twenty-four hours or more. Let us suppose that we wish to record the movement of so valuable an express shipment as a motion-picture film. A barograph is set in motion, and wrapped with the package in New York. The




A barograph record. Spaces between the vertical lines are for the time record, and those between the horizontal lines for elevation. A clock mechanism controls the length of time for its operation, which may be twenty-four hours or longer

mechanical record of its travels begins at once. If the package lies in the express office for half an hour before it is taken to the train, the fact will be registered. The barograph places a dot on the chart every two minutes. During the period that the shipment remains stationary fifteen dots will be placed in a horizontal line across the paper, because during the interval of half an hour the instrument will register a dot every other minute at a stationary elevation, which will be shown as sixty feet—assuming that sixty feet is the elevation above the sea of the New York express office.

A barograph is enclosed with each package sent on an express journey, and the instrument keeps a record of its travels, which is read when the package is opened

If the package is then put in a wagon to go to the railroad station, the instrument will immediately begin registering time with relation to the varying elevations that the wagon is driven over.

The speed with which the dots appear with relation to the changes of elevation indicate whether the package traveled in a slow-moving wagon or a motor-truck. If the package then lies in the railroad station for half an hour, the barograph will record another thirty-minute period at a stationary elevation.

### *It Even Keeps Tab on the Trains!*

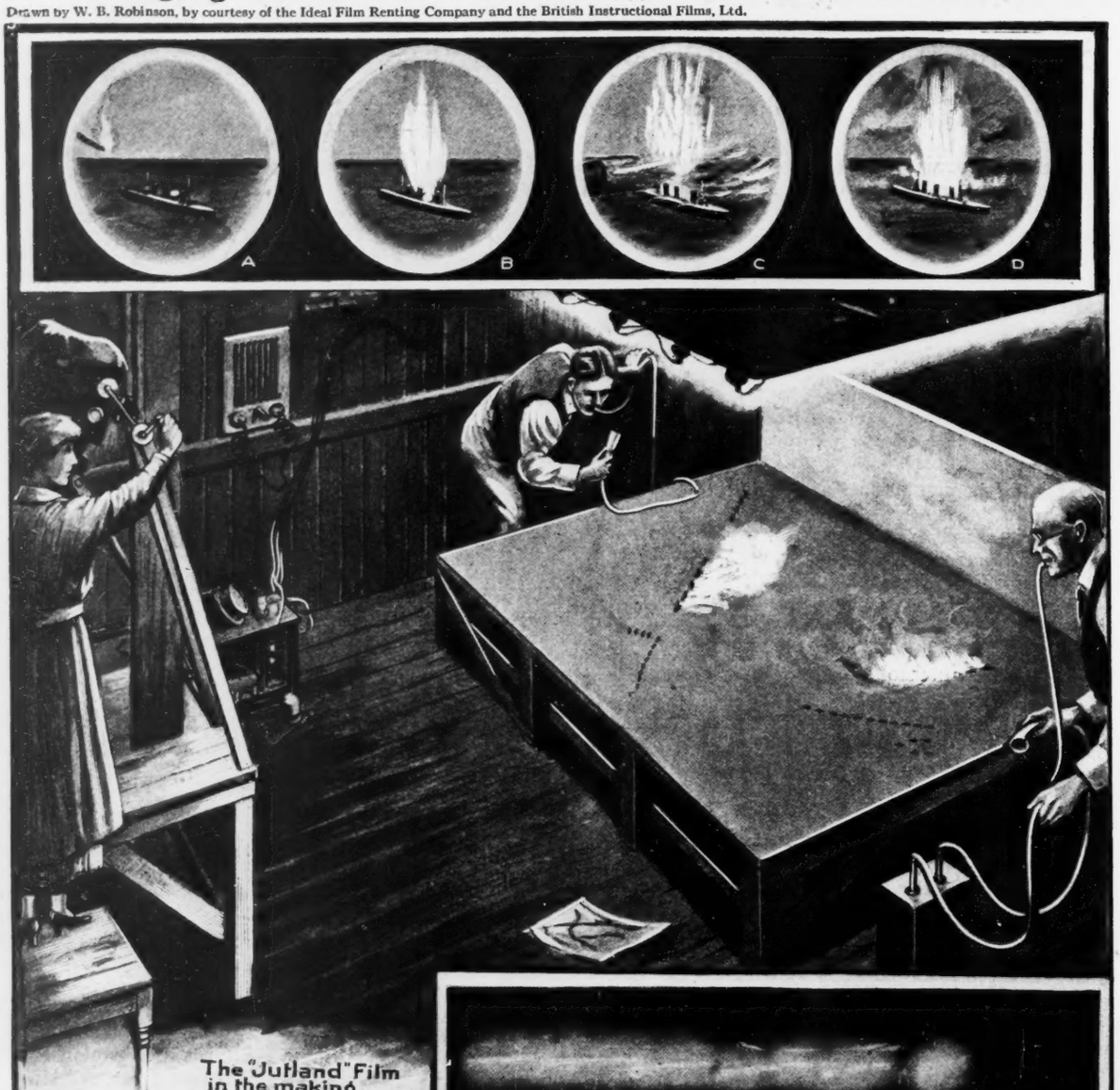
Just as soon as the parcel is under way in the express car, the barograph begins registering time in relation to railroad elevations.

At the end of the journey we have simply to compare the barograph record with the railroad time-table to discover whether the train was on time when it reached its destination. Similarly, if the train was an hour late at Buffalo, but arrived at Detroit on time, that fact will be clearly shown on the chart.

Since it is safe to assume that no two cities in which the train stopped will have identically the same elevation, and that the barograph has recorded the length of time of the stops, and the contours of the earth between stops, there is no possibility of mistaking the identity of the cities represented by the stops when reading the chart. If the record is taken between points where the earth's contour is rugged, the chart will show numerous prominent and sudden changes of elevation.

# Staging the Jutland Naval Battle for the "Movies"

Drawn by W. B. Robinson, by courtesy of the Ideal Film Renting Company and the British Instructional Films, Ltd.


A
B
C
D
The "Jutland" Film in the making.
After the ships have been moved forward 1/16th of an inch, smoke is added and the operator makes a half-turn of the handle of the camera.
Moving each ship forward 1/16th of an inch.

THE naval battle of Jutland was one of the few great events of the war in which the "movie" man did not figure. A moving-picture producer of England decided to re-stage the battle with the use of tiny models. It was a tremendous task, since every detail of the movements of the German and English fleets had to be carried out.

Mathematicians were called in, and every movement made by the models had to be carefully calculated. Each boat was moved only a sixteenth of an inch at a time. A certain maneuver of the English fleet required eighty thousand movements of the vessels by hand. Only sixty feet of film was required to record this movement, which took several days to carry out.

Tiny chemical pellets were used to get the effect of a burning vessel. These were set off with a match. The gunfire was produced by blowing smoke through small tubes. The board upon which the battle was staged measured eight feet square. Each of the tiny models employed was scaled down to the proper size. The camera used in taking the pictures was placed above the "battle" to get the effect of an aerial view

# Teaching Tricks to a Dog

## It's easy, but it requires infinite patience

*By* Latimer J. Wilson

ROY RUSH, of the Ringling Brothers and Barnum & Bailey Circus, can train a dog or a monkey in six weeks. In the "biggest show on earth" the audience sees a fluffy little dog balancing himself upright on a slack-rope. The dog puts his fore feet upon the rope, then mounts it with his hind feet, and for an instant balances himself on all fours. At a word from his master he stands upright, cleverly keeping his balance on the swaying rope. How did he learn this trick?

First he was taught to stand upright on the floor—an easy trick taught to many dogs. Then he was made to stand upright on a large rope stretched upon the floor.

Rush holds a thin light cane and speaks to the animal in a firm tone, but without a trace of anger. A display of anger spoils the work of days; for dogs and monkeys are very high-strung, temperamental creatures, quickly responsive to the moods of people. When the dog had learned to stand up on the rope on the floor, the rope was elevated a short distance. Great patience was now required to keep him balanced. He soon found it more difficult to stand upright on the slack-rope than on a rope laid on the ground. After half an hour of failures the dog for a moment succeeded. Then Rush patted him. Occasionally after a successful exhibition Rush gave the dog a small piece of meat, a lump of sugar, or something as a reward. In the case of Jocko, a big baboon, the reward was literally a "chew of tobacco."

"How did you teach Joe [a monkey] to ride a bicycle?" I asked Rush.

"Well, Joe was first taught to sit upright in a small chair. Then he was taught to sit upright in a little tricycle, his feet tied to the pedals. As the tricycle was pushed around the room, Joe learned the art of pedaling. Next he was placed on a small bicycle, a guide-rope attached to the collar around his neck. This guide-rope, which I held, kept Joe moving in a circle. After a few mishaps the monkey found that he could stay aboard by balancing himself, and that it was easier to keep his balance going around in a circle than in going straight. Finally the rope was removed and Joe rode around by himself.

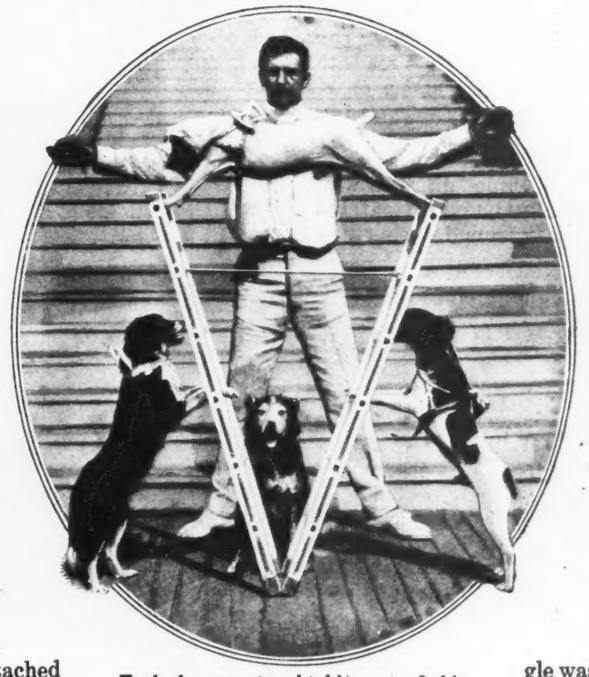
Three stakes painted white were planted in a row, and Joe was piloted by the guide-rope so that he would circle around one after another.

"Joe! Joe! Joe!" commanded Rush, pulling gently on the rope on the side he wished the monkey to travel. When the guide-rope was removed, he still gave the same commands, simply the word "Joe!" firmly uttered. He always stood in front and on the side that indicated the direction to be followed. Finally Rush could stand in one spot and give the commands and the monkey would obey. He remembered what was wanted of him.

Dogs and monkeys can be taught tricks when they are about a year old. The trainer wanted to teach Joe how to juggle plates. First, Rush sat him on top of a tall stand and leashed the collar-rope so that Joe could not get very far away. Then four wooden blocks about an inch thick and five inches long by three inches wide were tossed at Joe one after another. At first the monkey warded them off to prevent them from striking his face. Rush continually commanded, "Joe—Joe," each time throwing a block. At last Joe caught one of them, and Rush patted him affectionately on the head. Within half an hour, after Rush had made about forty trips picking up the blocks, Joe caught all four of them. The first attempt to teach him to juggle was declared finished. Joe was patted and kind things were said to him. Then he was given a raw sweet

A dog, unlike a cat, does not naturally climb a ladder; the dog here shown was taught the feat by degrees

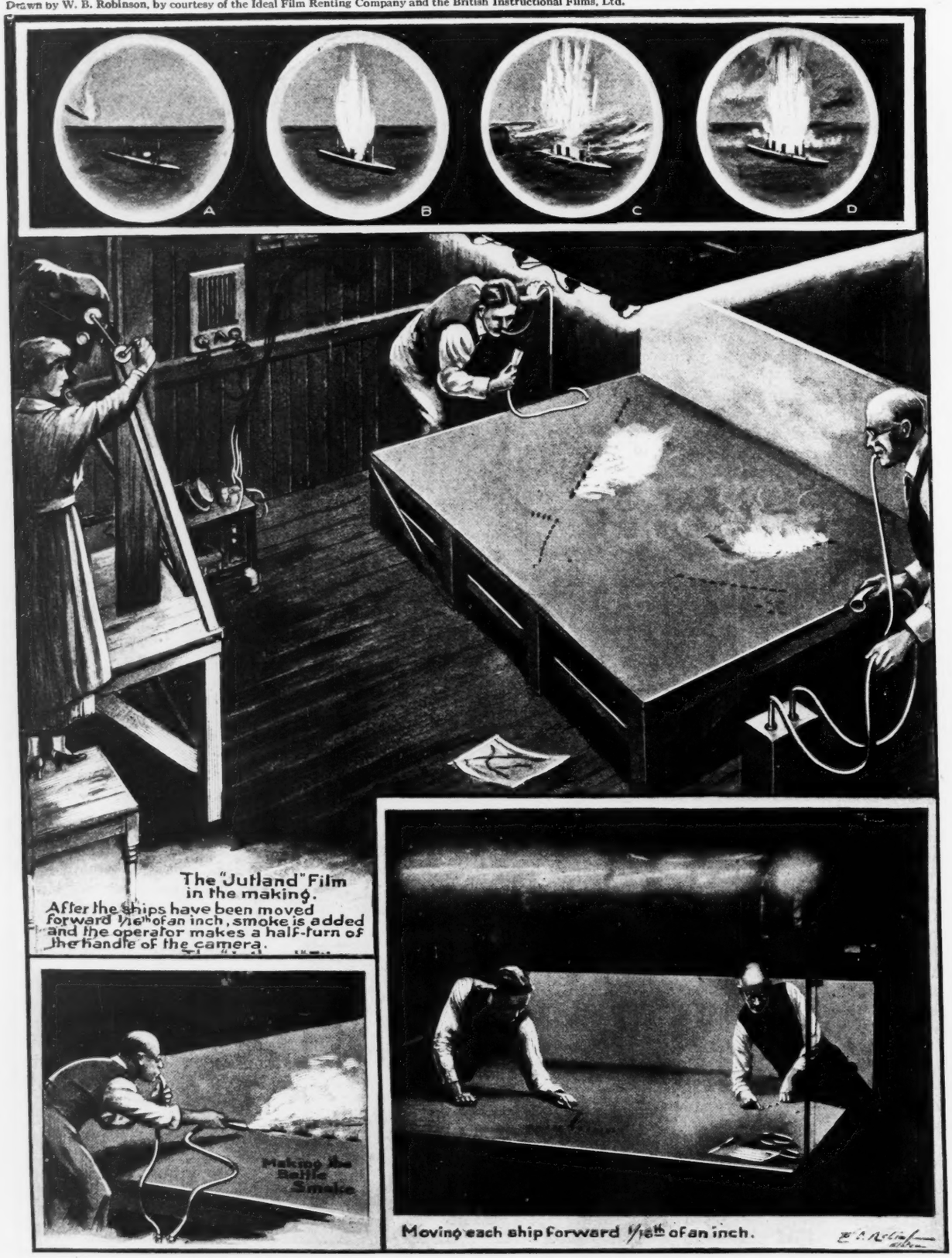
Monkeys and dogs are high-strung and temperamental. Their trainers must never show any trace of anger



Each dog was taught his part of this ensemble trick; then the four were brought together for their act

# Staging the Jutland Naval Battle for the "Movies"

Drawn by W. B. Robinson, by courtesy of the Ideal Film Renting Company and the British Instructional Films, Ltd.


A
B
C
D
The "Jutland" Film in the making.
After the ships have been moved forward 1/16th of an inch, smoke is added and the operator makes a half-turn of the handle of the camera.
Making the Battle Smoke
Moving each ship forward 1/16th of an inch.

THE naval battle of Jutland was one of the few great events of the war in which the "movie" man did not figure. A moving-picture producer of England decided to re-stage the battle with the use of tiny models. It was a tremendous task, since every detail of the movements of the German and English fleets had to be carried out.

Mathematicians were called in, and every movement made by the models had to be carefully calculated. Each boat was moved only a sixteenth of an inch at a time. A certain maneuver of the English fleet required eighty thousand movements of the vessels by hand. Only sixty feet of film was required to record this movement, which took several days to carry out.

Tiny chemical pellets were used to get the effect of a burning vessel. These were set off with a match. The gunfire was produced by blowing smoke through small tubes. The board upon which the battle was staged measured eight feet square. Each of the tiny models employed was scaled down to the proper size. The camera used in taking the pictures was placed above the "battle" to get the effect of an aerial view

# Teaching Tricks to a Dog

## It's easy, but it requires infinite patience

*By* Latimer J. Wilson

ROY RUSH, of the Ringling Brothers and Barnum & Bailey Circus, can train a dog or a monkey in six weeks. In the "biggest show on earth" the audience sees a fluffy little dog balancing himself upright on a slack-rope. The dog puts his fore feet upon the rope, then mounts it with his hind feet, and for an instant balances himself on all fours. At a word from his master he stands upright, cleverly keeping his balance on the swaying rope. How did he learn this trick?

First he was taught to stand upright on the floor—an easy trick taught to many dogs. Then he was made to stand upright on a large rope stretched upon the floor.

Rush holds a thin light cane and speaks to the animal in a firm tone, but without a trace of anger. A display of anger spoils the work of days; for dogs and monkeys are very high-strung, temperamental creatures, quickly responsive to the moods of people. When the dog had learned to stand up on the rope on the floor, the rope was elevated a short distance. Great patience was now required to keep him balanced. He soon found it more difficult to stand upright on the slack-rope than on a rope laid on the ground. After half an hour of failures the dog for a moment succeeded. Then Rush patted him. Occasionally after a successful exhibition Rush gave the dog a small piece of meat, a lump of sugar, or something as a reward. In the case of Jocko, a big baboon, the reward was literally a "chew of tobacco."

"How did you teach Joe [a monkey] to ride a bicycle?" I asked Rush.

"Well, Joe was first taught to sit upright in a small chair. Then he was taught to sit upright in a little tricycle, his feet tied to the pedals. As the tricycle was pushed around the room, Joe learned the art of pedaling. Next he was placed on a small bicycle, a guide-rope attached to the collar around his neck. This guide-rope, which I held, kept Joe moving in a circle. After a few mishaps the monkey found that he could stay aboard by balancing himself, and that it was easier to keep his balance going around in a circle than in going straight. Finally the rope was removed and Joe rode around by himself.

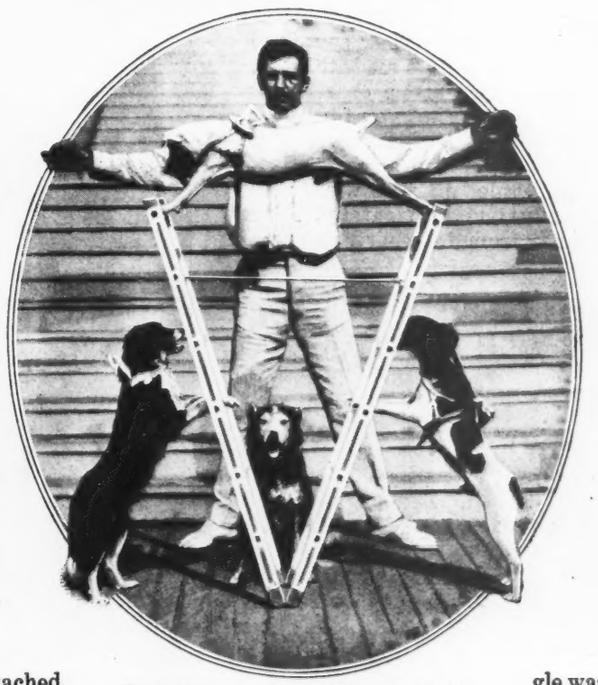
Three stakes painted white were planted in a row, and Joe was piloted by the guide-rope so that he would circle around one after another.

"Joe! Joe! Joe!" commanded Rush, pulling gently on the rope on the side he wished the monkey to travel. When the guide-rope was removed, he still gave the same commands, simply the word "Joe!" firmly uttered. He always stood in front and on the side that indicated the direction to be followed. Finally Rush could stand in one spot and give the commands and the monkey would obey. He remembered what was wanted of him.

Dogs and monkeys can be taught tricks when they are about a year old. The trainer wanted to teach Joe how to juggle plates. First, Rush sat him on top of a tall stand and leashed the collar-rope so that Joe could not get very far away. Then four wooden blocks about an inch thick and five inches long by three inches wide were tossed at Joe one after another. At first the monkey warded them off to prevent them from striking his face. Rush continually commanded, "Joe—Joe," each time throwing a block. At last Joe caught one of them, and Rush patted him affectionately on the head. Within half an hour, after Rush had made about forty trips picking up the blocks, Joe caught all four of them. The first attempt to teach him to juggle was declared finished. Joe was patted and kind things were said to him. Then he was given a raw sweet

A dog, unlike a cat, does not naturally climb a ladder; the dog here shown was taught the feat by degrees

Monkeys and dogs are high-strung and temperamental. Their trainers must never show any trace of anger



Each dog was taught his part of this ensemble trick; then the four were brought together for their act

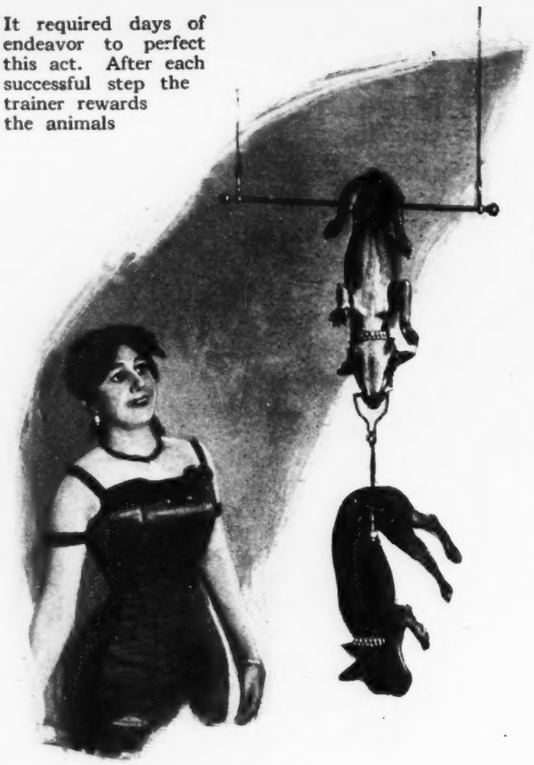
potato. At this he grunted loud approval and went into his cage to enjoy it.

There is no use telling a dog or a monkey in long sentences what is wanted of him. Calling merely his name, but in a tone of voice that demands obedience, is what counts. The tone of voice carries more weight than the meaning of what is said. The trainer should know from the start just what he wants his charge to do. Any uncertainty in his own mind only confuses the creature. Rapid success in training depends upon making the animal understand what is wanted by repetition until he gets it firmly fixed in his head. Later it becomes merely a matter of memory and association. A good performance is associated with reward; a bad one receives censure in tones that are unmistakable. But there is no inhumane treatment; no exhibition of bad temper.

Monkeys respond quickly to the instinct of self-preservation. Joe was riding his bicycle in a wide curve, and realized that collision with a box near the wall was imminent. As he approached the box he threw out his arm and warded off the blow of impact.

In this particular the monkey differs from the clumsy bear. A bear would have ridden full force into the wall without any attempt to save himself.

Would you like to teach your dog a few tricks? Watch the dog- and monkey-trainer who has had a score or more years' experience in training small animals. There is just one thing that is essential, and that is *patience*, without that, all hope of success is futile.



It required days of endeavor to perfect this act. After each successful step the trainer rewards the animals

## Valuable Fertilizer Found in Austrian Caves

AUSTRIA is a country of many caves. It has been discovered that in many of the caves among the Salzburg Alps, especially the Dachstein and Tennen ranges, the floors were piled high with natural fertilizer.

The origin of these piles of organic matter is ascribed to the remains of the bones and excrement of prehistoric animals, most of which are covered with deep layers hundreds of years old of bat guano. Besides these masses of enormously rich fertilizer the earth beneath them is strongly impregnated with a readily soluble phosphoric acid. An expert declares that "the exploitation of even a small fraction of this fertilizer should produce material of sufficient value to cover Austria's entire war debt."

The Austrian government has passed a law declaring these masses of guano to belong to the government. Unfortunately, this material, in spite of its richness, cannot be delivered immediately to the farmers whose lands are crying for food, since it contains certain substances that are injurious to plant life. Chemists and physicists must study the deposits to determine the best method of extracting the useful elements.

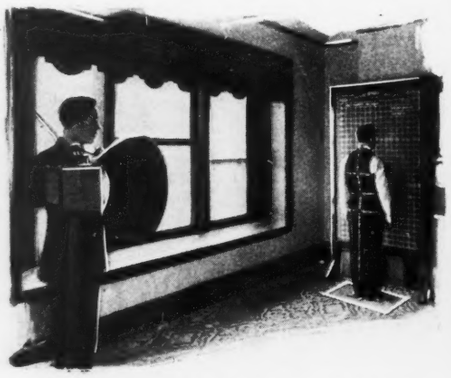
# Photography Comes to the Aid of the Tailor

"THIRTY-TWO," mumbles the tailor as he wraps a measuring-tape around you; then he tackles another spot, and another. No wonder men hate to have their suits made to order.

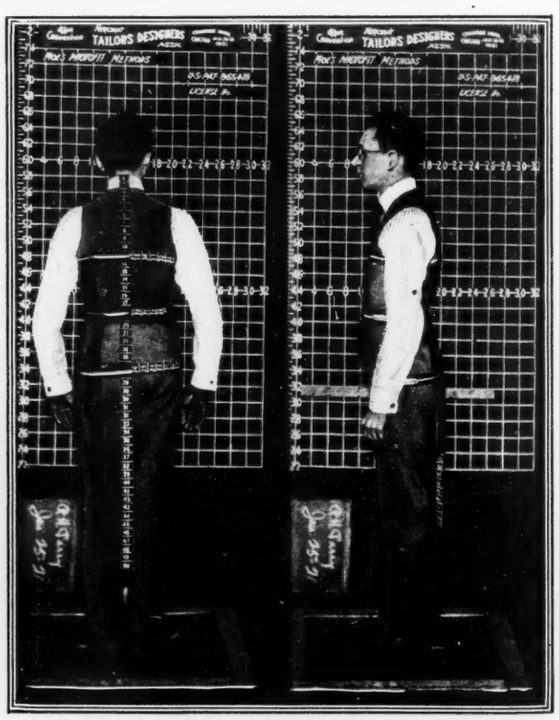
Now, however, with the aid of a camera and a chart, your measurements can be taken at two clicks. First you turn your back to the camera and then you have your side view taken; from these two pictures the tailor makes your suit.

The chart is built like a blackboard, ruled off with white lines two inches apart, running vertically and horizontally. The camera is always at a fixed distance from the chart, and you stand on a white cross in front of the chart. White tapes around the body aid the tailor in his calculations.

How does the tailor calculate the actual circumference of your body at various places? He takes the front and side dimensions, adds them together, divides the number by two, and multiplies the results by 3.1416—the number in mathematics that denotes the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter.



No longer need you be measured minutely by the tailor; instead, you may have your picture taken against a chart and then let the tailor figure you out




The back view and the side view are photographed and from these the tailor calculates your measurements

# To Tell One Typewriter from Another

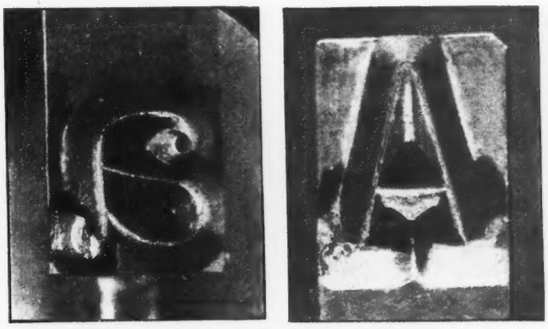
*By* Alfred Gradenwitz

THE issue of many legal cases turns on the authorship of a given sample of typewriting. Now, though by no means a hopeless task, the identification of typewriting affords incomparably greater difficulty than that of handwriting. According to Professor W. Scheffer, a microscopist who acts as legal expert in such cases, the first step is to ascertain the general type of writing—Roman, Gothic, italics, imitation of handwriting, etc. Then comes a closer analysis, partly by means of the microscope.

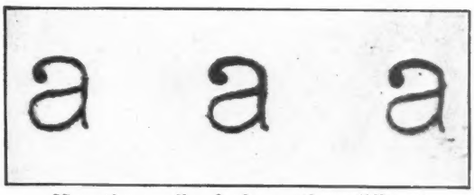
It should be considered, in this connection, that a given sample is the product of a number of different factors. Apart from the form of type, the mechanical arrangement of the type levers and letters and differences in the arrangement of the various letters of a given machine should be taken into account. Then comes the personal factor—the variable strength and uniformity of touch and the speed of the typist—and, finally, the structure of the ribbon, which is liable to alter the form of individual letters.

In investigating the letter types of a machine, the expert can resort to one of two methods: He can inspect the types by means of a magnifying-glass, either in their natural position or after removing them.

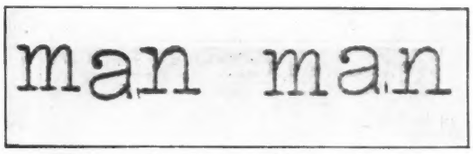
The second method, generally preferred in fixed-type machines, consists of removing the ribbon and substituting a sheet of high-class carbon paper. This will bring out the most delicate details in the shape of the types.



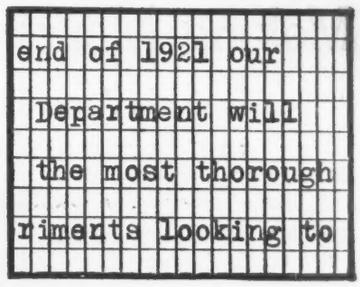
How the letters of a typewriter appear under a powerful magnifying-glass. The examiner can bring out very small details of construction, valuable in identifying typewritten manuscripts. In determining typewriting the personal factor is important—the varying strength and uniformity of touch and the speed of the typist—and also the ribbon structure



How the small a looks on three different machines. Although they appear alike at first glance, the scientific examiner would be able to demonstrate their difference by actual measurement




Words made on two machines of the same manufacture. The type on one alined perfectly, while that on the other did not. This is important in the identification of typed documents




The spacing between the letters depends upon the mechanical construction of the typewriter. By writing upon this carefully ruled surface, the difference in type spacing may be determined

The A in most machines with a horizontal A-lever shows a decided tendency to strike double. When the A stands beside a letter with a vertically swinging lever, its relative position may be higher or lower, according as the typist is writing quickly or slowly or striking hard or soft, and the same may occur in connection with other letters. The relative position and alinement of letters, therefore, does not allow the kind of machine to be ascertained, though it may afford a useful clue as to the identity of the typist.

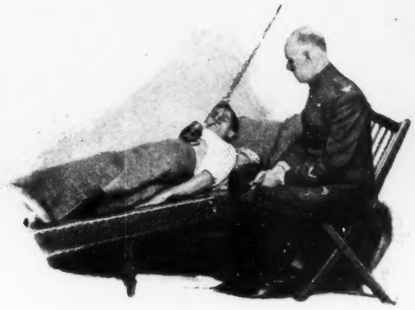
Professor Scheffer also uses a special gaging process. On the basis of the dimensions of the corresponding parts of the machine, as ascertained by the most careful measurements, in conjunction with measured samples of typewriting, he prepares a photographic grating into which the writing of a given machine fits exactly. If, now, the sample at issue, on being covered with the grating, is found to fit into it accurately, there is evidence of the sample having been written on a machine of the same make.

# Listening to Heartbeats by Radio

PHYSICIANS in New York city may now listen to their patients' hearts beating in San Francisco. The heart produces a delicate sound that may be heard by a person placing his head on the patient's chest.

The vacuum tube that makes possible the long-distance listening just mentioned is a new stethoscope. It amplifies the sound of heartbeats electrically, and they may be made so loud as to be almost deafening. A special telephone transmitter is placed on the patient's chest. This is connected with several vacuum tubes that amplify the current, so that it may be fed into a telephone circuit or a large wireless telephone-transmitting outfit. When medical men meet, the heartbeats of a patient may be made loud enough to be heard throughout a large auditorium.

Two hearts seldom beat alike (there is no sentiment about this), and medical men can often diagnose certain ailments by simply listening to the heart action.



The part of the apparatus shown above is used in magnifying the sounds of heartbeats. It can be connected with a distant patient and the heartbeats heard perfectly. A special telephone transmitter is laid on the patient's chest, as shown at the left

# Making Money Out of the Bamboo Shoot

## It rivals American sweet corn in flavor and grows at the rate of a foot a day

*By* Captain H. P. Sheldon

The small shoots have a delicious taste and are very healthful. Here you see a plateful of shoots that have had their husks removed. One of the shoots, however, is still in the husk

A GIANT grass four inches thick that grows a foot a day until it is fifty feet high—such is bamboo. Its sprouts rival our sweet corn in succulency and flavor; its towering stem will furnish timber to make furniture, fans, and fishrods, tent-poles, trellises, and toothpicks; its graceful outlines and green and golden beauty rival that of the white birch.

Is it any wonder that the Bureau of Plant Industry of the United States Department of Agriculture encourages the cultivation of this fast-growing Oriental immigrant?

You first encounter bamboo as an edible in that Chinese dish known as chop suey. It is a morsel of firm, wholesome texture and delicate flavor, cut from the tender sprout. Hitherto America has relied upon imported preserved bamboo sprouts, but now we may have the fresh home-grown article direct from our own plantations.

For the bamboo is already flourishing in several American groves, the oldest of which is near Savannah. Another profitable grove is located at Avery Island, Louisiana. The plants were introduced first by a Cuban rice-planter some thirty years ago, and later, in 1902, David Fairchild, a plant explorer for the United States Department of Agriculture, succeeded in introducing other sprouts. The bamboo finds our Southern climate and moist soil friendly, and there now remains no question as to the adaptability of the giant grass in the Southern Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific states.

One plant will form a grove, for it grows and spreads much in the manner of its smaller cousin, asparagus. It needs no cultivation whatever, once it is established. An acre of bamboo will produce one thousand sprouts each year for forty or fifty years.

Six years ago Rufus Fant planted a bamboo shoot on his property at Anderson, South Carolina. Here you see him standing in the grove that grew from that original plant

Here are the shoots, ready to be cooked. They are cut into small pieces, boiled for an hour, and then served with a butter sauce

A few days ago, Secretary of Agriculture Meredith received a package of edible shoots from a Louisiana plantation that Mr. Fairchild started. Mr. Fairchild, sponsor of the new industry, and perhaps better informed on bamboo than any one else in America, says this about bamboo culture: "The high food value of the bamboo shoots—about equal to that of the onion—their earliness as a spring vegetable, the fact that permanent plantations can be established and that the timber from the uncut shoots has an increasing market value, makes me confident of its successful introduction into American horticulture."

In preparing the shoots for the table the brown outer husk is stripped off, the tender sprout sliced lengthwise, and boiled for an hour in salted water. It is served with drawn butter.

A description of its industrial value would run into as many paragraphs as a treatise on the value of our native pine—but there is this difference: generations of man must come and go while a pine sapling reaches maturity, but the bamboo achieves the same result in a space of months! Its hollow construction and impervious surface make it useful for drainage and water pipes and for any framework requiring extreme strength combined with lightness and resiliency. The long fibers are extremely tough and pliable and are well suited for basket-weaving and barrel-hoop making, etc.

The plant-loving people of the Far East have long recognized the peculiar, graceful beauty of the bamboo as a feature in their landscape grouping; its slender height, delicate coloring, and feathery foliage are unusual even in a tropical landscape abounding in variegated plant life, and as a place in which children can play, no other spot can rival the deep green shade of a bamboo grove.

This chair is made entirely of bamboo grass. The grass is hollow, strong, and yet flexible; hence it is excellent material from which to make furniture

# Photography Becomes a Detective

## Two glass plates superposed show what paper has been taken from your desk

### What Stones Have Been Shifted in this Wall?

Here (on the left and on the right) are two photographs of the same stone wall taken at different times.

A few stones have been misplaced and a soft felt hat placed on a stone was removed before the second picture was made. Study the photographs and see if you can detect the difference. The hat will help you.

Look at the black photograph just below and you can detect the changes at once

### The Telltale White Streaks and Spots

From one of the negatives of the two photographs appearing at the top of this page a glass positive was made. This positive was placed over the other negative so that all details registered. Where they do not register, white streaks and spots appear on the print here reproduced. These white streaks show what stones have been displaced or removed. A soft felt hat, for example, was removed after the first photograph was made. It appears as a white spot on this picture

SUPPOSE that a complicated machine is to be drawn—a new type of locomotive. Suppose that the designing engineer modifies the construction from time to time. He changes the position of a connecting-rod here at one time, or the position of a lever at another time, dispenses with a gear, inserts a spring where there was none before. Perhaps it becomes necessary to make a new set of drawings.

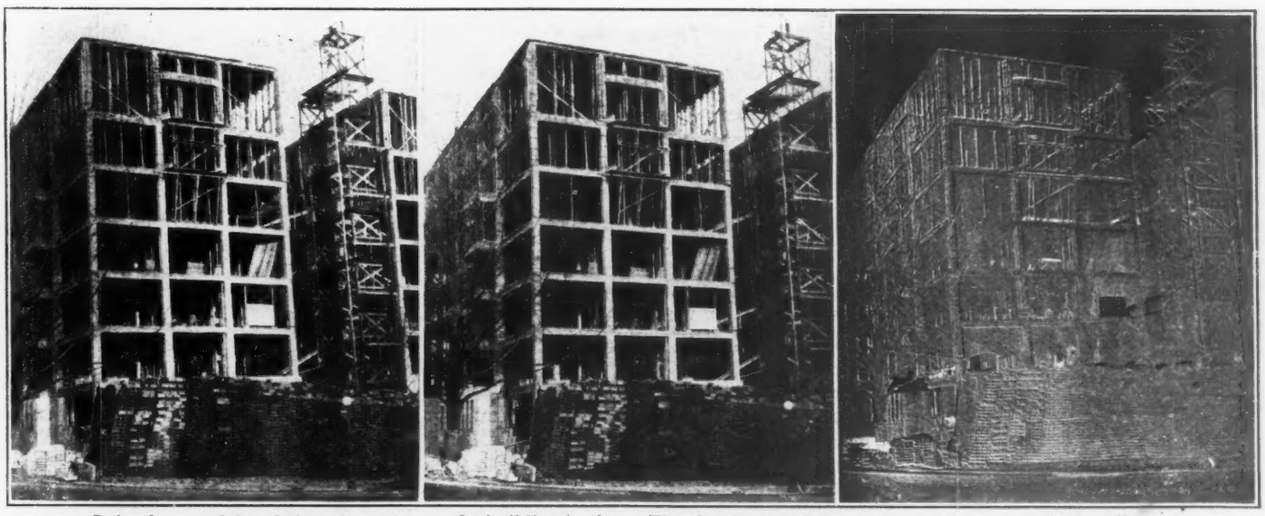
The changes indicated may be so slight that only by the most minute comparative study is it possible to determine what changes have been made. So, too, during the construction of a huge office building or a bridge. What progress has been made from day to day? Mere inspection will not supply the answer.

Mr. M. H. Stillman, of the United States Bureau of Standards, has devised a simple photographic method that makes it easy to spot these slight changes in drawings or structures at once.

Take a stone wall, for example, a rather loose structure of almost indiscriminately piled rocks following a general line. Suppose that stones are added or removed. Mr. Stillman makes a photograph of the wall on one day and then another photograph on some following day. From one of the negatives he makes a positive on glass. This positive is placed exactly over the other negative and a print is made. At once the changes are revealed by either dark or light patches against a uniform background.

If no changes have been made, the light portion of one plate registers with a corresponding dark area on the other, and conversely. When changes have been made between exposures, the lack of correspondence between the dark and light regions of the positive and the superposed negative are at once apparent. It is readily appreciated that by this method hours of painstaking labor can be saved.

Apply this method to a desk laden with papers and books. You can tell at once whether any one has shifted them about or removed some of them.



It is often useful to follow the progress of a building in the course of construction by showing the amount of work done during any interval of time at the beginning and end of which photographs are taken. This application is shown in these three photographs

The first and second photographs were made at different times. The third photograph, made in accordance with the principles explained in the article, indicates by means of the white spots what changes have taken place between the interval when the first two photographs were made

## The Tractor as a Stump-Puller

NEW uses for the farm tractor are constantly coming to light. The picture above shows an Iowan farmer pulling up a small tree with his gasoline tractor. When the driving wheels are properly shod to give positive traction, the machine makes short work of hauling the trees up by the roots.

During the war, when dynamite was unobtainable, the resourceful tractor owner decided to press his machine into this service, and now he would not think of ridding his land of stumps or trees in any other way. It is much cheaper and safer than dynamite.

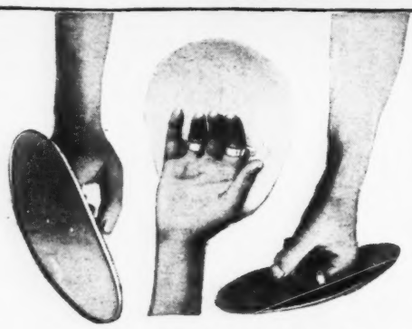
It is a constant source of wonder to farmers how they managed to get along before the tractor was invented. Certainly they had to work harder.

## Resuscitating the Drowned by Machine

TO resuscitate persons who have been drowned or who have been otherwise asphyxiated, the chest is rhythmically compressed.

Sometimes the victim of asphyxiation dies because the would-be life-saver is exhausted and is forced to give up his efforts.

A German physician has now invented a machine that makes it possible to continue attempts to induce breathing for an indefinite period without placing a strain on the operator. The asphyxiated person is placed upon a stretcher and strapped to a supporting cushion by means of canvas breeches. The stretcher is tilted on its supporting base from a horizontal to a vertical position and the compression of the lungs is brought about by the changes in the position of the body in tilting.



## Paddles Made of Metal for Swimmers

REMINISCENT of Roman conquerors are these shield-shaped paddles. But they are not intended for the gentle art of self-defense; they are meant to increase a swimmer's speed, in emulation of the webbed foot of the duck.

It is very simple to understand that a flat surface, not too heavy, will offer a more effective resistance to water than the hand, and that a person would be propelled through the water with much greater speed by using these paddles.

They are made of tin or aluminum, the rolled edge giving the needed strength. On the under side are two loops, also of metal, through which the first and third fingers are thrust. If you would like to increase the power of your swimming-stroke, here's your chance.

## Harnessing the Wind

YEARS ago, wind power was commercially possible. It simply had to be, since there were few other sources of power. Today we get most of our power from coal and a great amount from water.

Palestine is not favored with either coal or water power, and Dr. I. M. Mayersohn is now studying the problem of wind power to determine whether or not it will be possible to run the industries of Palestine with wind-motors. He has collected interesting data on wind motors in Europe.

Examination of four hundred and seventy-seven installations was made. Eighty-seven per cent of these had worked satisfactorily for periods up to eighteen hundred years. Wind-power installations are now made in Denmark for the generation of electric power in small communities.

## Trailers for Limousines

HAVE you noticed that the trailer has left the farm and gone to the city? It appears nowadays behind the limousines belonging to the very best families. In shape it resembles an ancient chariot. What is it used for? Carrying trunks, suitcases, and other pieces of luggage. People with limousines are always going somewhere.

The trailer has solid wheels with hard rubber tires that are well able to stand the strain caused by heavy trunks. Each wheel has a corresponding mudguard that keeps the trailer clean.

Usually this very useful accessory to automobile equipment is painted to match the limousine with which it is used. Note the strong coupling-bar that connects the trailer with the limousine.

## Buy a Cabinet for Your Small Phonograph

WHEN you buy a phonograph, the price is governed as much by the case as by the mechanism. As a result, many people buy cheap cabinetless phonographs at first, and then wish later that they had not been so economical. Now they are able to buy empty cabinets into which they can drop their small machines. The woman in the picture is shown placing her machine in one of these cabinets.

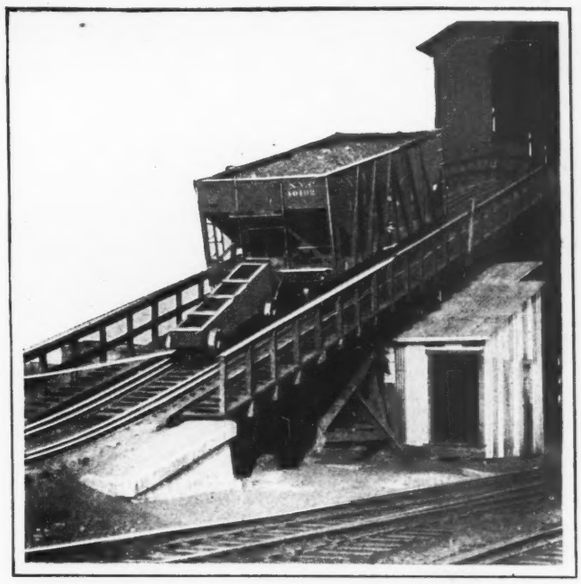
One advantage of this idea is that the phonograph can easily be moved.

## It Stops Boiling when the Coffee Is Made

"IS the coffee done?" That's a hard question to answer. Now, however, there is a coffee-pot that stops functioning when the coffee is done.

The pot is divided into two sections, separated by a metal partition. Through its center runs a tube, and at the top is a compartment resembling a percolator.

The water is placed in the lower compartment; as it is heated it rises in the tube, flows through the coffee, and drops into the upper compartment. This process continues until there is no more water in the lower half—the coffee is done. Of course you must be on hand to remove the pot from the stove.



## A Bird's Nest Built in a Pair of Shears

THE tiny Bewick's wren who built the nest below chooses to dwell near farmhouses in many parts of America.

Sometimes it will build its nest in an old straw hat hung in an out-of-the-way nook, a rusty bucket, or an old shoe, and one nest was seen in a tin can that lay in a barrel of trash in a farmyard.

The nest here shown was made of hay, weed stalks, and feathers. It was placed between the blades of the shears that rested on a rafter.

Aside from the music with which these diminutive birds please all listeners, they rid gardens of some of the worst pests to agriculture, and boys should be taught not to destroy them.

## Each Motorist Ferries Himself

THERE is a ferry-boat on the Thames, England, that has no Charon to guide it from one bank to the other. It was built to enable motorists to get across without taking the usual roundabout trip, and it is operated by the motorist himself.

The boat measures fourteen by twenty feet, allowing plenty of room for even very large cars.

It has in its side a slot through which a chain passes. This chain runs from bank to bank and fits over the teeth of three cogged wheels. A large fly-wheel operated by the motorist himself, as shown in the picture below, sets these cog-wheels in motion, and as a result propels the boat across the river.

Suppose the boat is at the other side when a motorist wishes to use it. There is a winding wheel at each bank that enables him to draw the boat toward him.

## Butting the Coal-Cars

FOR butting coal-cars up an incline, a big railroad uses a mechanical billy-goat. The "goat" is attached to a long cable, which is wound upon the drum of a powerful hoist. This hoist does not even groan when it is pulling up a 60,000-pound load. It is sheltered in the shed over the trestle.

When the car is emptied, the billy-goat escorts the car down the incline. When the bottom is reached, it lets go and suddenly drops into a small valley between the tracks, the empty coal-car rolls on, takes a flying switch, and goes over to the empty track.

## The Lincoln Highway's Surfaces

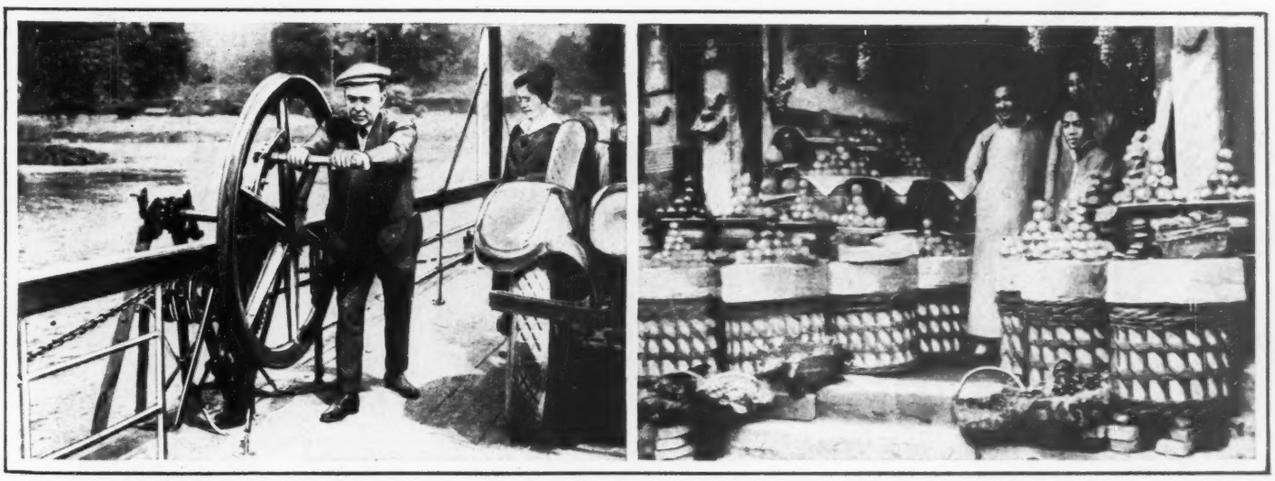
"A CONTINUOUS highway from the Atlantic to the Pacific, open to lawful traffic of every description"—this was the plan of the originators of the Lincoln Highway. In pursuance of this plan, in seven years' time $31,284,520 was spent in improving the road.

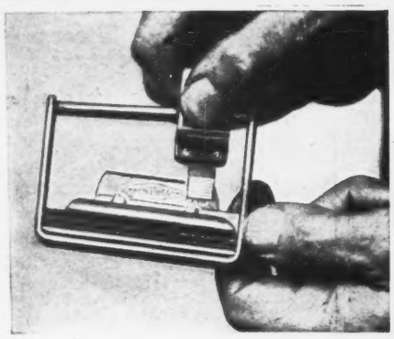
It is interesting to note that the builders have used the most suitable material for the various sections of the country to be served, and that there are no fewer than twelve types of surfacing employed, beginning with 422.34 miles of concrete, and ending with 3.3 miles of sand.

## American Fruit in China

ONE quarter of all the people in the world live in China. And there is not enough fruit in the country to supply them all. Hence Japan and the United States are both selling fruit there.

In the picture below you see a fruit-store in Peking. The fruit has been arranged to good effect by the three smiling vendors. Apples, oranges, lemons, and grapes that were grown in the United States are sold there. Until recently the people of the upper classes were the only ones who were able to buy fruit. But the wage-earning ability of the Chinese laborers has been slowly increasing of late years, and American growers anticipated an ever-increasing market in China. But, alas, for the poor Chinese, the failure of their own crops will prevent them buying anything more than the merest necessities for some time to come.





## Back and Forth as It Sharpens the Blade

USUALLY it is when a man is in the greatest hurry to shave that the razor-blade is found to be dull. That is the time the little sharpener shown above will come in handy.

No leather or rubber belt or wheels are used. The blade is clamped in a little vise and the sharpening substance is moved back and forth over the edges.

The sharpening element slides on a small rod mounted over the razor-blade.

A few strokes of the sharpener will put a dull blade in fit condition to shave a king. And a man no longer has to remember to take those old blades to be sharpened; he is now independent of outside help.

## An Adding-Machine for the Blind

AN attachment for an adding-machine has been invented, with the result that the blind can very easily learn the tricks of such a machine. The original design is the invention of a blind man, J. R. Oastler, and all of the necessary details have been worked out under his instruction. The invention is an attachment that can be added to a standard portable machine and is in the shape of an auxiliary set of keys. The keys are alternately concave and flat, and the operator works easily and quickly, his fingers flying over the keys as if he had perfect sight.

The usual glass over the numerals has been removed and the original figures fitted with the Braille system.

## One Engine for Cultivating and for Churning

PICTURED above is a garden cultivator that not only cultivates all garden crops, but that also churns, digs potatoes, serves as a cream-separator, mows lawns, pumps water, and runs a grindstone!

It weighs two hundred and eighty-five pounds when fully equipped. Its engine develops two horsepower and runs from four to eight hours on one gallon of gasoline.

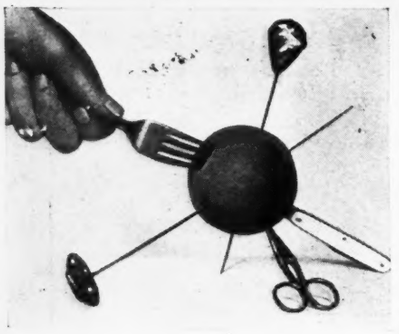
As a cultivator it is guided down the garden where the rows are twelve inches or more apart. It can work between rows two feet apart, and can be converted into a lawn-mower.

## Beware of Argentine Ants

ARGENTINE ants are such pests that when they decide to invade a house, two minutes after the table is set, it may look like the one below—completely overrun!

In spite of their South American name, these ants are found in the United States—they were introduced years ago on coffee ships landing at New Orleans from Brazil.

If tape is soaked in bichloride of mercury, dried, and then wound around the legs of chairs and tables, the ants will go elsewhere.



## You Can Stick Pins in This Self-Healing Rubber Ball

HERE is a ball that is bullet-proof, pin-proof, and dog-proof. It is made of very live rubber with a light coating or skin like that on any other rubber ball, while the interior is made of spongy rubber.

A glance at the above picture will convey an idea of what the ball will stand.

If the dog gets the ball—as dogs often do—and chews on it for a while, no harm will be done. A ball inflated with air will not stand such abuse. A tiny pin-hole will allow the air to leak out, and the ball at once loses its resiliency, at the same time losing its value as a plaything.

This unpuncturable ball, or rather, a ball that heals itself, is very popular.

## The Weeping Doll

"IF you have tears, prepare to shed them now," says Mary to her doll. Whereupon she squeezes a bulb that is concealed in the doll's back, and two large tears gush forth from the doll's eyes.

Such is the new crying doll recently invented by George J. Hoefler, of Stapleton, New York.

The doll's head is entirely hollow and watertight, except for two small holes in the eyes.

A large cork fits in the neck and through it runs a tube that terminates outside the doll's body. A bulb is attached to the end of the tube. Thus, if the doll's head has a few inches of water in it, drops will ooze from the eyes when the bulb is squeezed.

## This Fountain-Pen Winds Up Like a Clock

THIS fountain-pen "winds" up like an eight-day clock. It will draw a line two miles long before its supply of ink becomes exhausted.

It requires a lot of writing to make a line a mile in length. The ink is drawn into the pen in a new way—it is pumped in. A little red handle at the end of a piston is pulled in and out several times until the reservoir of the pen is full.

Fountain-pens in general have caused a lot of swear words to be "sworn," but this little pen has taken its place among the better behaved pens that write when you want them to.

## Clasp the Grafted Bud

WHEN a bud is grafted to a tree, the resulting wound must be bandaged until it heals. But this bandaging process is difficult and slow. Vincent Tollis, of Clifton Springs, New York, has invented a "budding-clasp" that is operated with all the simplicity of a clothespin.

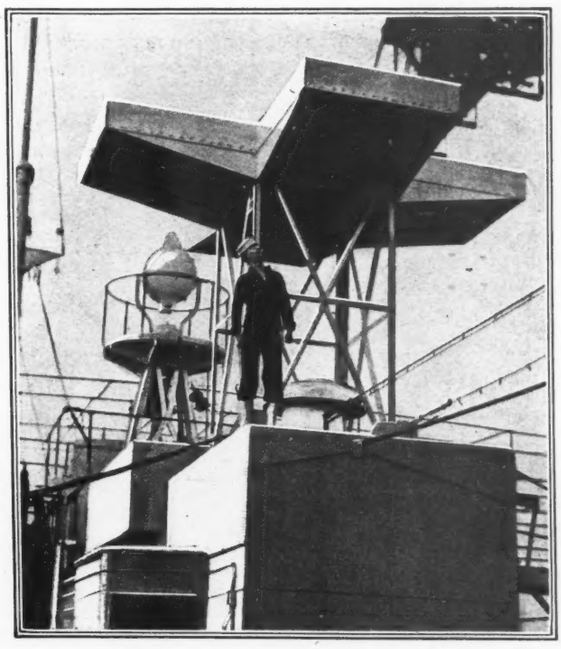
It is made like the familiar spring-clasp clothespin—the grooved section clasping the young tree instead of the clothesline. This section is hollowed out to accommodate the bud, and the ends of the spring are firmly joined.

## The Red Cross Above the Ship

HOSPITAL ships of to-day must wear a red cross not only on the side and stack but on top. This is to guard against attack by hostile aircraft.

In the picture below you see the large cross of the U. S. S. *Relief*, an oil-burning hospital ship. By day its coat of brilliant red paint makes it plainly visible from above, and at night it is constantly illuminated, as are the red crosses on the side of the ship's hull and smokestack.

The ship is four hundred and eighty-five feet long and has a beam of sixty-one feet. There are eight decks in all, and they are connected by three elevators. The laundry on board will handle ten thousand pieces of wash a week.

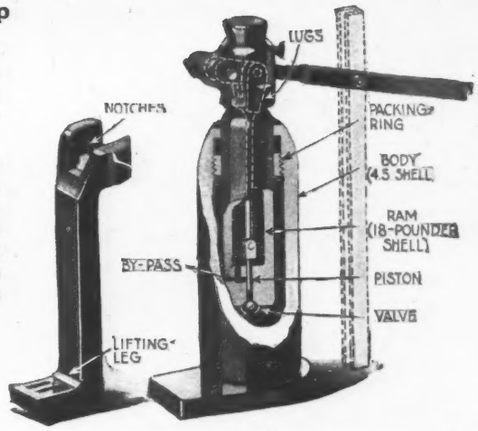


## To Save the Lives of the Children of France

SINCE the war the French government has issued almost hysterical appeals to the populace, offering prizes for large families. This has had some result, but not nearly enough. Why? Because the question of infant mortality was not taken into consideration, and apparent gains were short-lived because nullified by the large death rate among children—from 15 to 20 per cent in children in their first year.

It is the statement of a high medical authority that by cutting down infant mortality France could add one hundred thousand to its population yearly. The more intelligent of the population is asking, therefore, what is the use of rearing large families if their lives are not safeguarded by the utmost efforts of the government.

In response to this question, the Ministry of Health is making distinct efforts to give mothers better care, and to surround new-born infants with every possible protection against disease and death. This, in our opinion, is the right track—salvage rather than mere production.




## They've Found a Use for Old Shells

MILLIONS of shells of all sizes were left over from the war. An Englishman has invented a small hydraulic jack that can lift ten tons. It is made from a 4.5 high-explosive shell, and the ram from an eighteen-pound shrapnel shell. The detachable head of the 4.5 shell is divided into two pieces just a little forward of the shoulders that normally screw on to the body. The portion that screws into the main body of the shell is bored out to a suitable diameter and replaced to form a gland and guide for the ram.

## Twisting the Wire's Tail

EVERYBODY is familiar with those flat pieces of cardboard or wood that can be transformed so quickly into boxes. Some of the boxes are bound with wire.

This wire must be fastened securely together at the ends. While a pair of pincers would serve, the resulting twist is easily undone. Knowing this, S. F. Bauwens, of Rockaway, New Jersey, has invented a wire-twister resembling a brace-bit in form, but in place of the bit is the twister, with jaws to engage the wire, and cut it, after which the twist is pushed down flat.

## Use a Headlight at the Piano

HERE is a headlight that is literally a head light. It is a light that you wear on your head. The wires and battery are concealed in a bandeau worn around the forehead, and the light itself stands out in front.

This lamp was probably invented after the idea of the miner's lamps, that has also been adopted by physicians, surgeons, and dentists, its especial value to them being that both hands are free.

Thus you are provided with a flash-lamp that does not have to be held in the hands.

The picture above shows a girl playing the piano by the light of her lamp; she is well able to see the keys and music, although the rest of the room is dark.

## Carry Your Bath-House with You

LIVING in a country of five hundred lakes, Virginia W. Collier thought: "Why can't I invent a portable dressing cabinet?"

Here was a real automobile need. Her first thought in the plan of folding and of carrying the cabinet compactly was suggested by a box-kite. From this idea she developed a similar structure that would stand on end, firmly planted by its spiked uprights in the ground, with an X at the top to give it support and maintain its form. Then came the task of making the uprights jointed so that the whole structure would fold into smaller dimensions.

This resulted as in the cabinet shown, the whole folded and carried in a case the length of half the uprights.

## She Boils Potatoes in Her Hat

SHOULD your hat be made of non-inflammable material, you can use it to cook your lunch in, says the woman in the picture above.

She turned her hat upside down, filled it with water, and placed it over a small alcohol stove. When the water reached the boiling-point, she dropped in two potatoes. Later she added some eggs. When eggs and potatoes were cooked, she emptied the water out of her hat, wiped it dry, and put it back on her head. Her lunch then was ready.

Of course, the hat is made of fireproofed material. Would it not have been easier, though, for her to have carried a small pot with her?

## An Electric Light for the Use of Firemen

WITH his old oil lantern, the fireman always took a great chance when he entered a gas-filled room. An explosion might occur.

The fireman's little electric flashlight shown below is perfectly safe in every way. The switch is conveniently located near the handle. The beam of the light may be spread or concentrated.

When working in dense smoke, the beam may be concentrated to give it the proper penetrating power.

It is safe to say that these electric lanterns will before very long entirely displace the old oil lanterns that are seen to-day, even on the most up-to-date fire-fighting apparatus. The life of a fireman is perilous enough, and his equipment should include only the best.

## Where Your Time Goes

DOES man accomplish much in his three score years and ten? Some interesting calculations have been made to find out what a man does with his time.

Basing these calculations on sixty years (counting out the first ten years of life as the period in which the subject receives more or less help in these duties), somebody with a flair for figures has made the chart below.

The average man, according to this chart, spends 11 months in dressing; eating, 5 years, 5 months; working, 16 years, 8 months; sleeping, 21 years, 8 months; he spends 7 months in church. The chart even goes into the details of tooth-washing and shaving, and arrives at the conclusion that there is left for pleasure 8 years and 11 months.

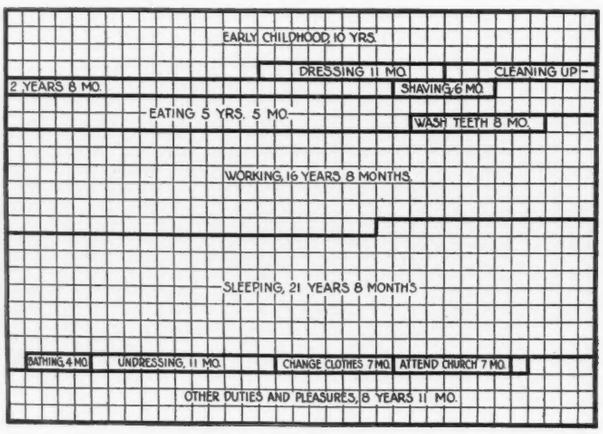
## Buried in the Air on the Island of Vancouver

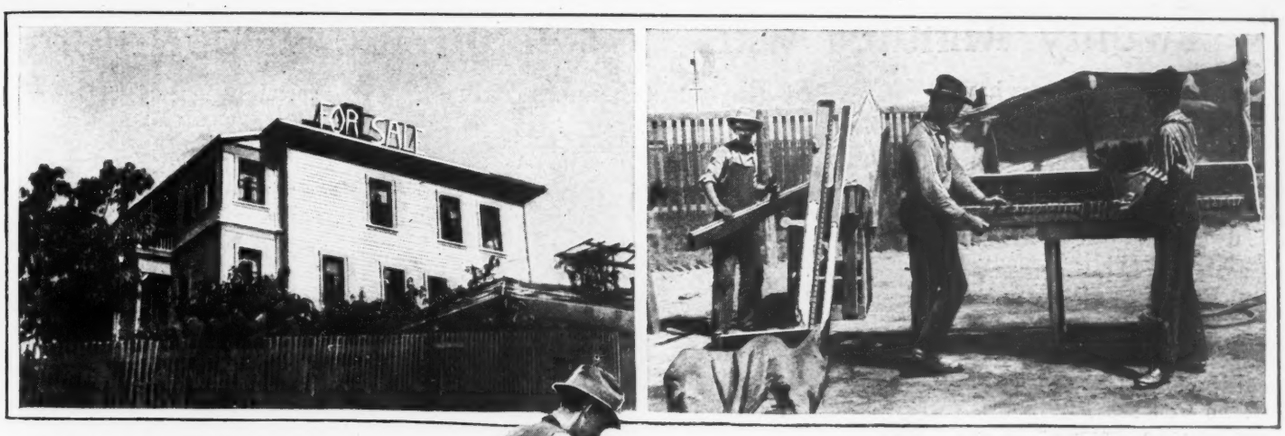
IN a small settlement on Vancouver Island, the natives used to bury their dead in a singular manner. "Bury" is hardly the word, since the corpse was not put below the ground, but was elevated high above the ground, on or in a column of cedar.

Besides the moss-covered figure at the top of the pillar, a corpse may also be found resting inside the door at the back of the carved figure, and there is another corpse in the panel below.

According to the natives' belief, these poles were set up as protective fetishes in their lifetime, and, very consistently, they chose them as a safe resting-place after death.

Today most of the natives of this tribe follow the Christian religion.


EARLY CHILDHOOD 10 YRS.
DRESSING 11 MO.
CLEANING UP
2 YEARS 8 MO.
SHAVING 6 MO.
EATING 5 YRS. 5 MO.
WASH TEETH 8 MO.
WORKING, 16 YEARS, 8 MONTHS.
SLEEPING, 21 YEARS 8 MONTHS
BATHING 4 MO.
UNDRESSING, 11 MO.
CHANGE CLOTHES 7 MO.
ATTEND CHURCH 7 MO.
OTHER DUTIES AND PLEASURES, 8 YEARS 11 MO.




## A City Advertising Idea in the Country

"FOR SALE." When you hang up this sign in front of your house, the people who pass by are the only ones who will see it. And if your house is on a quiet street the chances for selling it are not good.

A Los Angeles man found himself in this predicament—his house was on a hill about three blocks from the main road.

What did he do? He bethought himself of city advertising displays, where the need for standing out from surrounding high buildings has induced advertisers to use the roofs. This man built a "for sale" sign out of boards and erected it on the roof of his house. The letters were painted white, and since they were four feet high they could be plainly seen from the main road.

## Giving Trees a Start in the World Scientifically

REPOPULATING denuded forests is a job that falls to the United States Forest Survey; and it is done in the following manner. The seedlings are kept in a nursery during the first two years of their lives; then they are transplanted to the ground.

In the picture above you see the transplanting process. The young trees are placed in grooves in a board that is seventy-five inches long and that will accommodate fifty young trees. When all the grooves are filled, a second board is snapped into position over the first one, and the entire thing is put into a furrow in the ground. As the young trees grow, the boards gradually separate, and thenceforward the trees are left to shift for themselves and get on as best they can.

## Hams Smoked the Modern Way

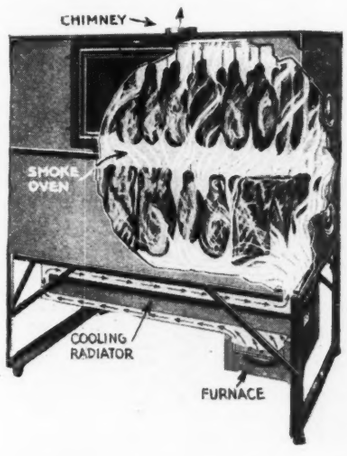
OLD-FASHIONED smoke-houses in which pork was either cured or burned up with the house are being replaced by a less dangerous and more sanitary smoking-stove.

This stove is made of metal, and is mounted on wheels.

It has a large oven in which the hams, bacons, and sausages of ten hogs can be cured at one time. Beneath the oven there is a drawer in which cobs and bark are burned.

The smoke rising from the fire passes through cooling tubes into the oven, and out the chimney.

After sixty hours of this smoking the pork is completely cured.




## Both a Weeder and a Cultivator

THIS device, a big help to the small farmer, is a weeder that cultivates as it weeds. It is adjustable in width, so that it may be used between rows of plants placed any reasonable distance apart.

The weeding teeth are attached to two arms which may be adjusted to any angle. As the teeth pull through the ground they turn the earth over, and also pull the weeds up as they go along.

The teeth of the weeder-cultivator are tilted in order to overcome the tendency to come to the surface as the weeder is pulled along.

## Acetol, a New Motor Fuel

PETROLEUM is not going to last forever. The supply is now getting low. Other substances may be used, but it has not been necessary to develop the other sources while there is plenty of gasoline. Far-sighted investigators have been at work on this problem for a long time.

S. W. Blake, an English experimenter, has developed a fuel which he calls acetol. Acetol is added to a mixture of alcohol and acetylene. It increases the absorbing power of alcohol for acetylene from three to four times. It may be added to alcohol in any proportion and in this way a fuel suited for almost any purpose may be prepared.

The inventor proposes to obtain the alcohol used from the sweet potato, which can be cultivated very easily.

## Combined Cane and Fishpole

SIMPLY unscrew the handle of the cane shown below, take from the hollow interior two sections of rod, attach them to each other and then to the end of the cane, and you have a fishing-rod.

On the large handle there is still a smaller handle. By turning the small one you open two doors at either end of the large one and take your tackle and worms from the hollow cases within

When your fishing is over, you simply replace your rod in the cane.

Joe Kozlowski, the inventor of this fishing-pole, is a Pole himself, and he lives in Toledo, Ohio.

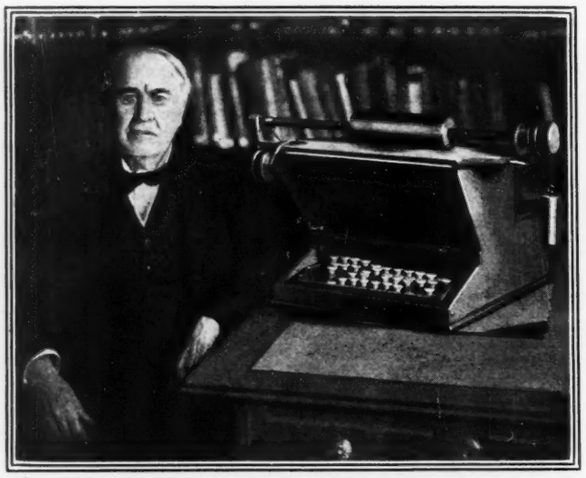
If you happen to be both a fisherman and a cane-carrier, then you will be able to appreciate this invention.

# Twenty Minutes with Edison on the Typewriter

*By* Raymond Francis Yates

PERSISTENT rumors have been afloat that Thomas Edison invented the typewriter. As a matter of fact, credit for this should go to C. Latham Sholes, who started his experiments on a "writing-machine" in 1867. Nobody is more anxious to have this matter straightened out than Mr. Edison.

Sholes was not the first man to conceive of a typewriter, but he was the first man to "reduce it to practice," as the patent attorneys say. It was in a dingy little machine-shop in Milwaukee that Sholes and his associates developed the typewriter. It was no small job to build such a machine in those days. The alinement of the keys and the shaping of the parts was a stupendous job.



Here is Mr. Edison posed beside the first practicable typewriting machine, which he says he did not invent

Six years of hard work brought the typewriter to a usable state. It was a big, clumsy thing, but it wrote, and wrote fairly well. Sholes made a brave attempt to manufacture and market the machine. He spent every cent he had in the world.

A man by the name of Densmore helped Sholes in his struggles and bought an interest in the patent. Finally, realizing that the venture should be placed in the hands of a big manufacturer, Sholes and Densmore made an agreement with the Remingtons, at Ilion, New York. From that moment the typewriter swung into commercial life.

A few weeks ago I called on Mr. Edison, lugging into his office the original Sholes machine, which I had borrowed from the Remington Company. I wanted to ask the "Old Man" some questions.

"Do you recognize the old machine?" I asked.

"Yes," he said. "It is the same type I worked on. I remember the hard time I had getting the keys in alinement. That was a nasty job. It is certainly marvelous the way the typewriter manufacturers get the keys in perfect alinement to-day."

"I understand Mr. Sholes called on you years ago. Did he come to you for advice?"

"No, Sholes did not come to me for advice. He simply called as a brother inventor. Sholes was a remarkable man. I believe it was back in 1873 that he called on me."

"Mr. Edison, do you know that some people credit you with the invention of the typewriter?" I asked.

"That is wrong," he replied with emphasis. "Sholes invented the typewriter, and he deserves all the credit he gets. Most inventors don't get the credit they deserve," he added. "I did practically nothing to improve the machine — although I built twelve of them for D. H. Craig, who had obtained the right to manufacture them from Sholes."

"Do you believe that we will ever be able to simply talk to typewriters and have them respond with automatic writing?" I asked Mr. Edison.

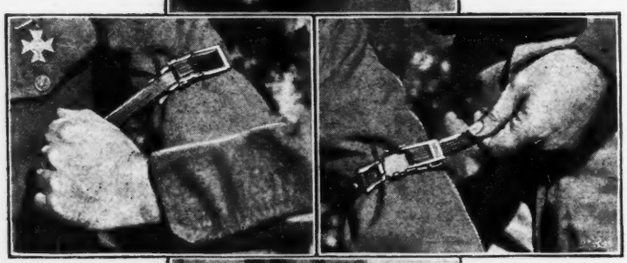
"No, I don't," he answered. "A sound-controlled typewriter would be operated by the sound waves produced by the human voice, and since no two men would set up the same disturbance, I believe it would be a very impractical arrangement."

# A Belt that Is Also a Tourniquet

Two or three of these tourniquet-belts will hold splints in place when an arm or a leg is broken. One of them may also be used as a sling to support the injured arm

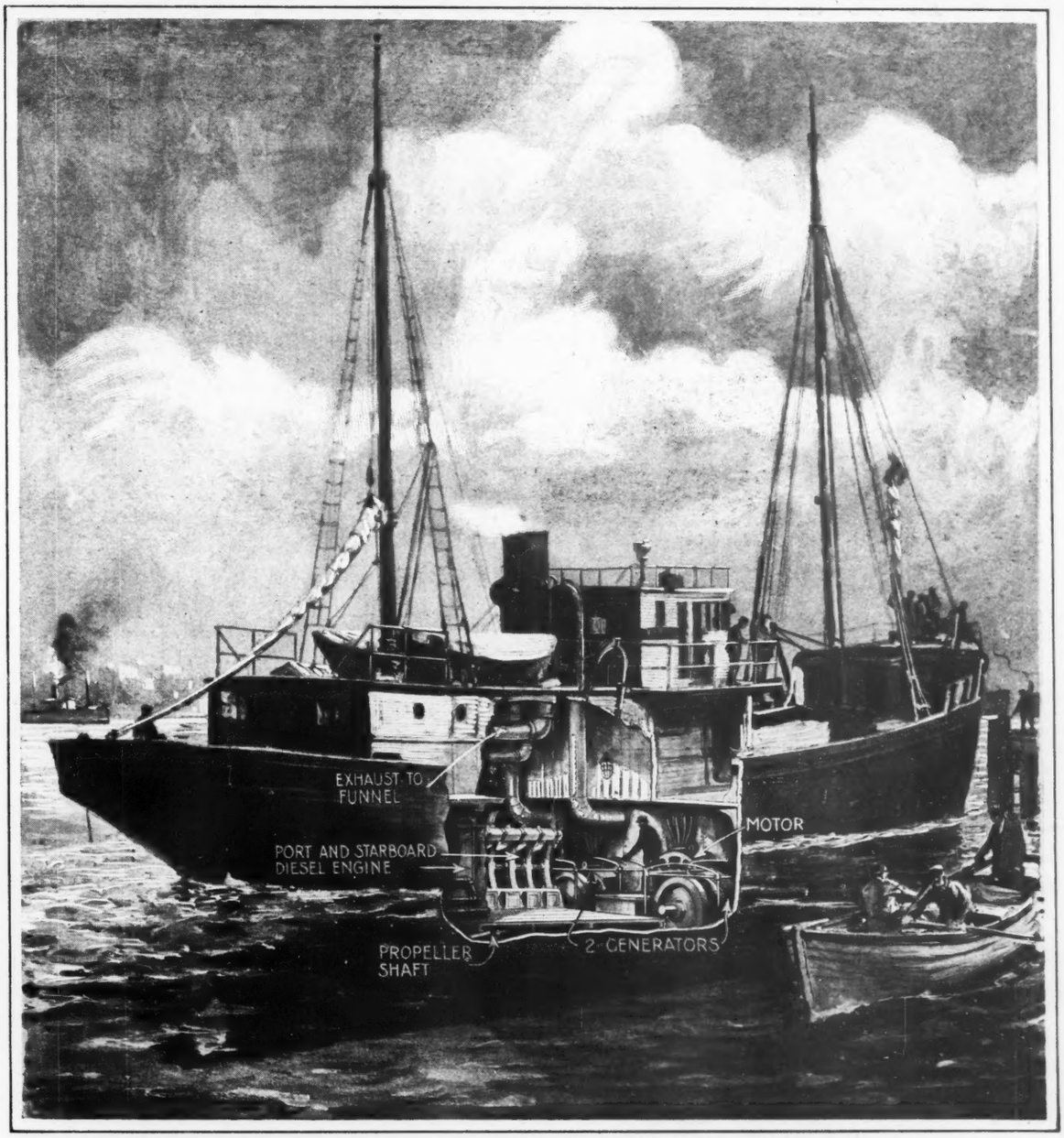
(*Right*) The first step is to hook the ends of the belt together above the injured part of the body; in this case it was the man's arm

(*Below*) Next, the belt is pulled tight. It passes over a roller which is part of a locking lever; hence it is pulled in the direction from which it comes



(*Above*) With a quick jerk of the hand the lever is swung over to the locking position. Once locked it will hold until the lock is opened

(*Left*) The tourniquet is so strong that it can be used successfully over a shoe, provided the man applying it has sufficient strength




**Electricity is at last replacing steam in the driving of trawlers. Diesel engines drive electric generators, which in turn, supply the current to electric motors that propel the ship**

# You See Here the First Electric Trawler

THE first electrically propelled trawler has been built. It carries two large and powerful Diesel engines, which are directly connected with two generators. The generators, in turn, supply current to an electric motor, which drives the trawler. This motor is connected with the propeller-shaft, and it may be controlled from the pilot's cabin, where the necessary switches are located. From this point the boat can be started, stopped, and reversed. The driving motor is a 400-horsepower machine that pushes the clumsy boat through the water at fair speed.

The reader will probably wonder why the boat is not propelled by the Diesel engines direct instead of using them to turn electric generators, which then supply the driving motor with power. Of course, engineers are forced to admit that some power is lost in this transformation of energy, but to offset this they are able to point out advantages that make it worth while.

Flexibility of operation is one of the advantages claimed. The trawler may be reversed from full speed ahead to full speed astern in a few seconds with the electric drive. This may be done from the pilot-house.

Smaller electric motors may also be used on the cranes and hoists for handling material. This speeds up the handling of material, and in the case of the trawler this is important.

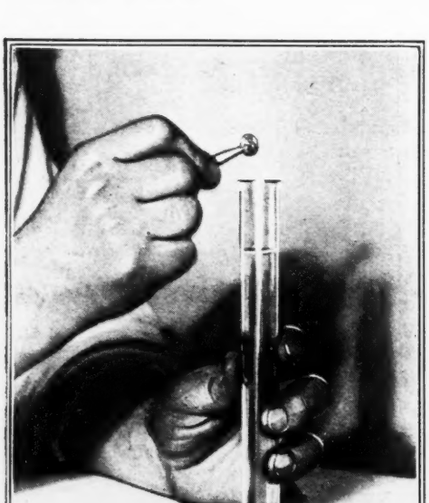
All of the big battleships that are now being built in this country are provided with steam-electric drive. In place of the Diesel engines, which are not built large enough for this purpose, and which are unsuitable for other reasons, steam turbines are used. These are connected with big generators, which in turn drive the large 8000-horsepower motors connected with the four propeller-shafts. The steam turbines produce 40,000 horsepower.

# Is It a Diamond or a Piece of Glass?

## Every young man should learn these tests

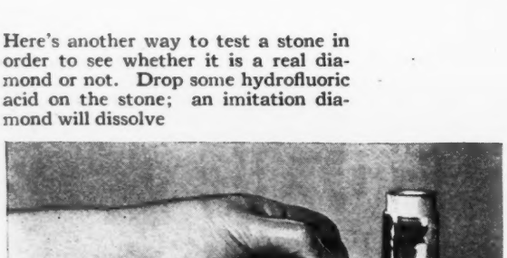
If the merchant objects to your giving the diamond rough treatment, try this: Look at a black dot on white paper through the diamond and a piece of glass. If the dot seems blurred or appears as several dots, the "diamond" is a fake

"Let me see some diamond rings," says the brave young man below. He chooses a beautiful stone—but how can he be sure that it is a real diamond? Let him try some of the tests shown on this page

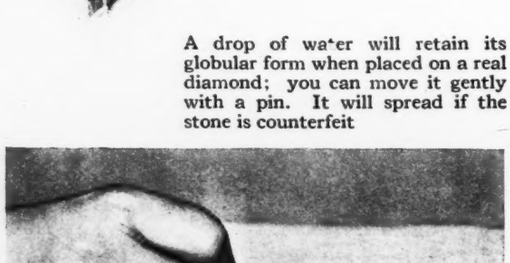


A real diamond is so hard that practically nothing will affect it. You can warm a diamond, cover it with borax, and drop it in cold water. It will come out unscarred; an imitation diamond, on the other hand, will break in pieces

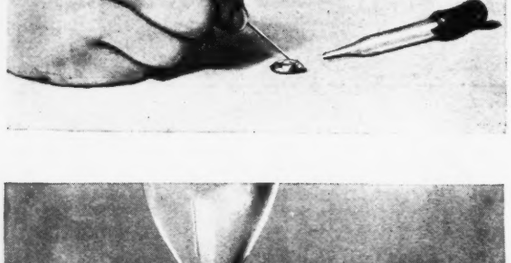
Here's another way to test a stone in order to see whether it is a real diamond or not. Drop some hydrofluoric acid on the stone; an imitation diamond will dissolve



A drop of water will retain its globular form when placed on a real diamond; you can move it gently with a pin. It will spread if the stone is counterfeit



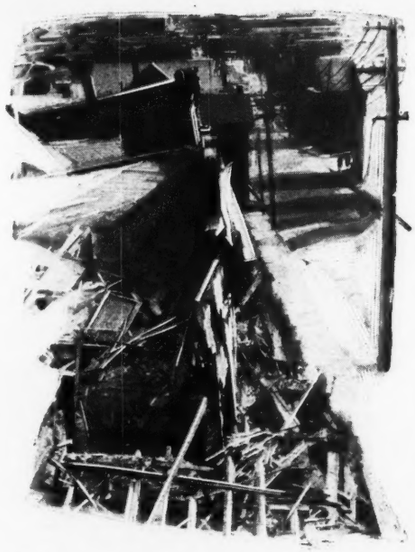
Scrape a nail-file along the edge of a diamond. What happens? Nothing, if the stone is genuine. An imitation stone, on the other hand, would soon show the scratches



Drop a diamond in water. You can see it plainly; that is because its index of refraction is so different from that of glass and of water. A glass stone would be barely visible

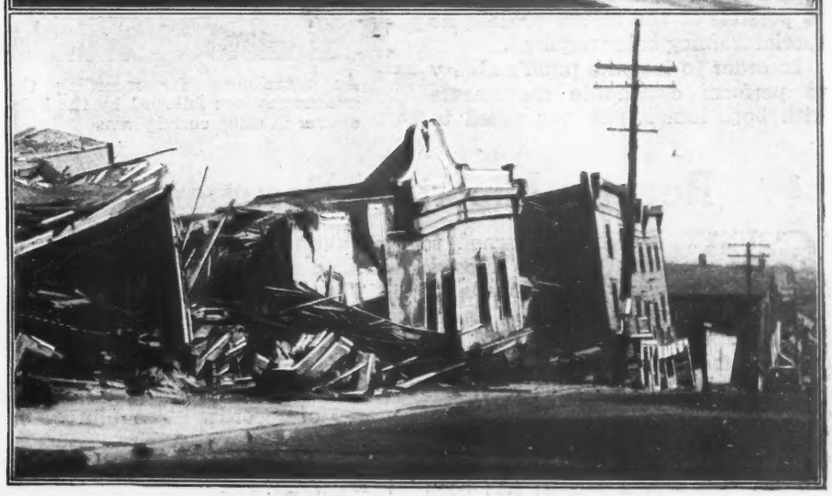
# They Built Their Houses on Coal-Mines

## And this is what happened in Scranton



Here an entire street is slowly sinking beneath the surface. The earth is settling into the cavities that are located hundreds of feet below. This settling or readjusting process will require many years

These buildings have suffered badly. In certain parts of Scranton you may wake up in the morning and find the door- and window-sashes sprung to such an extent that they cannot be moved up or down



A total wreck! Here the buildings are reduced to a mass of splintered wood and stone—a property damage costing millions. There seems to be nothing to be done to prevent further loss

Brick buildings are more sensitive to changes in their foundation levels than are wooden buildings. Some day this big church will go down in a mass of dust and broken bricks and glass. Already great fractures can be seen in its side where the body of the church joins the tower

Mother Earth respects neither homes, churches, nor cemeteries. Here is a vault gradually sinking to its doom. Within a few months it will be out of sight. It stands over one of the exhausted veins of a once prosperous coal-mine

# Speeding Up the Hairdresser

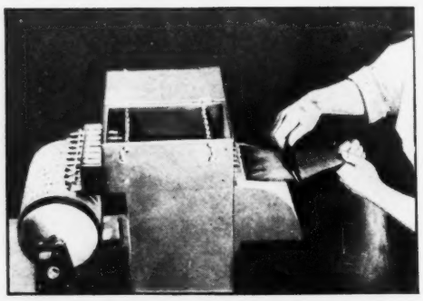
HAIRDRESSING has not escaped the efficiency net, and recently a number of tests were given in a school for hairdressers, the object being to speed up that occupation.

The tests proper were preceded by a written test to ascertain the pupil's mental elasticity aside from her profession.

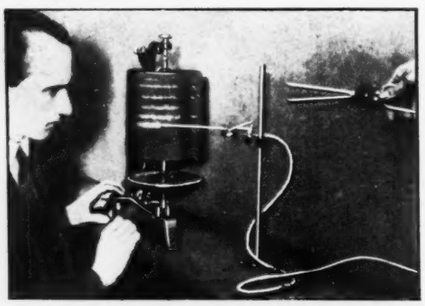
Then delicacy of touch was tested by means of what may be described as an "elastic scalp." This was done by asking the candidate to comb strands of hair suspended by the most sensitive elastic springs. Any pull at the scalp was registered by an electrical recording drum.

Another apparatus recorded the number and adequateness of those turning motions of the wrist, which are of paramount importance in waving, their rate being gaged in fractions of a second, while the maximum possible angle of rotation was read at the same time. Another attachment recorded the number and degree of uniformity of the minute vibratory motions in the use of curling-irons. The point aimed at in any case is an imitation as close as possible of the actual process, no special training being required.

In order to test the pupil's ability to perform coordinate movements with both hands, she was asked to thread a number of wooden balls on a rod in a given order as quickly as possible, the time of performance being registered. The accurate simultaneous motion of the two hands, so important for handling the comb and curling-irons in waving hair, was tested by asking the pupil to perform with both her hands certain prescribed motions indicated by a chart, any deflection from the pattern being checked.



This machine, used in testing the efficiency of prospective hairdressers, is called the "elastic scalp." Strands of hair are suspended by very sensitive elastic springs, and the motions of the person combing the hair are registered on an electric drum



An attachment for recording the minute motions followed by the hairdresser in using curling-irons

Resistance to fatigue of the arm and hand muscles was ascertained by ergometer tests, the possibility of compensation by practice being examined at the same time. The retentive powers of the mind, most of all the taking in of visual impressions shown in rapid succession, is tested by special experiments. The discerning of delicate color shades is also ascertained by asking the pupil to sort strands of hair, while her personal taste and sense of form are gaged by having her pass on a number of patterns.

The apparatus and processes above described have been found to yield invaluable services in connection with the training of persons wishing to follow the profession of hairdressing and passing the initial tests for aptitude.

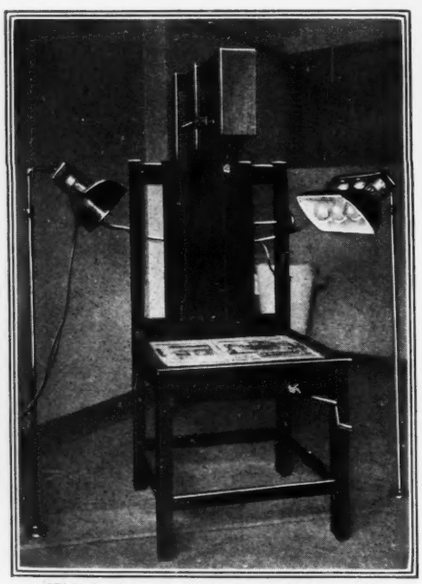
# Register Important Documents on Moving-Picture Film

"COUNTY courthouse burned to the ground; valuable records lost." With nearly three thousand county courthouses in the United States, it is not surprising that this announcement appears repeatedly. What about those valuable records—deeds, mortgages, marriage licenses, land titles, birth and death certificates? They disappear completely.

Now, however, a system has been devised for keeping records of these records. Photographs of the records are taken on a moving-picture film, and the film is filed away. If desired, enlarged prints can be made from the film and duplicate record books kept. A thousand volumes, containing six hundred pages of records each, can be photographed on a film, which, when wound up, will measure but eighteen inches in diameter!

The photographing machine consists of a glass-topped table underneath which the deed to be photographed is held in place by springs. The camera is mounted on a frame at the back of the table. It is placed so that the lens points down and is directly over the table-top. The camera runs on tracks and can be moved up or down, according to the size of the picture wanted. Electric lights and reflectors are placed on both sides of the table shining on the glass-covered record.

The camera is loaded with a reel of moving-picture film that is operated by a crank. It holds two hundred and fifty feet of continuous film, which is enough to photograph six thousand pages of records. The film of each volume is placed in a metal box, labeled, and sealed with paraffin. The box is then placed in a vault.



This is the machine that photographs important records on a roll of film

That small roll of moving-picture film she holds in her hand contains negatives of all the pages in the seven large record books. Should the volumes be destroyed, duplicate pages could be made from the film

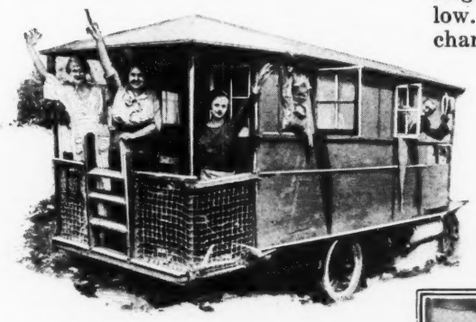
Should the original records be lost, burned, or stolen, prints could be made from these films that would show every mark, erasure, signature, and indentation that appeared in the originals.

# Rival to the House-Boat

THE house-boat has a rival in the new house-car; both can be moved with ease from place to place. The house, as you see, is mounted on an automobile chassis. When you feel like moving to a new location you throw her into gear and step on the gas. No landlords, no land taxes—an ideal condition!

The house-car shown was built by a Californian. He and his family of five live in it all the year round, moving from place to place when they want a change of scenery. The bungalow is electrically lighted and heated and has a complete plumbing system.

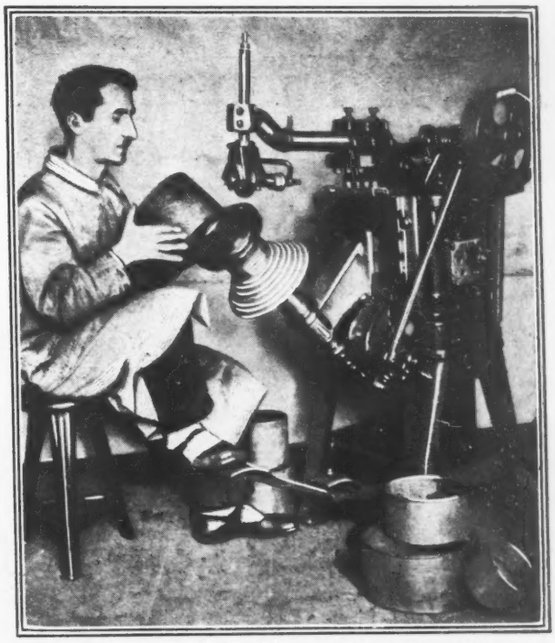
The driver's seat can be made up into an upper and a lower sleeping-berth. The other members of the family, three in number, sleep in one large room of the bungalow. This room can be changed into a dining-room, a kitchen, or a living-room. There are plenty of cupboards and lockers in which to hide things when they are not being used.



A family that lives all the year in their house-car. It is electrically lighted and heated. When the family wishes to move, father cranks the engine

Photographs © Kadel & Herbert

This is the kitchen end of an automobile house. There is running water in the sink and oil in the stove. Bedroom, living-room, and dining-room are interchangeable



This welding-machine will weld the bottoms in metal pots of any size diameter

# Welding by Machine

A NEW development in electric welding is a welding-machine with electrodes that rotate. This machine will produce a continuous weld on metal kettles and pots of various sizes. Continuous welding met with little success before the introduction of this machine. The trouble is eliminated in this machine by separating the welding from the feeding motion.

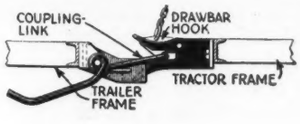
The motion of the revolving electrodes is intermittent. The weld made is allowed to cool before the weld is continued. In this way a series of welds is obtained that produce a continuous seam. With the machine illustrated, kettles of various sizes may be accommodated without any changes in the adjustment of the mechanism.

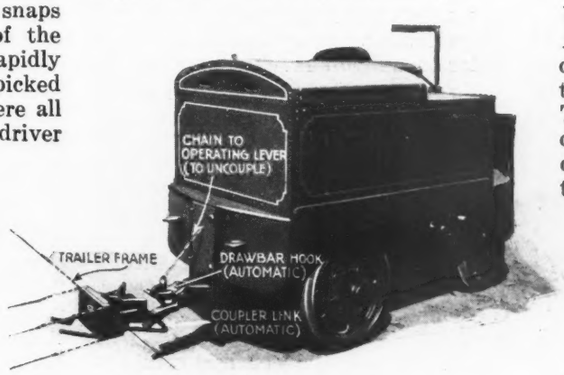
# Couple Up the Trailer as You Go

HAVE you ever watched the little tractor that goes around on the freight-house floor, picking up the trailers loaded with boxes, packages, barrels, or crates? To couple on these cars it was necessary for a man to follow the loaded train, doing the coupling by hand. Now this work can be done by an automatic coupling device.

The driver backs his train up to the car that is to be coupled on, and the iron tooth of the coupler jaws snaps down over the coupling bar of the trailer. The work is done more rapidly than by hand. As the train of "picked up" cars moves to the spot where all the cars are to be left, the driver merely operates a lever, which uncouples the first car, leaving the string of cars where desired. A man with an iron bar uncouples every other but the last car.

Attached to the frame of the trailer is an iron bar so bent that it is readily seized by the coupler of the motor-car, or the opposite end of a trailer. The automatic coupler itself consists of an upper and lower jaw. A hooked "tooth" held by a strong spring clamps down in a slot in the upper jaw. A chain attached to this "tooth" connects with the lever at the driver's seat, and by it the clamp can be readily raised to release the coupling-bar of the first trailer.




The automatic coupling device is at the rear. It is attached to one end of each trailer car. At the left is shown how the bent clamp, or "tooth," operates

## A "Wireless-Wire" System of Communication

IT has been found that a wireless or Hertzian wave will follow a conducting medium when it is given the opportunity of doing so. The Telefunken Co., of Germany, has developed a commercial system of communication in which the high-tension transmission lines are used to guide the radio waves from one point to another.

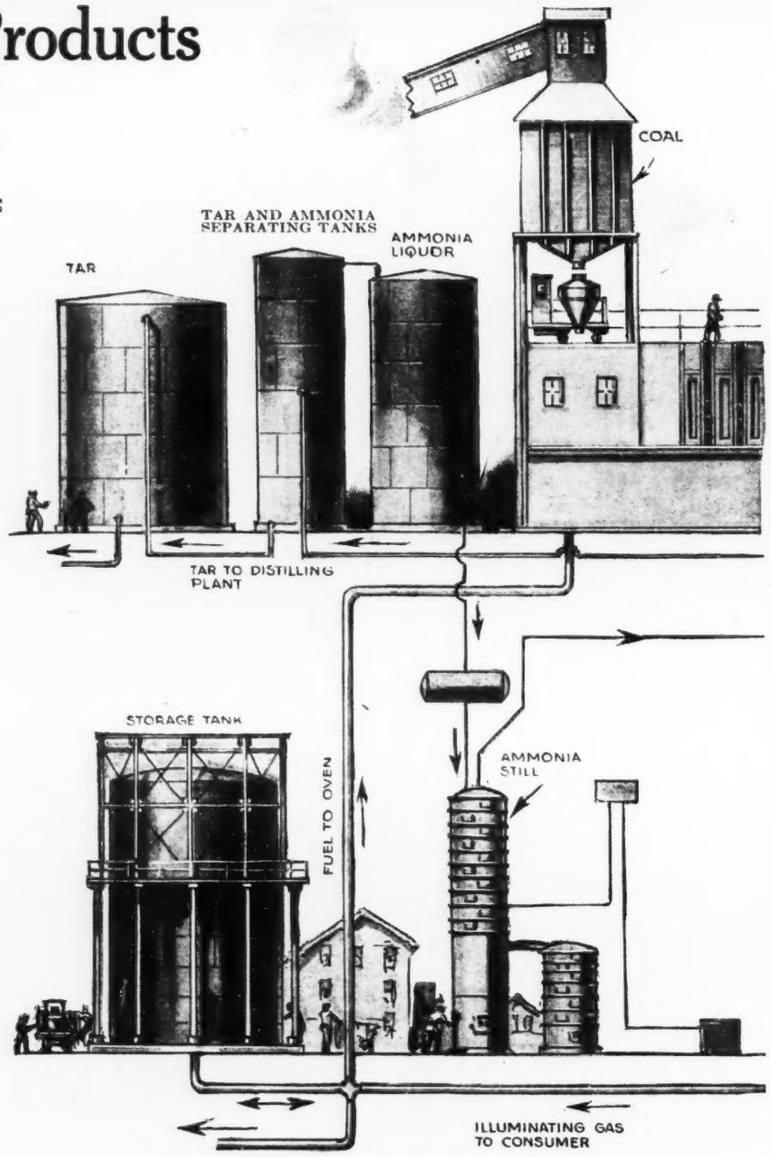
It will be understood that the waves are not conducted by wires in the usual sense of the term. The wires merely guide the waves and cause them to follow certain courses. This is done while the lines are carrying very high voltages.

# Seven Thousand Products from Coal

*By* I. Newton Kugelmass

WE have just come to realize that coal is valuable for no less than seven thousand substances useful to society. Only one tenth of the product is converted into these thousands of invaluable compounds, which means an annual waste to the United States of two billion dollars of coal by-products.

The Koppers oven is the latest for decomposing coal into its crude components, from which about seven thousand compounds may be obtained. Each oven has a capacity for ten tons of coal, which is carbonized for about twenty hours. Batteries of ovens are arranged in series, daily consuming thousands of tons of coal. The coal is fed into the ovens by a charging wagon, which runs on top of the setting.




Coal is placed in an oven and heated without air. As a result, the volatile substances in the coal pass off into the system that separates one from another and puts them in marketable condition

## *How the Ovens Operate*

The hot gases from the ovens pass *via* ascension pipes into a dry collecting main and through water-coolers at a temperature of about 33° C., thereby condensing the water and most of the tar. The remaining traces of tar are removed by passing the gas through an extractor. The gas is then reheated by exhaust steam to a temperature of about 70° C., and is passed into a saturator containing sulphuric acid, where all of the ammonia is absorbed.

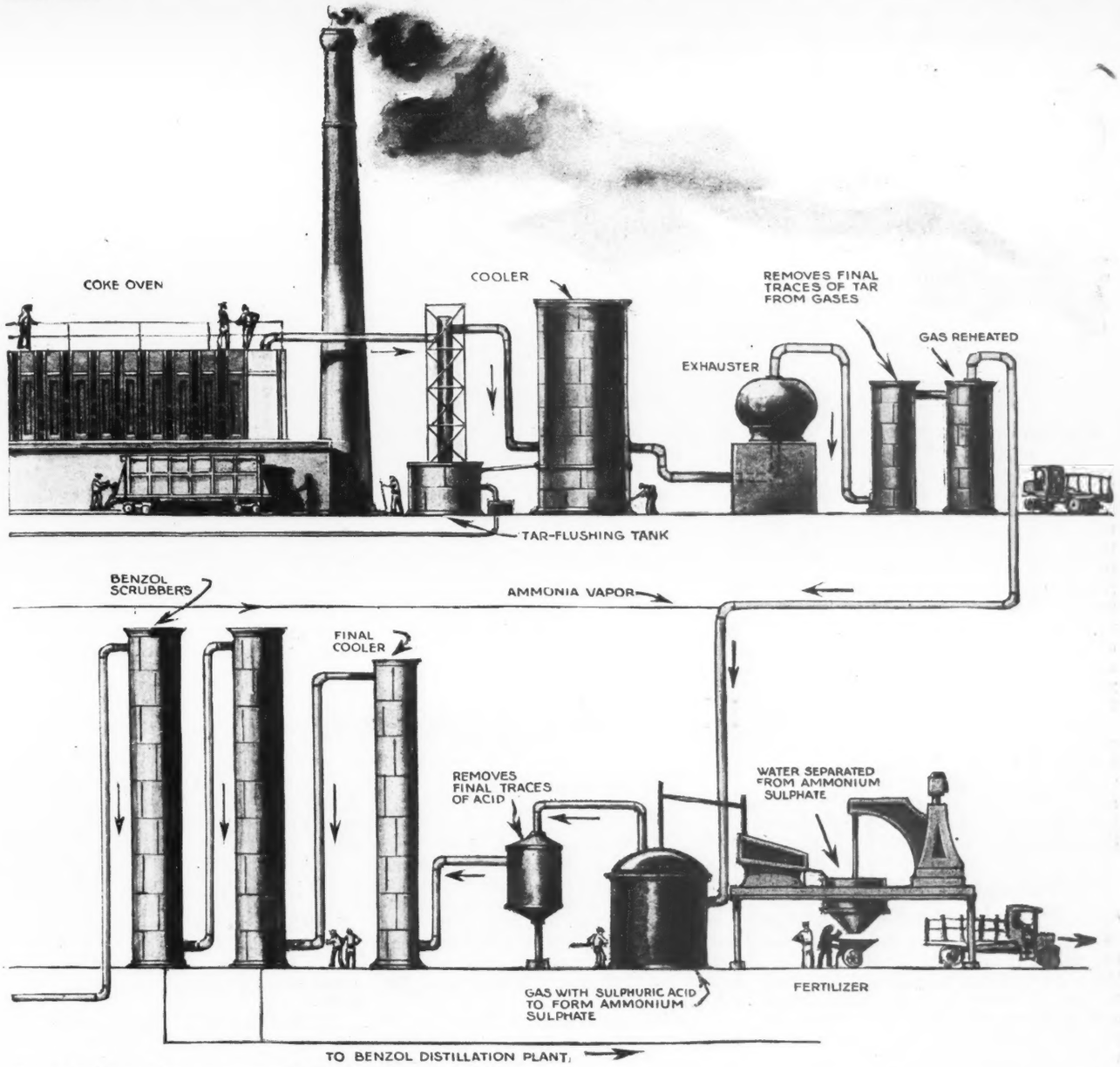
In the coolers the ammonia liquor and tar separate by gravity. The ammoniacal liquor thus produced is distilled with steam and lime and the ammonia joining the main gas stream is also recovered in lead-lined saturators filled with sulphuric acid, where the salt is precipitated, removed, centrifugalized, dried, bagged, and shipped.

It may seem roundabout first to cool the gas and then reheat it, but this procedure has been found the most desirable from every standpoint. First, it is easier to extract the whole tar at a lower temperature than at a high one. If, in particular, the coal contains much chlorine, ammonium chloride would be produced, and if this were not removed from the gas, troubles would ensue, owing to the decomposition of this substance in the saturator, causing a production of HCl or hydrochloric-acid gas, destructive to the lead linings. Besides, the gas carries a large quantity of water vapor. On passing through the saturator the gas would give up some of this water and so dilute the bath as to make the formation of solid sulphate difficult. In the present procedure, the gas, instead of depositing water in the saturator, actually carries water from it, thereby aiding the formation of the sulphate of ammonia.

Valuable products contained in a ton of coal. The combination of these products with other substances makes possible seven thousand compounds

## *Recovering the Benzol*

To recover the benzol, the gas as it comes from the saturators is cooled to 24° C., and then washed with straw oil (petroleum oil of a specific gravity less than 0.875 at 18° C.). After washing, the benzolated oil, containing about 2.5 per cent benzol and its homologues, is run to a light oil still at 135° C. Steam drives off the light oil vapors




One valuable product recovered is illuminating gas, which is obtained in large quantities. The entire process can be followed by studying the diagram on these two pages from left to right

that pass to a condenser, and the wash oil is returned to be used again. From the condenser light oils pass to a fractionating boiler still, where 90 per cent of the benzol, toluol, etc., is reclaimed. For chemically pure compounds a further washing with acid and caustic soda is performed and that product again distilled.

## *Illuminating Gas Produced*

The gas is tanked in the holder, a constant source of reserve. About 50 per cent is used to reheat the ovens and keep the boilers going; the rest is passed through boosters and sold as impure gas or purified and sold as pure gas.

The tar from the separating tank is forced by pumps to the tar-distilling plant. First, it goes through a dehydration in thin films under partial pressure, and then through a fractional distillation to produce the ten crude components. The stills are horizontal, cylindrical, set in brick with a protecting arch under the still bottom. The vapors are condensed in a long worm, arranged as a rectangular coil in an open tank. The condensing water is heated throughout. The condensate is collected in small tanks, where the oils are observed and measured. From these the fractions are discharged into receiving tanks and thence pumped to storage-houses. The several fractions are light oil or crude naphtha, middle oil or carbolic, heavy oil or creosote, anthracene, and tar or pitch residue.

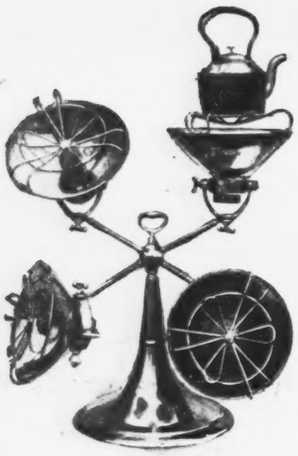
The light oil distillate (from 1 to 4 per cent of the tar) yields benzol for solvent, dyestuffs, nitrobenzines, sulpho-acids, azo-benzols, explosives, aniline, resorcin, phenol; pyridin for denaturing; solvent naphtha for xylols; heavy naphtha for para compounds and varnishes; carbolic acid for phenols and cresols, disinfectants, explosives; toluols for dyestuffs, toluidine, and explosives.

## *A Few of the By-Products*

The middle oil distillate (from 5 to 15 per cent of the tar) yields carbolic acid for phenols and cresols, synthetic resins, plastics, salicylic acid, dyestuffs, organic compounds, picric acid, explosives, aspirin, flavorings; neutral oils for paint-thinners and stains; lampblack; naphthalin for organic acids, insecticides, naphthols, etc.

The heavy oil distillate (from 14 to 30 per cent of the tar) yields carbolic acid for phenols, cresols, disinfectants; wood preservatives; anthracene for lubrication, organic compounds, dyestuffs, and timber preservatives; lampblack, etc.

The residue beyond all the distilled fractions is refined tar and pitch.



## An Electric Stove on a Pedestal

VARIETY can be found in stoves as well as in other things. There is an electric heater that is mounted on a pedestal in windmill fashion and is so light that it can be carried from place to place. Four electric burners radiate from the top of the pedestal and they are all controlled separately. When you wish to use them, you swing them into horizontal position.

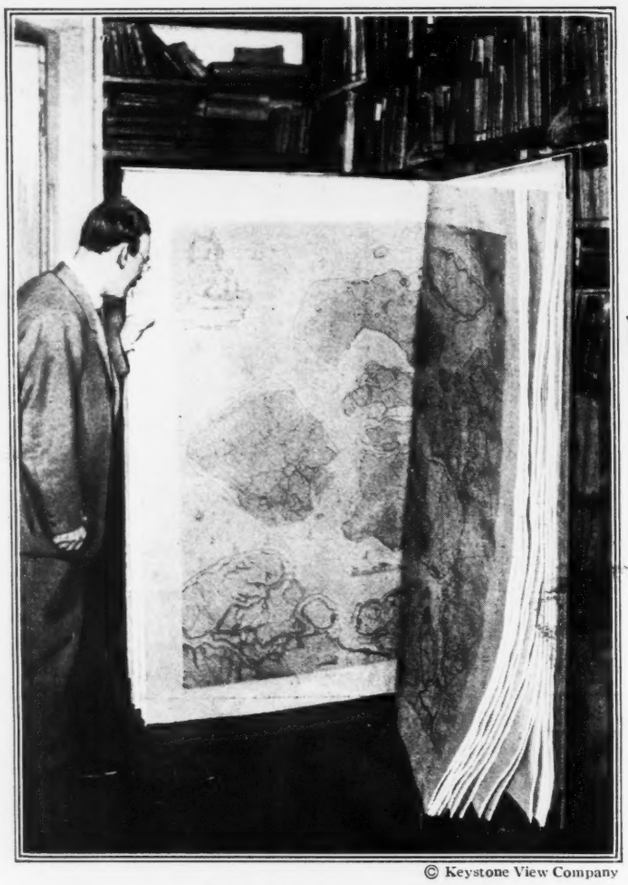
The picture above shows one of these stoves with one of its burners in action. If none of the burners is being used, they are turned vertically so that the stove takes up very little room. In the wintertime, the burners can be used for heating.

## Playing with Lightning

THIS is what a discharge of 1,660,000 volts looks like when it breaks down the resistance of an air-gap of 111 inches. There is a deafening roar, a great flash, and the smell of ozone as the terrific discharge crashes across the gap. This spark is only 111 inches long, and represents a voltage of one and one half millions.

What voltage must a bolt of lightning represent when it is several miles long? Of course, there is no way of measuring the voltage of lightning, but scientists believe that the pressure reaches many trillions of volts. The picture below was taken at Leland Stanford Junior University, where Professor Harris J. Ryan is conducting research work along this line.

Courtesy "Journal of Electricity"



© Keystone View Company

## A Book that Is as Tall as a Man

PROBABLY the largest book ever printed, when the matter of bulk alone is considered, is John James Audubon's "The Birds of America," published between the years 1827 and 1838. But when the size of the page is the only consideration, perhaps the largest book in the world is the one shown in the picture above.

As you will see at a glance, it is a book of maps. It was put together in the sixteenth century, and contains some forty pages, protected by a stiff cover.

Contrast this with the tiny inch-square volume, called "Brilliants," brought out some years ago by Theodore De Vinne. Its pages contained poems set up in "Brilliant" type, said to be the smallest in existence.

The huge book above is one of the treasures in the University of Rostock.

## They Tried "Sail-Cars" in 1831

NOT very long after George Stephenson applied the steam-engine to railroad transportation in England, the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad made a unique experiment in which a "sail-car" was run on rails.

Like a small boat, the car was equipped with a square sail hung from a mast in its center. The flanged wheels were intended to hold the car on its course while the wind propelled it down the track.

Sails had so long been used as the motive power for ships, that it was not unnatural that inventors should seek to apply them to land transportation.

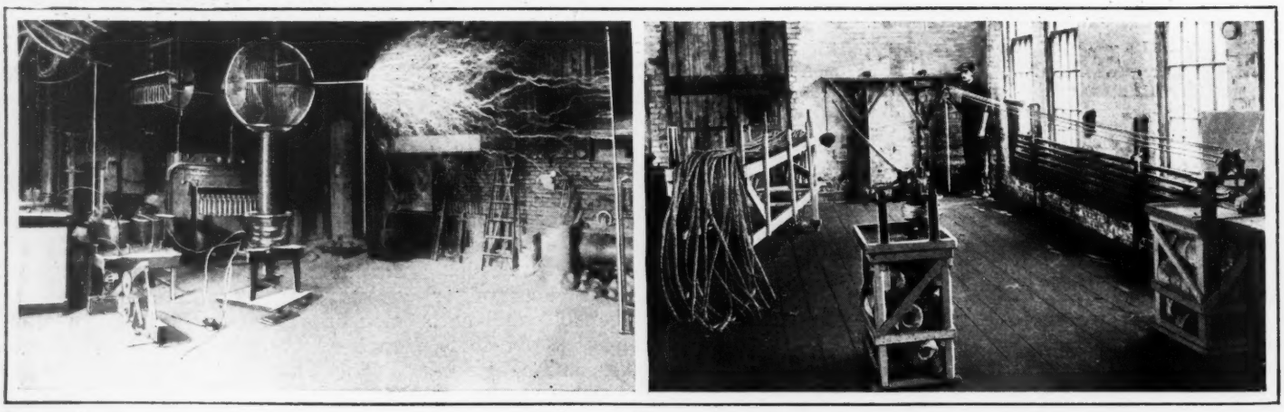
## Make Your Own Rope

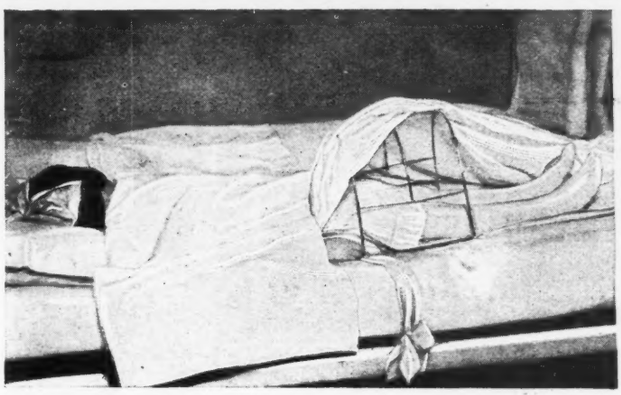
A NEW rope-making machine has recently been placed on the market by an Ohio company. With this machine you could weave your own rope out of binder twine.

Three strands can be woven into one, making very strong, tough rope. It is almost impossible to tell where the rope is joined. Several short pieces of rope can be made into one solid piece.

The machine also makes rag rugs, sash-cords, shoestrings, automobile tow-lines, rope and wire woven together, and a hundred and one other things that cannot be bought in stores.

Five pounds of binder twine will make one hundred feet of one-inch rope.



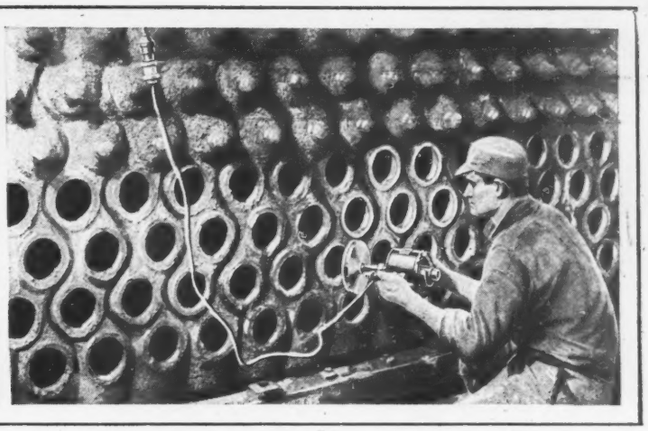


## Much Needed Bedclothes Support for Invalids

FOR holding bedclothes away from a patient's injured limb, a support has been invented by Laura M. Dobbins, of Orange, New Jersey. The device has wire arches connected by light longitudinal brace-wires.

The bars at the base are provided with rings at their four ends to which cords may be secured to hold the device in place. The ends of the cords are secured to the bed-frame. In cases of patients suffering from burns or scalds on the limbs or body, the device is of the greatest practical service.

The device is so constructed that it may be folded practically flat, thus permitting of its being carried or stored conveniently.



## Grinding-Machine for Reseating Boiler-Tubes

INSTALLING new boiler-tubes has been made very much easier with the use of the little electric grinding-machine shown above. This device quickly removes soot and scale from the caps and nuts of boilers and reduces the time necessary to produce a perfectly steam-tight joint. It leaves a highly polished, smooth, accurate surface that may be relied upon.

No great skill is necessary in handling the device. A workman of average intelligence may produce a surface that would be envied by a man capable of the very best hand-work attained by years of constant practice.

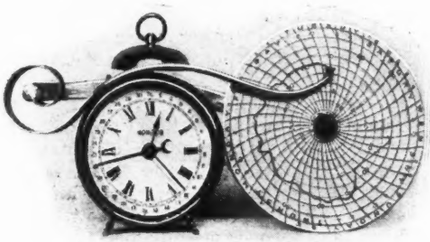
Two small wooden handles on each side of the motor enable the workman to hold and guide the little machine.

## Send the Clothes to the City Laundry from the Country

A LITTLE house in the country—just the thing for the summer. Make the housework as easy as possible by having bare floors, and using paper napkins and doilies.

But clothes and bed-linen must be laundered, and of course the little house is not equipped with stationary tubs, and there isn't any visible help in the neighborhood. What is to be done?

Ship the clothes regularly back to the laundry in the city in suitcases—the kind recently invented for this very purpose. In these cases one side is reversible, carrying a place for the name of the laundry on one side and the name of the customer on the other.



## It Tells Time and Temperature

LOOK at this clock and you see not only what time it is, but also how hot or how cold is your room. Often temperature is more important than the time. But why not hang an ordinary thermometer beside the clock?

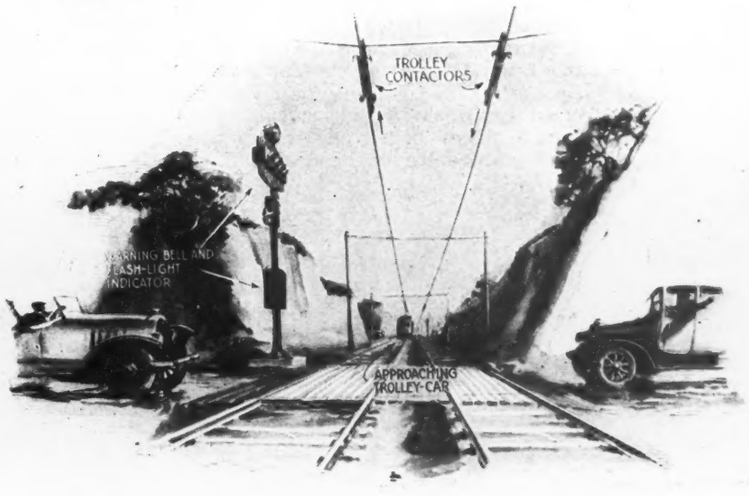
An ordinary thermometer will simply tell the temperature. It will not indicate whether the temperature is going up or down; but this little recording thermometer will.

Its construction is extremely simple and one of the cards over which the needle draws the record of the temperature changes will last a week. Thus you can look over the record and know the past week's temperature.

## This Crossing Signal Acts Like a Watchman

THE automatic watchman pictured below never goes to sleep, and is always on the job, ringing a gong and flashing a light when a train or trolley is approaching.

When the train reaches a certain point on the track, a circuit is closed and the bell rings and the light flashes. This warns automobiles and wagons of an approaching train. After the train has passed, the signal is automatically turned off and is ready to sound and flash a warning when the next train approaches.



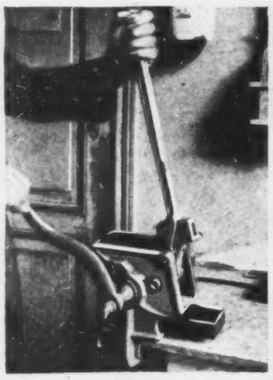

## Keeping a Felt Hat in Shape

SOFT felt hats soon lose their shape if they are not equipped with some sort of shape-retainer. Every time you tip your hat or take it off or sit on it accidentally, the felt weakens.

Above you see a felt hat into which a metal backbone is being placed.

It was invented by Henry Rust, of Hopewell, Virginia, and consists of two steel wires held together at the ends by flat pieces of sheet metal.

These wires are very flexible and will fit snugly beneath the two peaks of the hat, keeping it in shape neatly and invisibly and without any inconvenience to its wearer.



## Grind Bones for the Chickens

DO you keep chickens? If you do, you will be interested in this bone-grinder, which may be installed in the coop or woodshed. Bones left on dinner-plates are saved, and after they are put through this little crusher, they come out in a pulverized condition suitable for the chickens.

The grinder is small but sturdy, and as a grinding unit it is indeed powerful, considering its size.

The grinder element is turned by a crank, while the bones to be ground are held against the revolving member with the lever shown.

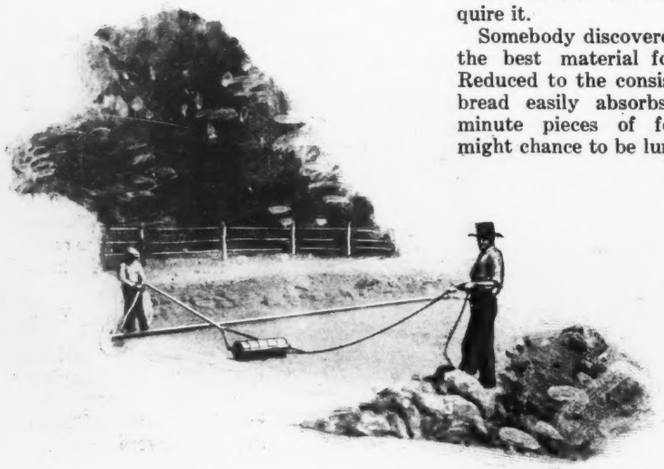
After the bones pass through the grinder, they drop into a little pan in the base of the machine.

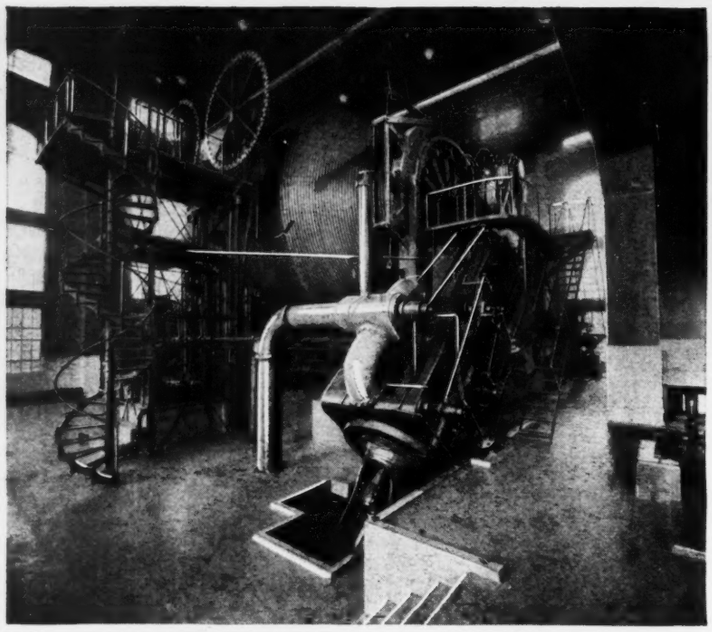
## Making Concrete Rough

A ROAD-BUILDING engineer, John B. Hittell, thought of the idea of building an asphalt road with a concrete base. It was necessary to roughen the concrete while it was impressionable, so that the asphalt covering would cling to it more tenaciously.

A small roller with steel rings attached to its surface was used. Two men, one on each side of the road, drew the roller back and forth across the road with two ropes in the manner illustrated below.

Thus the necessity of treading on the soft concrete was avoided.





## Two and a Half Miles of Rope on This Hoist

IF one hundred and forty-five people were placed in a huge bucket, this gigantic hoist would be able to lift the load at a speed of thirty-two hundred feet a minute. It is a husky brute, the largest of its kind in the world.

It is driven by a large steam-engine. The rope, which drops into the mine-shaft where the hoist is used, coils itself around the huge drum shown above. The rope capacity of the machine is 13,300 feet—over two miles and one half.

With the aid of this hoist the ore from the mine is rushed to the surface as fast as the miners can mine it.

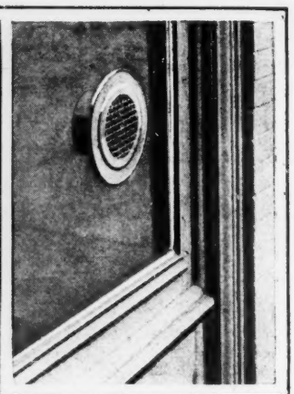
Speed is a great consideration in mining to-day, and this hoist will certainly speed up the work in any mine.

## How Watches Are Cleaned

ONE of the large watch factories of the country has a standing order with a bakery for forty loaves of bread to be delivered each day. What for? To feed its workers?

Not at all. It is the watches that require it.

Somebody discovered that fresh bread is the best material for cleaning watches. Reduced to the consistency of dough, the bread easily absorbs oil and takes up minute pieces of foreign matter that might chance to be lurking about.



## Spraying Perfume on the Passers-By

YOU never know whether you like a thing until you try it. Take perfume, for instance. One whiff is enough to let you know whether you like it or not.

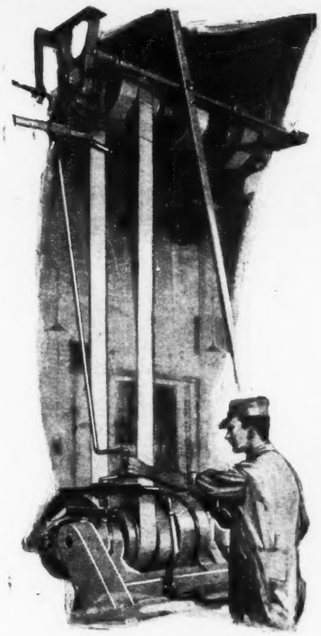
A Chicago manufacturer, realizing this, decided to give passers-by the necessary whiff. He inserted an electric fan in his glass show-window, and placed a felt disk, saturated with perfume, behind it. As the blades of the fan revolved they sent the perfume-laden air into the street.

## Hogs Fed by Railroad

BECAUSE a jerkwater railroad company failed, a California rancher bought an eighteen-ton steam locomotive, some small flat cars, and five miles of regulation track. On one of the flat cars he mounted a wooden tank having one thousand gallons capacity, and in it he placed agitating paddles operated by the locomotive. What does he use the tank for? Mixing hog feed. The feed is dumped into the top of the tank from a second-story platform and is mixed thoroughly with water, the revolving paddles reducing it to a sloppy mixture.

The railroad track is laid along a central feeding alley on both sides of which are hog-feeding troughs so arranged that each animal is provided with a private dining-table. The front end of each pen is equipped with a swinging gate that is operated by a trip lever. When the lever is tripped, the gate swings outward at the bottom and rests against the outside wall of the feed-trough. This gives the hog access to the feed.

At the side of the tank-car is an extendable metal feed-pipe that terminates in a four-inch rubber hose. A lever controls the opening or cutting off of the supply.



## Shifting Belts without Any Danger

MACHINE belts must be shifted from one pulley to another.

A perfect alternating action of the upper and lower belt guides essential to shifting belts on cone-shaped pulleys is performed by this belt-shifter. The action is obtained without springs or friction-producing mechanism.

The complete shifter is supported and alined by the connecting-shaft. Universal brackets permit its application to almost any machine without drilling holes overhead or in the machine. The belt-guides of the device are held firmly sidewise by an automatic gravity lock.

## He Built a Car in the Kitchen

ALBERT PELZEL is an automobile mechanic. He decided to build an automobile, but had no workshop; so he used the kitchen. The motor and wheels were bought in a motorcycle shop. The hood was taken from an extinct flivver. The body was made from the roofing of a wrecked freight-car. And the entire car cost less than a hundred dollars.

How will Mr. Pelzel get it out of the kitchen? By taking off the wheels and axles, and lowering the body out of the window.

## The Mirror that Sees Double

BELOW is a sort of periscopic mirror. With it you can see yourself from two different angles. Women can arrange their hair, men can see whether or not their collars are soiled in the back or they can more carefully examine their recent haircut.

When the double mirror is not in use, it can be folded up compactly and placed in pocket or handbag. It is light in weight, serviceable, and durable.

By properly arranging the mirrors, which are provided with swivels, it is possible to see things that could not be seen otherwise. The flat mirror is adapted to reflect a full front view, while the convex mirror is adapted to reflect a reduced full front face of the viewer.

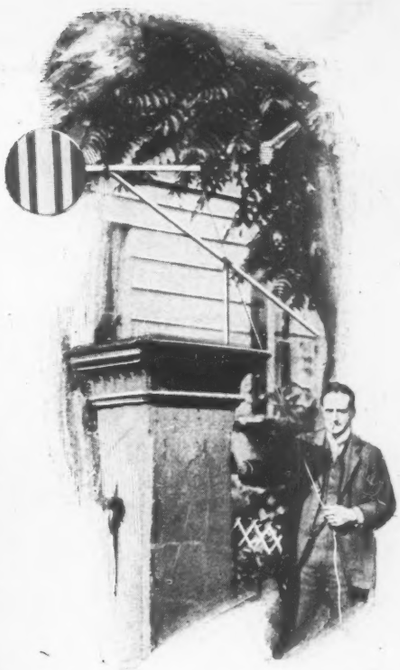
## What the Farmers Are Up Against

HOW to make his life work pay in the face of what the Department of Agriculture calls "hazards of production"—that is the problem that faces every farmer. What are these hazards? Plant and animal diseases, insect pests, predatory animals, rodents.

In 1919 field diseases, the Department reports, were responsible for the loss of millions of bushels of oats, corn, potatoes, and wheat.

Wheat rust is a powerful enemy of the farmer of the Middle West. Science has found that the fungus responsible for this disease gets its start in the spring in the barberry plant. A campaign has therefore been started throughout the country to eradicate the barberry.

If you are an American farmer, you may rest assured that your government is doing everything in its power to make your business a success. If you want advice, write to the Department of Agriculture, Washington, D. C.



## An Unusual Way to Signal the Taxicab

IN England a certain hotel employs an unusual method of hailing a taxicab. It might be called a semaphore system.

When a cab is not wanted, the signal is down and out of sight. When a cab is desired, the string is pulled from inside and the semaphore goes up. A passing driver sees it and stops his car.

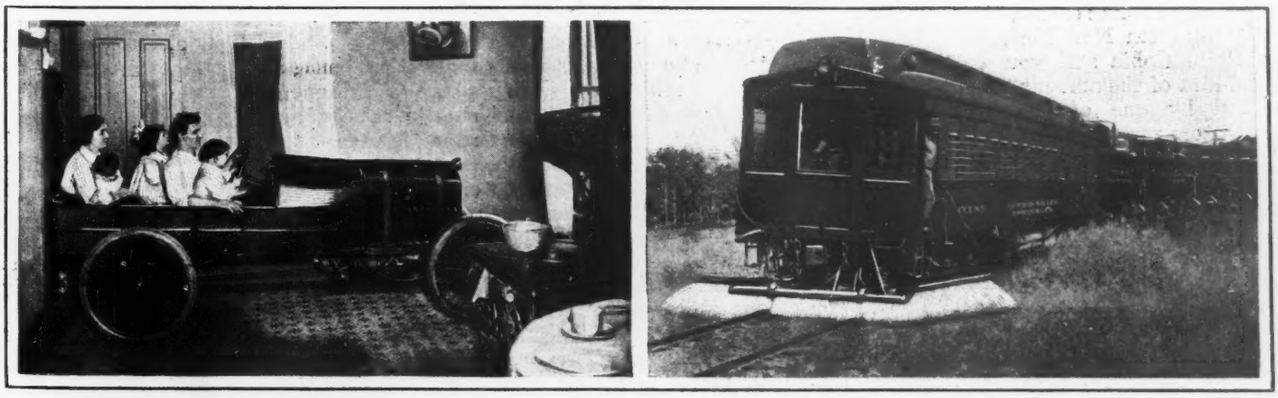
Express companies in this country use a similar system. They provide their patrons with a sign to place in the window.

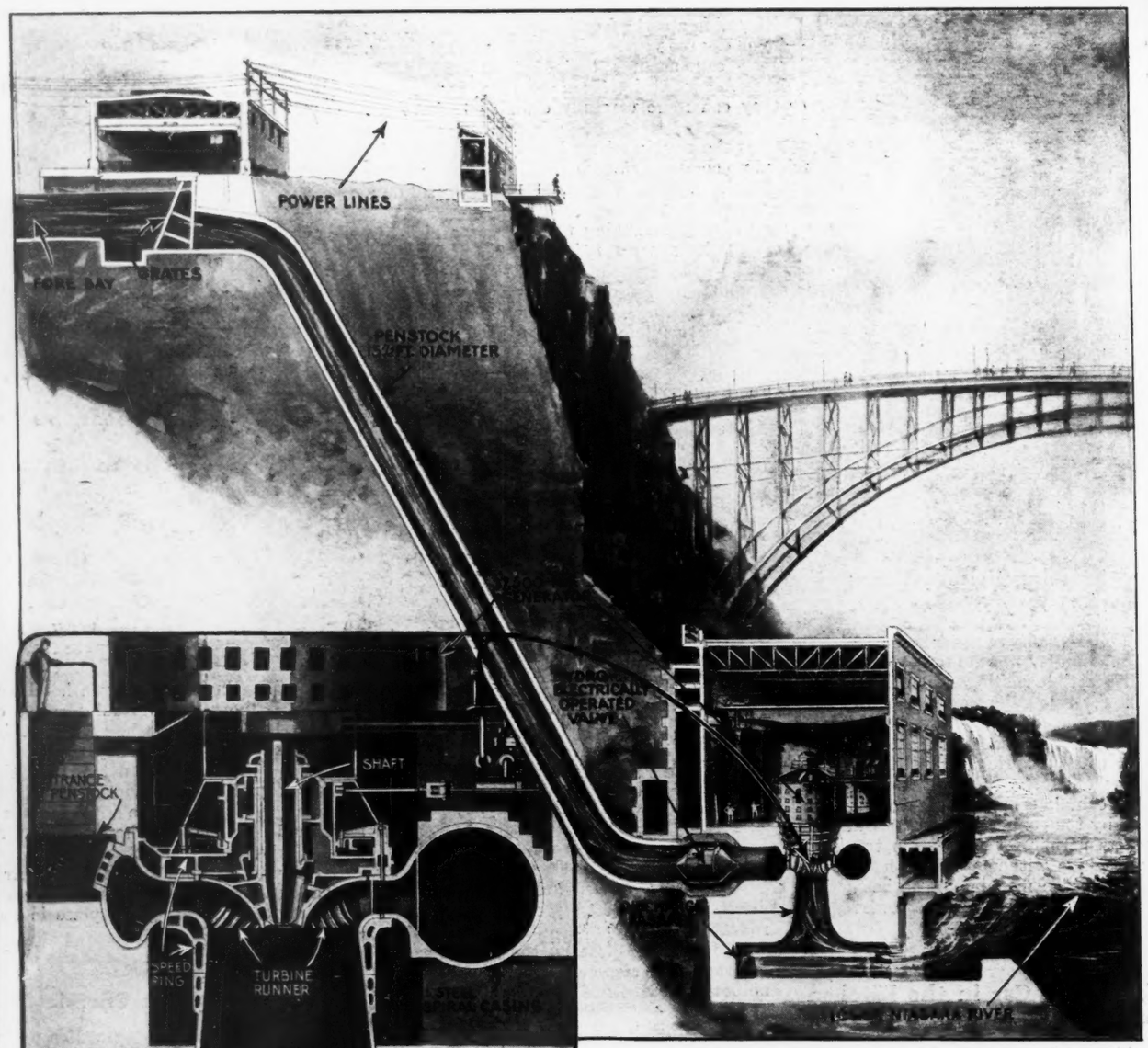
## Weeds Killed with Chemicals

RAILROAD engineers do not like grass or weeds to grow between the tracks. They spend many thousand dollars annually to prevent and destroy the weeds.

The chemical weed-destroyer pictured sprays a deadly (deadly to weeds) chemical on the weeds that effectively prevents their growth. This is found to work better than the mechanical weed-pulling devices that have been used by the railroads heretofore.

The chemical used is clean, odorless, non-explosive, and harmless to the skin if it is washed off in a reasonable time.






A cross-sectional view of one of the big turbines. The water rushes into the circular casing, spends its force against the runner, and passes out through the center

Mounted on the shaft of the turbine runner is the revolving member of a 37,500-horsepower electric generator. The water drops 210 feet before it rushes into the turbine casing. The three generating units of this installation produce more than 100,000 horsepower

# Another 100,000 Horsepower from Niagara

## Produced by three giant generators

THINK of a straining line of horses extending from New York to Philadelphia and you will have a good idea of the amount of power furnished by one of the big electric generators recently installed in one of the large power plants at Niagara Falls, New York. Each of these spinning giants produces 37,500 horsepower.

Water-power is generated by permitting a great volume of water to fall from an upper level to a lower level. In this case the upper level is the Upper Niagara river and the lower level is the Lower Niagara river. The difference in height at the point where the water is allowed to drop through the gigantic penstocks or pipes is about 210 feet. A power canal runs around the falls and brings the water to the mouths of the large penstocks at the brink. A solid column of water 15½ feet in diameter rushes down the penstocks at a speed of about three miles a minute.

At the end of the great steel penstock tons and tons of water spend their force against the blades of a turbine wheel. This wheel revolves in a horizontal plane, and connected with the upper end of its shaft is the revolving member of the big electric generator that converts the kinetic energy into electric energy.

The water rushing into the penstock is caused to whirl around at a terrific pace. It rushes out at the center and passes into the river. A huge valve is located at the bottom of the penstock, and the water passes this just before it rushes into the turbine. This valve is hydraulically operated and electrically controlled. The big valve, weighing several tons, is moved forward merely by closing a switch, when it cuts off the flow of water in the penstock.

© Kadel & Herbert

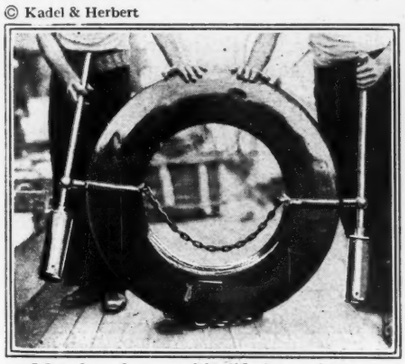
The lookout presses a button, which immediately releases the life-buoy

## The Life-Buoy that Flares in the Water

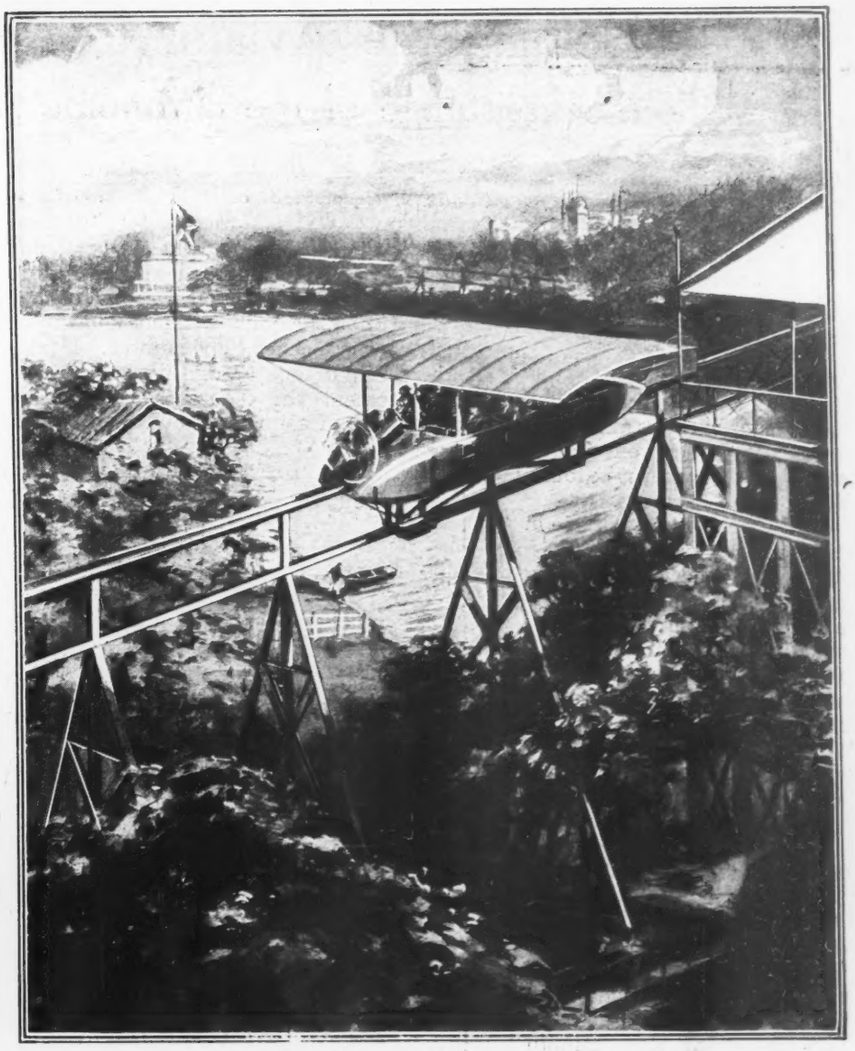
"MAN overboard!" Hearing the cry, the lookout presses a button. Several life-buoys drop to the water. As they strike, torches flare.

These buoys are of copper; fastened to opposite sides are metal rods that have at one end perforated compartments containing calcium carbide. The rods turn on pivots. As the calcium carbide comes into contact with the salt water, the acetylene gas generated bursts into flames, which usually lasts until the buoys are picked up.

© Kadel & Herbert



Metal rods on this life-buoy become torches when the buoy hits the water



## All the Thrills without the Danger

IF you have felt the high cost of airplane rides to be a serious bar to pleasure, here is the airplane railway for you.

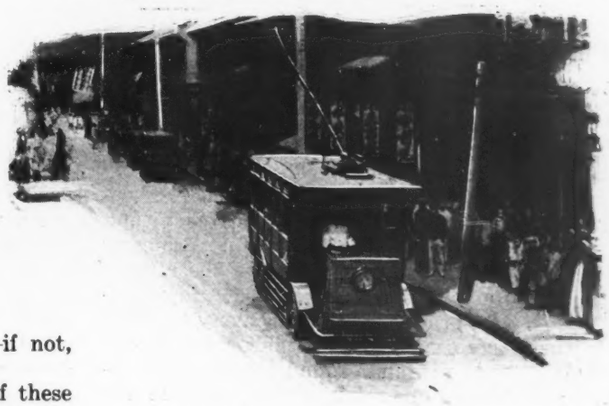
You board this lifelike-looking airplane comfortably from a platform reached by a stairway. The airplane swings out into the air in a most realistic manner—if you do not notice the track.

The track, however, is important. It is a monorail that firmly supports the airplane

## Trolleys that Have No Tracks

TROLLEY-TRACKS are very much in the way. Hence the trackless trolley-car is now coming into use. The car gets its power from an overhead wire by means of the usual trolley-pole. The motorman must steer the car, as well as control the power and brakes. His job is harder than that of an automobile driver, for he must make his car follow the straight and narrow path under the wire—if not, the pole will break away.

Strangely, one of the first of these advanced trolley-cars appeared in Tokio, where the jinrikisha is still in vogue. The car itself is not unlike our American trolley-cars; it has, however, a large wire fender in front to catch anybody who fails to get out of the way.



Can a trolley-car do without tracks? This picture answers the question. In the motorman's box is a steering-wheel that keeps the car in place beneath the wire

In Bradford, England, another trackless trolley-line is in operation. The cars look like two-story buses, and have the usual hard rubber tires. The current passes through an electric motor, which drives the rear axle through sprocket wheels and chains. How, then, is the current from the trolley-pole grounded? By means of a second trolley-pole, which carries the current back to a second wire, on to the power house. When tracks are used, they carry off the current.

One advantage of the trackless system is that it eliminates blocking.

# Helping the Aviator to Find Himself

## With the assistance of the chronometer and sound waves

*By* P. J. Risdon

*English correspondent of the Popular Science Monthly*

ONE of the principal difficulties that confront an aviator is that of ascertaining his position and altitude when flying through or above clouds or in foggy weather. Another is to locate a flying-field and to land there in a fog. Since, in employing aircraft for business and mail-carrying, flying must go on in all weathers, means must be found for doing so in safety.

The great advances made in the adaptation of wireless telegraphy and telephony to aircraft have temporarily overshadowed the possibilities of sound-ranging, but Professor G. H. Bryan has recently revived the subject. His report merely outlines his scheme of applying sound so that an aviator will know his position and altitude at any moment.

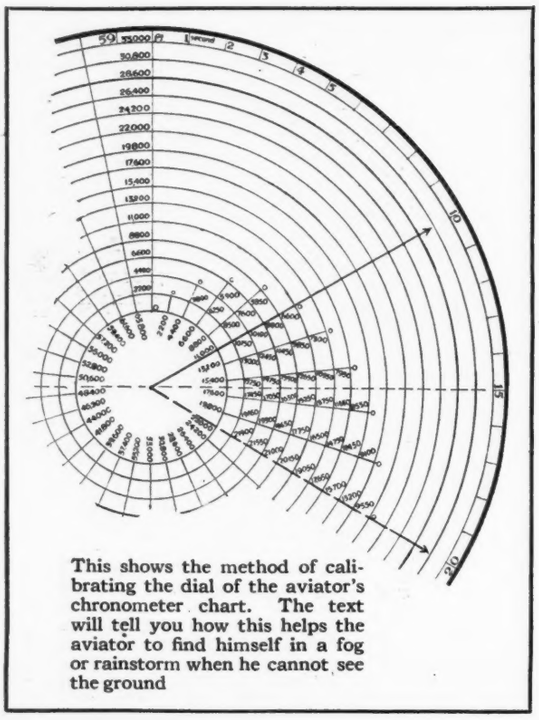
The scheme comprises two elements. By means of the first, an aviator following a recognized air route would be directed by sound signals received from base stations established along the route, the correct interpretation of which would enable him to take his bearings every minute and thus know within a reasonable margin the course he is pursuing.

The second element is based upon the time taken for the sound of an explosion, caused by the pilot on or just beneath the machine, to reach the earth and rebound to a receiving instrument on the airplane. At the present time an airman has no means of ascertaining his height. His altimeter records only his height above sea-level, and is set according to his base station. Consequently, unable to see around or below him, he may at any moment foul rising ground or buildings. Detonations produced by the pilot himself would render him independent of ground signals.

### *Can Sound Be Depended Upon?*

Expert opinion is divided as to the practicability of effectually guiding aircraft by sound. Only experiment can determine to what extent accuracy would be impaired—for instance, by banks of cloud of varying depth and density and with gaps or "holes" in them.

Let us suppose that a pilot is flying in cloud or fog, and that his altitude is 1100 feet. His altimeter may register a height of 3000 feet from his base station, so that, without knowing it, he has reached hilly country. He now fires a detonator, and (ignoring for the moment the difference between the speed of sound in cloud and in clear air) the sound will take two seconds to reach the earth, rebound, and be detected by his microphone.



This shows the method of calibrating the dial of the aviator's chronometer chart. The text will tell you how this helps the aviator to find himself in a fog or rainstorm when he cannot see the ground

Assuming the speed of sound to be 1100 feet a second, he will thus know his altitude. By firing a succession of detonators he will keep himself acquainted with it, and fly accordingly.

At present sound signals from the airplane are picked up by receiving stations, from which guiding wireless messages are then despatched and received by the airman. Professor Bryan proposes to make the airman independent of wireless. He therefore proposes that along every air route there should be established stations that will emit sound signals at intervals of one minute. The stations will be spaced several miles apart, and arranged triangularly, that is to say, so that straight lines joining any three of them will form a triangle. As the airman proceeds, he receives these sound signals at intervals of time, varying in length according to their distance. The detonations at different stations may vary in quality or intensity, to lessen the risk of confusion. The upper left-hand figure on the opposite page indicates the position of an airplane ascertained in this manner. *A*, *B*, and *C* are three stations, and the black dot indicates the position of the airplane.

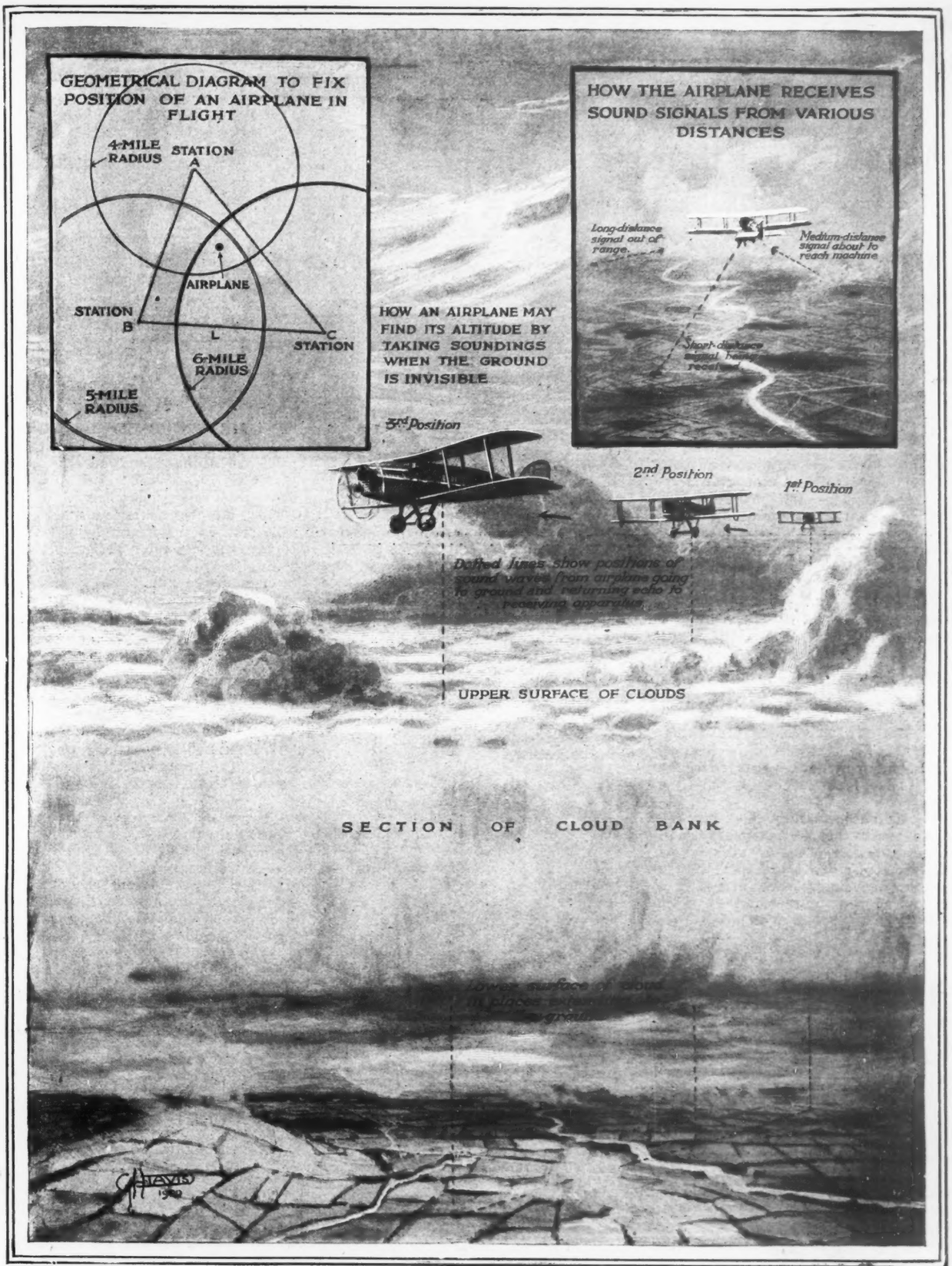
If it were on the ground, the three curves of the 4-, 5-, and 6-mile radii would all intersect at one point, which would be its position. But since it is not on the ground but in the air, the sound waves rise, forming, as it were, an imaginary irregular pyramid with a triangular base. By drawing lines from the intersections of the curves perpendicularly to lines joining the stations, it will be found that they intersect at the position of the airplane. It is then merely a matter of trigonometrical calculation.

### *Enter the Chronometer*

But Professor Bryan does not expect an airman to perform trigonometrical feats. He proposes a simple device by means of which the second-hand of the pilot's chronometer will indicate his position in regard to the three base stations.

All the chronometers at base stations and on the airplanes would be set to standard time. Around the second-dial of each pilot's chronometer would be circles graduated in miles. The distances apart of the circumferences represent heights in feet, the graduations round the innermost circle represent horizontal distances at ground level, and the graduations of the other circles represent *horizontal* distances at various levels up to, say, 33,000 feet.

Now, all the stations would send out their sound signals at an exact minute, and according to his distance from each station the sound would take more or less time to reach a pilot. If by his altimeter or by the method already described he had ascertained his altitude to be 2200 feet and then heard a sound signal just as the second-hand of his chronometer pointed to two seconds past the exact minute, he would know that he was over the station, because the sound would take two seconds to reach him.


GEOMETRICAL DIAGRAM TO FIX POSITION OF AN AIRPLANE IN FLIGHT
4-MILE RADIUS
STATION A
AIRPLANE
STATION B
L
C STATION
6-MILE RADIUS
5-MILE RADIUS
HOW AN AIRPLANE MAY FIND ITS ALTITUDE BY TAKING SOUNDINGS WHEN THE GROUND IS INVISIBLE
HOW THE AIRPLANE RECEIVES SOUND SIGNALS FROM VARIOUS DISTANCES
Long-distance signal out of range.
Medium-distance signal about to reach machine
Short-distance signal being received
3rd Position
2nd Position
1st Position
Dotted lines show positions of sound waves from airplane going to ground and returning echo to receiving apparatus.
UPPER SURFACE OF CLOUDS
SECTION OF CLOUD BANK
Lower surface of cloud in places reaches ground

© Modern Publishing Co.

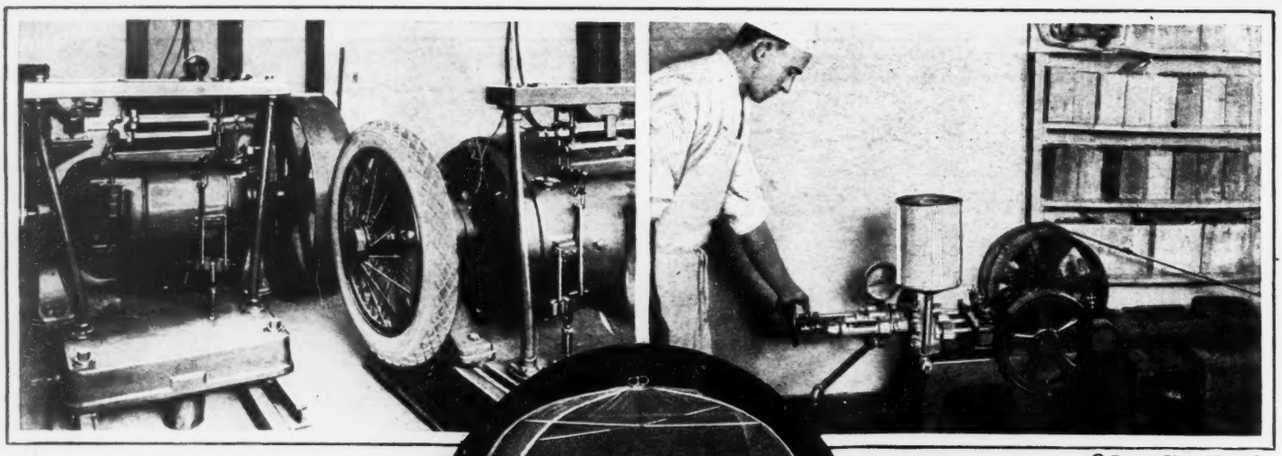
Drawing by G. H. Davis

# Guiding Airplanes by Explosions Recorded on a Chart

This system of locating an airplane is based upon the time taken for the sound of an explosion, set off by the pilot of the airplane, to reach the earth and rebound to the airplane. The altimeter now used merely indicates the height of the machine above sea-level.

The airman can locate himself by receiving sound waves set up by three sound-producing stations arranged in a triangle. These stations would be placed several miles apart and they would emit signals at intervals of one minute. As the airman proceeded he would receive this sound signal at intervals, varying according to its distance.

By watching the chart of his chronometer, the airman can determine his exact position



© Boston Photo News Co.

## The Government's Method of Testing Tires

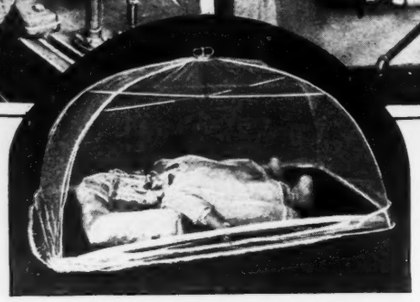
NO mercy is shown when automobile tires are tested at the Bureau of Standards. Tires are purposely run until they are fit for nothing but the scrap-heap, but the data that such tests make available are worth many times the price of the tires used up in the tests.

The tire-testing machine shown above was designed especially to measure the power loss and energy dissipated by heat generated in the tire through friction and slippage? With this arrangement, the pressure of the tire against the wheel with which it is in contact may be measured.

## Live Wires Covered by Blanket

INVENTORS have recently turned their attention to the protection of electrical workers, and many devices that reduce the hazards have found their way into the market.

Below is an insulating blanket to be used to cover "hot" wires and prevent accidental contact when a workman is making repairs on wires adjacent to the live wires. It is simply placed over the live wires and clipped together at the bottom with two pins to prevent it from falling to the ground.



## It Folds Like an Umbrella

AIR makes grown folk sleepy, so it is not surprising that babies want to go to sleep soon after they reach the beach. But how can you protect a baby at the seashore from flies, ants, and other insects?

Above is shown a new collapsible canopy that will fold up and fit in a narrow case just as if it were an umbrella. When extended, it is large enough to accommodate a child. The net that entirely covers the frame will keep out all flies and bugs. Such a cover as this will relieve parents of much worry when taking the baby to a picnic or to the seashore.

## How Small Is a Hummingbird?

THESE two young ruby-throated humming birds represent the smallest species of feathered life inhabiting eastern North America. They were found one June day in a sugar-maple tree in Pennsylvania.

The discoverer, standing by almost without breathing, saw the mother bird bring her babies food, thrust her long beak down the throats of each youngster and empty her beak of the nectarous juices that she had carried from a flower-garden.

The young birds were photographed near a fifty-cent coin to show their size.

Strangely enough, when the picture was being taken, the little birds thrust out their slender tongues in rapid succession.

## Breaking Up the Cream in Milk

"SHAKE well before using." That holds good for milk as well as for medicine. If milk stands an hour or so, all the fatty, creamy part rises to the top, leaving the watery part below.

Now, however, there is a machine that will break up the cream globules so thoroughly that they can never combine again. Thus the richness will be distributed throughout the milk.

There are four agate needle valves on the machine through which the milk is forced at high speed. As it rushes through a valve the fat is broken up.

## Tickets Printed While You Wait

WE know the world moves fast. So do ticket-sellers of some European railroads. They print your ticket while you wait.

You tell the man your destination, and he disappears for a few minutes and returns with your ticket, having printed it in the meantime. He hands it to you while the ink is still fresh.

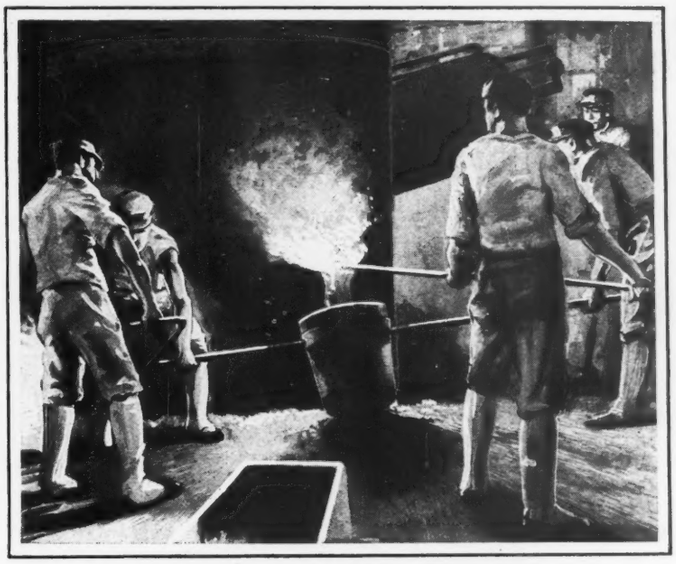
With railroad rates and schedules changing as they do nowadays, this ticket-printing machine has filled a much-felt want. There is no wastage, since every ticket is printed to correspond with the conditions to be met at the time it is printed.

## The Air-Driven Pick Is Easy to Use

IS the old "hand-driven" pick doomed? Here is a modern pick working as modern things should work—by compressed air.

This old man has thrown his hand-pick away. His air-driven pick is especially efficient at tearing up old asphalt pavements, and it is seen at work in the picture. With it a man can dig up a square yard of pavement in three minutes. Only a small fraction of this amount could be dug up with an ordinary pick. In fact, it often requires this time to dislodge a single piece.

Any observant person must be aware that compressed air is making rapid strides in industry. It would be difficult to estimate, however, the amount of labor-saving it has accomplished.



## Leggings to Protect the Foundry Workmen from Burns

WORKMEN in foundries are constantly handling molten metal, and precautions should be taken against the serious burns that frequently occur. A drop of metal will penetrate clothing and scorch the flesh. Leggings made of asbestosized duck have been found very effective in preventing injury. The material is highly glazed and the molten metal will not cling to it.

The leggings worn by the men in the picture above are constructed around spring-steel frames; there is an inside and an outside covering. The leggings snap on.

## Putting Tools Where They Are Needed

ANY automobile driver will testify that garage mechanics spend most of their time going back to the store-room to get the tools they need.

To obviate this, a truck has been devised by a Los Angeles garage-owner that is equipped with every tool that could possibly be needed in electrical "trouble-shooting" and repair work.

This is really a complete store-room in itself, being arranged with drawers for supplies and tools and other necessary apparatus. It is mounted on wheels and is easily moved to the car to be repaired. The mechanic has any tool he wants right at hand.

The picture below shows this useful truck.

## France's Population Normal in Seventy Years?

FRANCE lost several million men during the war. Professor Richard Strong, of Harvard, claims that it will take France seventy years to bring her population back to normal. Which means that in the year 1991 France will have a population that will compare favorably with the population she had before August, 1914.

A reduction in population means a reduction in income. It would be interesting to know how much the war cost France with this item included in the actual expense.

## Chickens Singed with Acetylene

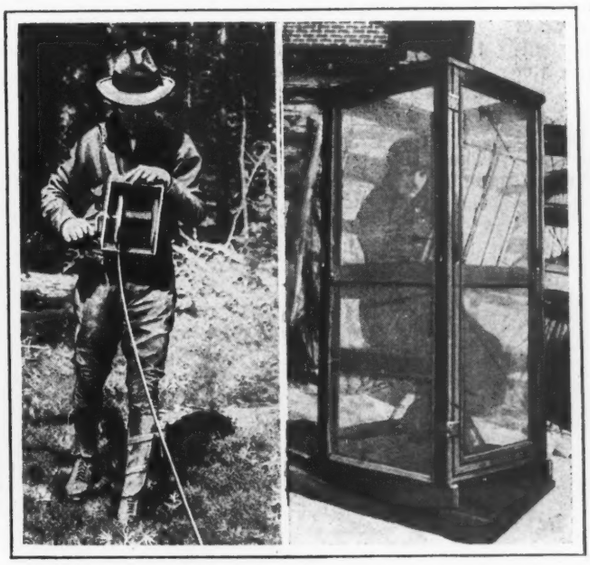
ONE of the most recent uses for acetylene is for singeing chickens. It is said that the acetylene flame, properly used, performs this operation in a small fraction of the time usually required, that it removes the last vestige of feathers from the fowl, and that the burning off is accomplished without scorching the skin or heating the delicate flesh.

This is no more remarkable than the use of acetylene in removing paint from canvas, which is done without even the slightest injury to the fabric.

## He Carries His Own Telephone Wires

LINES of communication are established in the vast wooded tracts of forest preserves by means of fine wire carried on portable reels. Lightness is of prime importance, for the lines must sometimes extend considerable distances, especially when a fire is being fought; the progress of fire-fighters must not be hindered by any lack of communication.

In order to make means of communication more certain, the United States Forest Service makes use of small reels such as the one shown in the illustration. The forester can carry it without impeding his progress, and he unwinds or winds up the wire as he follows the trail, looking out for indications of fire.



## Folding Screen Chair for the Garden

GREEN trees, blue sky, golden sunlight—for all these it is easy to give thanks; but caterpillar, ant, and mosquito have a habit of distracting one's thoughts from higher things and dictating a swift retreat to the screened porch.

Which is one reason why Stephen Stransky, of Darby, Pennsylvania, invented his screened chair. It is a very comfortable chair, for besides being screened, it has arm-rests, a book-rest, and rockers. As if this were not enough, the chair, rockers and all, can be folded up into a compass not much larger than an ordinary door.

The hinges are of the removable pin type, so there is little difficulty in unfastening the parts.

## Protect the Ice-Cream Cone

ICE-CREAM in the cone is good eating, the cone as well as the cream; but many people throw the cone away because they know it has been handled. Now, however, there is a cone-holder that protects the cone both from too much handling and from dust.

This protector is an oblong case made of metal and glass, and it holds fifty cones. Three sides of the case are of glass; the fourth and the cover are of metal, hinged together.

When there are no customers present, of course the case is closed. But while business is going on, the metal cover and one side are opened as shown in the picture above.

There is a narrow perforated shelf attached to the front of the case in which filled cones are placed ready to be eaten. In this manner, the danger of disease from germs is considerably lessened.

## How Sandbags Save the Lives of Aviators

TESTING airplanes by the sandbag method is a very severe method, to be sure. In fact, it is testing them to death.

Hundreds of little sandbags are placed on the wings until they crash under the load.

At this time the aeronautical engineer may find just where the first sign of weakness manifested itself. Then he gets out his slide rule and mathematical tables, and figures out a remedy.

Oftentimes it is merely a matter of tensile strength, or it may be a matter of faulty design. In any event, the sandbag weight test brings out the point of weakness, wherever it may be.

Of course, this method of testing is not applied to every new machine. It is used only when the first machine of a new class has been made.

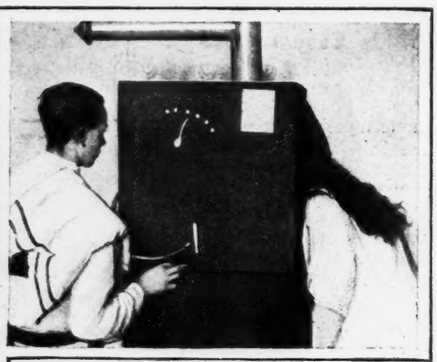
## Moving a Large Camera Piano Fashion

SO large was a color-process camera bought recently by a Washington, D. C., engraving plant that it would not fit in the elevator of the building. Four men, operating a block and tackle, raised the camera to the roof and lowered it through the skylight to the fifth floor, where the company has its operating-room.

The camera takes a picture thirty inches square, the bellows are more than ten feet long. The camera is equipped with a special stabilizer frame to obviate risk of damage to the immense plates by reason of vibration during exposure.

The camera will be assigned to do color jobs for the federal government, and is already engaged in producing the colored designs of the official publication of the United States Chamber of Commerce. The lenses of the apparatus are complete, with filters for blocking out colors on two,-three-, or four-color half-tone assignments, permitting accurate reproduction of oil and water-color paintings.

The machine, including accessories, cost approximately three thousand dollars. The brilliant illumination that is focused on the object being reproduced has twice the strength of the light available for a camera twenty by twenty inches in size.



## Beauty at Any Cost

MOST of the apparatus of a beauty parlor looks like instruments of torture, at least to the unaccustomed eyes of a man.

It is safe to say that some of the results obtained have been at the cost of physical discomfort.

The device pictured above admits steam to the lady's face, which is enclosed in a "steam-box." The moisture at a comfortably hot temperature expands the skin and improves the circulation of the blood.

The result of the treatment is said to be a marked improvement in the complexion.

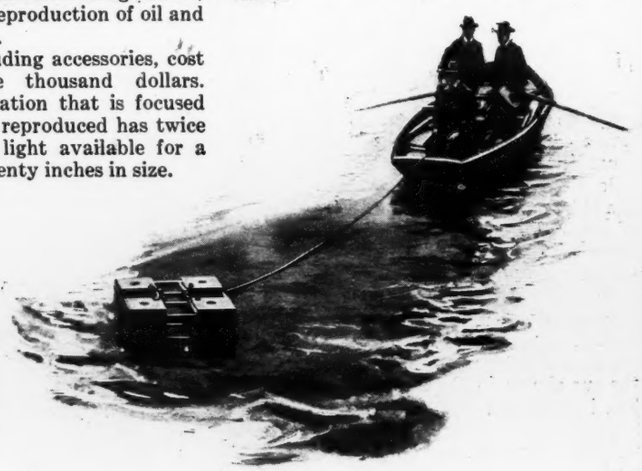
An indicator outside the box shows the temperature within, and the steam is admitted gradually until the right degree is reached.

## All Conveniences on This Life-Raft

LIFE-RAFTS for ocean-going vessels are as numerous in design as are the designs of non-refillable bottles and rail joints. Below is still another, however, that appears to "fill the bill."

This raft is a square wooden framework, and at each corner is a water-tight tank fitted with a patent air-shaft for the accommodation of passengers. Between the tanks are chambers for the storage of food, clothing, heating appliances, a sail, and wireless telegraph apparatus.

The raft is placed upon the deck of the vessel, and in the event of a shipwreck it is simply rolled off into the sea. The picture shows the inventor trying a model of his raft on the Thames river at London, England. White mice were used in the experiment.



## A Megaphone-Fan for the Baseball Fan

"YOU swing at it like a gate!" shouted the exasperated fan through a small cardboard megaphone.

He was hot under the collar, so then he opened up the megaphone, slipped it in a wooden frame, and fanned himself with it.

The batter, in the meantime, grew peeved, swung at the ball, and scored a run. Whereupon the fan who was fanning himself recorded the run on the back of the fan. Do you get it?

This combination megaphone, fan, and score-card was invented by George K. Asano, of Dalhart, Texas.

## Efficiency in Hay-Wagons

TWO men, after driving this hay-truck from the farm or railroad-station, can, unaided, deposit their bales in a loft.

The structure of the truck is shown clearly in the illustration. While the chassis is of the regulation type, the body is a hay-carrying model. The part that is unusual about the motor-truck is its lifting apparatus, which, with the action of two powerful arms, will lift the body and its contents six feet above the chassis.

When the wagon is empty, the arms slowly fold and the truck resumes the appearance of an ordinary truck. With such equipment labor is not such a serious matter with the farmer of to-day.

## Electric Lights from the Water System

WHEN the faucet is turned on, water flows through the pipes. If the moving water is allowed to pass through a small water-motor or turbine, a certain amount of power will be generated without lowering the water pressure undesirably.

A French scientist named Colardeau has invented a system for generating electric current, and feeds it to a storage battery every time the water in the house is turned on. The current in the battery accumulates from day to day, and may be used to light several small lamps.

Of course, this method supplies only a small amount of current.

## Make Your Bed in the Car

PRICES charged by hotels have caused many an automobilist to make his own bed.

But when you are touring all day you really should have a comfortable bed at night. There is now a regular spring-bed that can be erected in a few minutes inside of the car itself.

One end of the bed-spring is clamped to the back of the car. The other end is attached to the wind-shield by means of iron triangles. There is practically no strain on the wind-shield, for ropes extend from the opposite angles of the triangles to the front mud-guards. The pull in each direction is the same.

## Mining for Gum

MINING for gum is a great industry in the North Island of New Zealand. It is not chewing-gum, however, but a resin varnish gum that is the residue from prehistoric forests.

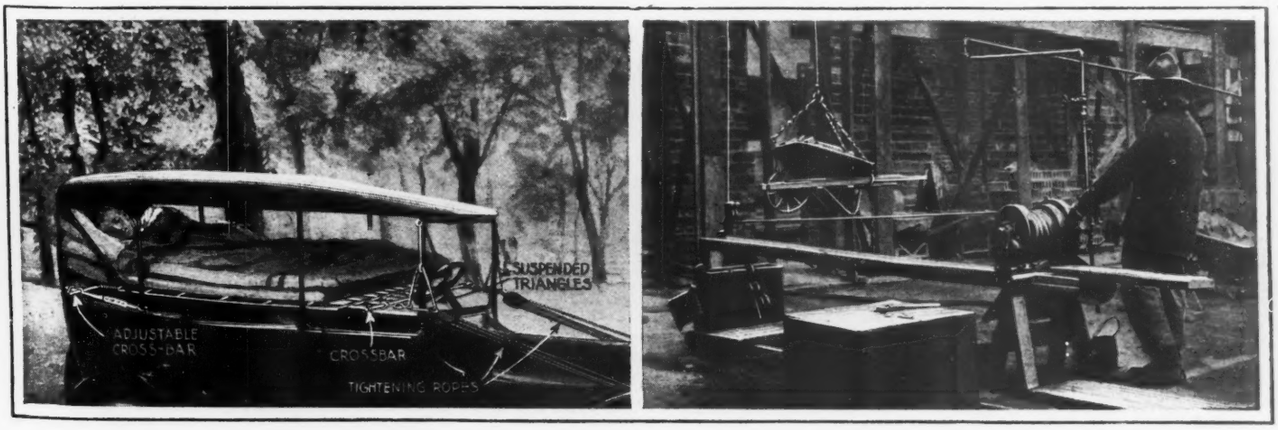
This fossilized resin is only a few feet below the earth's surface, and the "miners" dig it out with pick and shovel. This is a sort of free-lance occupation, and many men have made small fortunes in this digging. The gum has many uses, the principal of which is in the manufacture of varnish.

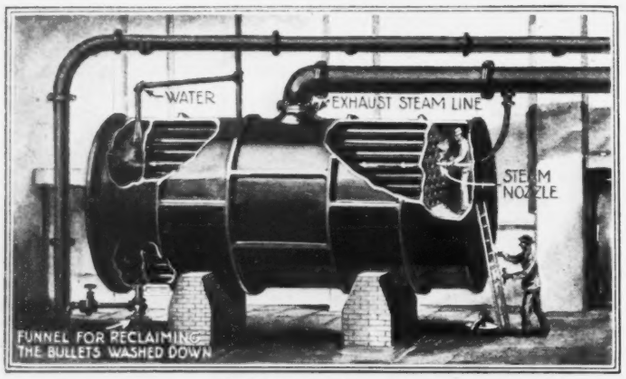
## Air- or Steam-Driven Tugger

IN industry there are a hundred and one uses for the little machine shown below. It is a jack-of-all-trades when it comes to tugging and lifting. It may be used in place of a hoist or a horse, since it will both pull and lift.

Here it is shown lifting a wheelbarrow of bricks up to the fifth story of a building under construction. It is fed with compressed air, although steam may also be used. There is nothing to do but pull over the throttle.

The machine is small and so powerful is it that it is used to move loaded freight-cars when the switch-engine is not available.

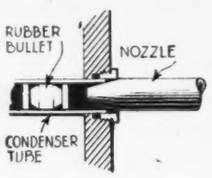





One man moves a hose across the ends of the condenser tubes. Compressed air shoots the rubber plugs through

## Tubes Cleaned with Bullets

HOW much time would it take one man to clean out nine thousand long metal boiler tubes? It would be such a task that the power plants where surface condenser tubes had to be cleaned formerly put six or eight men at work on the job, and even then it took a long time, for the men had to do the work by hand. Generally they used wire brushes attached to long rods, running them in and out of the tubes until they were clean.




How the rubber "bullets" are forced through the metal boiler-tube by compressed air; water also can be used for propulsion

Steam turbines need these condensers to produce the vacuum into which the steam is exhausted. The higher the vacuum, the smaller the steam consumption and the greater the amount of fuel saved. Clean tubes insure high heat transmission and consequently a maximum vacuum. Thousands of gallons of water are pumped through the cooling tubes of the condenser, and small particles of debris finally coat the inside of the tubes. This coating acts as an insulator, and must be removed.

One workman can now clean the condenser with rubber plugs equal in number to about 25 per cent of the number of tubes. He places one plug in the end of each tube. Then he takes a hose that has a quick-acting valve, and moves the nozzle across the openings containing the rubber "bullets." Either compressed air or water serves to shoot the bullets through the tubes under a pressure of eighty pounds. A bucket placed under the drain-pipe at the bottom of the condenser catches the plugs.

Each plug can be used 250 times or oftener. Special plugs containing an abrasive mixture in the rubber can be used in cases where a hard scale is encountered. By the new method a vacuum two tenths higher can be obtained than with the hand method of cleaning, and a saving of more than 75 per cent in the cost of the work results.

## The Telephone for the Deaf

ELECTRICITY has aided deaf people before this time, but this time it comes in the form of a telephone receiver so diminutive that it fits into the ear. It is the "Tom Thumb" of telephone receivers. Its size, although it might tend to reflect on its efficiency, does not affect it in the least. It reproduces speech perfectly. The diaphragm of the little receiver vibrates very close to the ear-drum, and a person would have to be extremely deaf not to hear it.

The microphone and batteries are carried in a leather case. This is called the "Tom Thumb" of telephone receivers

A very sensitive microphone and batteries are used in connection with the tiny receiver. These may be carried about in a small leather case. The microphone is a sensitive telephone transmitter. It picks up the sound waves and transmits them to the receiver, which is located against the deaf person's ear.

The entire equipment is light in weight and serviceable and efficient in action. Also it is not unsightly as to cause embarrassment to the wearer, a consideration to business men and women.

## Six Thousand Trees in a Bale

THE United States government, as guardian of 174,261,393 acres of national forests, is replenishing denuded woodlands at a rate of seven thousand acres annually. Seedlings are nurtured in screened beds, 150 trees to the square foot, with as much jealous interest as is evidenced by the professional nurseryman whose business is fruit-tree propagation. The government nurseries are maintained in the forests of the West, from which the seedlings are distributed throughout the United States for reforestation of a supervised area equal in dimensions to four states the size of Iowa.

The largest of these tree-yielding beds, the Savenac nursery in the Lolo national forest of Montana, can produce three million plants a year. The young trees are baled and shipped to widely separated parts of the country. The government baler, here shown, has a capacity for compressing within single units for shipment, six thousand Western white pines.

As guardian of its national forests, the United States government annually ships millions of seedling plants to denuded woodlands. Young trees are compressed in this baler, which allows of sending six thousand pine-trees in a single unit

## Community Ice

BY running its own plant, Lindsay, California, cut its ice-bill in half. The Chamber of Commerce bought a local plant, sold stock to three hundred citizens, and the secretary of the Chamber took charge.

In its first season the plant manufactured one thousand tons of ice, at a saving of thousands of dollars.

# How an Under-Water Steam-Whistle Is Produced

WHEN you talk, you cause the air between your mouth and the ear of your hearer to pulsate. Like air, water can be made to pulsate. If you strike a bell on the water, the sound will travel much farther than in air. Hence, many ships are equipped with bells, which are sounded under water and which are much more efficient than fog-horns.

Two English scientists, Mr. Gerald Stoney and Mr. Telford Petrie, conceived the idea that it might be possible to produce sounds under water by steam. After many disheartening experiments, they succeeded in devising a very efficient under-water steam-whistle which is an extremely convenient and cheap apparatus for producing loud, penetrating under-water tones.

Of course, these under-water tones, whether they are created by a bell or a steam-whistle, cannot be heard merely by putting the ear close to the water. An instrument called a hydrophone picks up the sounds. In the case of the Stoney-Petrie steam-whistle the sound can be heard four miles away.

In the first under-water steam-whistle a steel disk, with a hole in the center, is supported on opposed knife-edges at two points only. Part of the steam shot against the disk from a nozzle passes through the hole; the rest mushrooms and then collapses. The alternate rising and falling of the mushroom produces a penetrating note

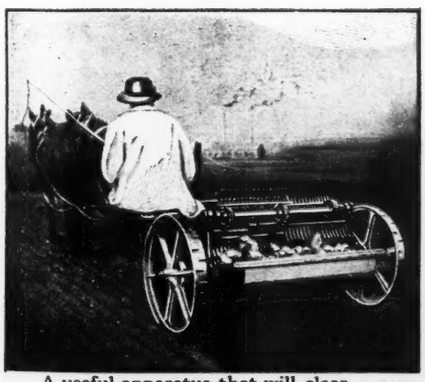
*a* *b* *c* *d*

(*a*) Steam mushroomed by disk. Hot central core passes through hole; (*b*) Mushroom travels back from disk in form of a ring of condensing bubbles; (*c*) Ring collapses on and around the nozzle; (*d*) Onward rush of steam forms mushroom

The steam-whistle consists simply of a steel disk having a hole in the center for the passage of a steam-jet, and supported on opposed knife-edges at two points on a circle. The steam spreads out like a mushroom as it strikes the flat surface, the hotter central core escaping through the hole. The mushroom travels back away from the flat surface in the form of a ring or disk of bubbles. The ring collapses, but the onward rush of steam forms another mushroom as the previous one disappears.

This happens with great rapidity. Thus a musical note is produced by a series of pulses or blows of steam. It is not the vibration of the steel disk that produces the sound, but the rapid action of the condensing steam. This amounts to ringing water on water, just as we would ring iron on iron.

## Clearing Stony Land by Machinery



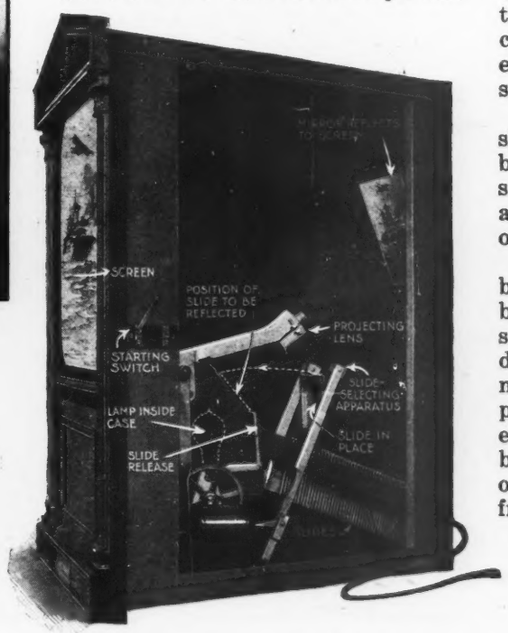
A useful apparatus that will clear land of stones without any back-breaking hand work

EVERY farmer who has a rocky pasture will be glad to know that there is now a stone-gathering rake that can be hitched to a team of horses and do the work almost automatically.

This invention of a Bohemian engineer is made up of several rotating rakes, which bite into the soil to a good depth, lifting up any stones in the earth and depositing them in a receptacle extending across the back of the apparatus. The operator merely drives the horses.

## Stereopticon Changes Pictures Automatically

THE stereopticon has been modernized in the form of an automatic machine that takes the projected picture out of the dark-room and permits its use for displays in show-rooms or windows. The perfected machine shows any number of lantern-slides up to fifty in continuous rotation in the daylight or night. The pictures change every seven to thirty seconds either automatically or by the pressure of a button.




This automatic stereopticon is designed for commercial display principally; the slide is first thrown on a mirror, from which it is reflected on the front screen

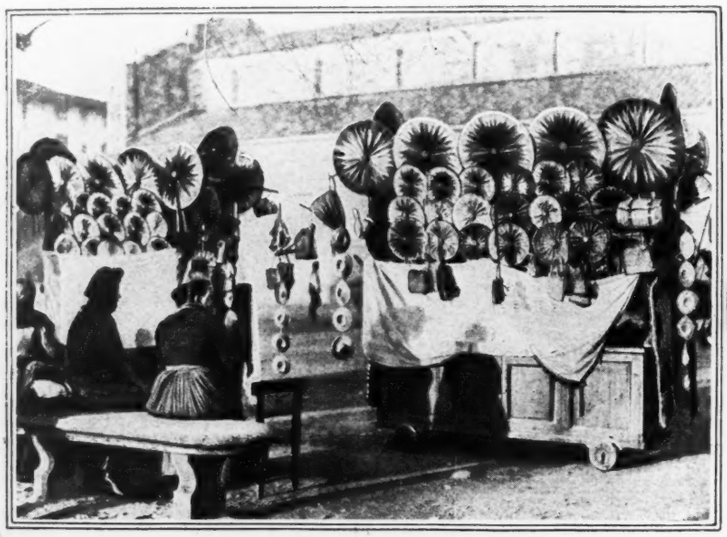
The machine is made with two sizes of screens, respectively sixteen by fifteen inches and twenty inches square, and may be operated from an ordinary lighting circuit at a cost of four cents an hour.

The machine has retained its boxlike form, with closed sides, back, and top and bottom, with a screen in front at the top. The development has taken place in the mechanism inside for automatically picking up each slide in turn and elevating it so that its image may be thrown on a mirror at the back of the box and then reflected to the front screen seen by the observer.

The slides are held in order on a slanting framework and picked by a hinged mechanical finger device. One thirtieth horsepower operates the slide-selecting finger apparatus and a condensing system for daylight projection.

# Peddlers from Petrograd to Cairo

## Anything, even alligators and stoves, sold in the street



On hot days in the streets of Florence you will see Italian women peddling fans. The fans are not like our fans, but are circular in shape, varying in size

His monstrous key-ring and mysterious tools pronounce him an honest Polish locksmith

On his head this peddler of Naples carries stoves, pots, and pans. They are held together by cords, and must be separated when one of their company is sold

In Spain there is a great demand for turkeys. Here is a merchant and his mule with a load of live turkeys

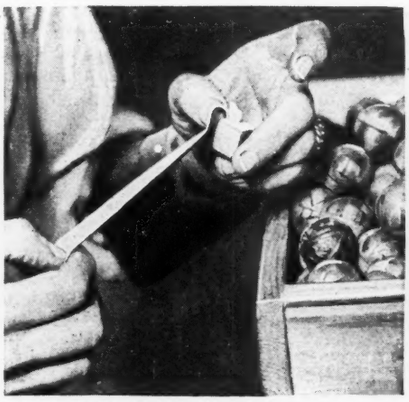
In spite of unsettled conditions in Warsaw, people are still buying sponges, presumably to wash with. Here is a man who sells nothing but sponges and makes a fair living at it

Balancing a stuffed alligator on his head and carrying a turtle, this hopeful peddler roams the streets of Cairo. He sells other things—chiefly beads

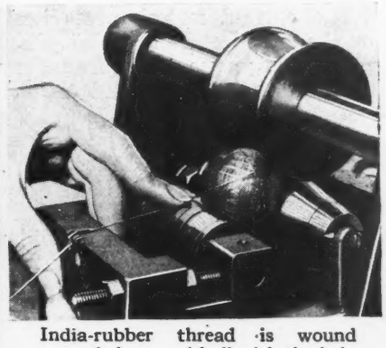
Evidently canes are fashionable in Constantinople, judging from the picture above, where all sorts of canes are shown; also the Turkish peddler sticks to his fez

# Golf-Balls and How They Are Made

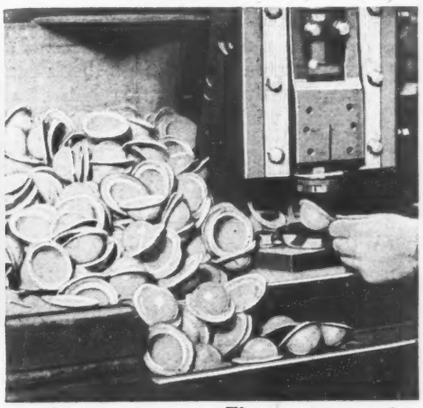
## From tiny pieces of gutta-percha they grow to the finished sphere



This is the first event of a golf-ball's life: rubber tape is wound around a piece of gutta-percha. The winding is done by hand. In the winding the embryo ball becomes round



India-rubber thread is wound around the taped ball with the help of a small winding-machine. The rollers revolve, carrying the ball with them, while the operator guides the rubber thread

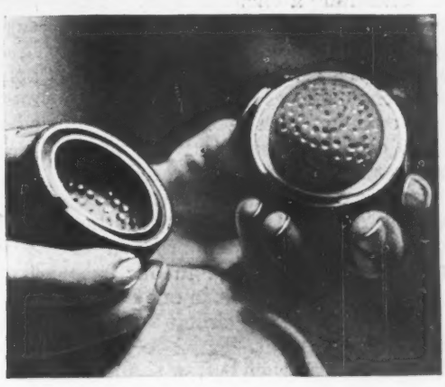


The gutta-percha shells into which a rubber ball is fitted are stamped out in this machine. When heated to the temperature of boiling water, gutta-percha becomes soft and impressionable

The rubber ball is fitted into one of the gutta-percha shells and then placed in a heated mold. It is capped with a second shell and the other half of the mold; it comes out a ball

The mold that unites the various parts of a golf-ball has small hemispherical protuberances on its inner surface. Thus, when the ball is removed, it is covered with depressions

A coat of paint is the last thing that a golf-ball receives before going into service. The painting is done by hand, and care must be taken that it is put on evenly. If not, the ball will follow a swerving course when it is played



# Measuring One Five Hundred Millionth of an Inch

## There is a machine that does this with perfect accuracy

*By* C. A. Briggs *and* Raymond F. Yates

THE sun Betelgeuse is about 354,000,000,000,000,000 miles distant from the earth. A distance of one two hundred millionth of an inch has just been measured. Our imagination is helpless when faced with such tremendous figures. In the one case, man's unit of measurement, the inch, is hopelessly large; in the other case its smallness makes it utterly insignificant. A millionth is the thousandth part of the thousandth part. A millionth of a mile would be less than one seven-hundredth of an inch! With these staggering figures in mind, let us set out to see how a five hundred millionth of an inch is measured with perfect accuracy.

We must first understand what is meant by an alternating electric current. The current that lights our homes may have a "frequency" of 25, 60, or 133 "cycles." This simply means that the current travels first in one direction and then in the opposite direction 25, 60, or 133 times (cycles) a second. Such currents are called low-frequency currents. By the use of special apparatus, electric currents of small strength have been made to alternate ten million times a second.

Alternating currents of high frequency may be generated by that wonderful little Aladdin's lamp called the vacuum tube. It is unnecessary to explain its operation. We shall simply keep in mind the fact that with the aid of vacuum tubes we obtain electric currents of very high frequency.

### *What Is Electric Induction?*

Let us imagine two electric circuits, each containing a vacuum tube. The vacuum tube in one circuit will be producing a current with a frequency of 100,000 cycles a second, while the tube in the other circuit will be creating a current with a frequency of 101,000 cycles a second. Now, when two electric circuits are brought together, the current in one has a tendency to "induce" itself in the other circuit. This is the phenomenon of "electric induction," and in our case the 100,000-cycle current in one circuit will induce itself in the circuit with the 101,000-cycle current.

What happens then? We shall see that one current superimposes itself upon the other current. But what effect does this have on the frequency of the current in the second circuit? We must not think that the frequency of the first current would be added to the frequency of the second current. Instead, we get what might be called a "beat note" in the circuit. This beat note will have a frequency that will be equivalent to the difference in the frequencies of the two currents. It will have a frequency equal to the difference between 100,000 and 101,000 cycles, or one thousand cycles.

The frequency of any electric current depends upon the values of inductance, capacity, and resistance of the circuit in which it is flowing.

Any changes, even the slightest, in these values will change the frequency of the electric current. Thus, if we increase the resistance (the opposition to current flow) of a circuit, the frequency of the current will be lowered. If we change the capacity, the frequency also changes. Now we are going to center our attention on capacity, since it is through a change in the capacity of the electric circuit before mentioned that the measurement of small distances is made possible.

First, what is electrical capacity? All we need to know is that a large part of the capacity of the circuit we are interested in is represented by two metal plates separated from each other by a non-conducting medium (in this case, air). Such an arrangement constitutes an electrostatic condenser, and an electrostatic condenser has a certain "capacity" to store electric energy. When the condenser becomes "charged" (full), it discharges.

The capacity of a condenser depends largely upon the size of the metal plates and the distance between them. The larger a condenser, the longer it takes to become charged and discharged. Therefore it affects the frequency of the circuit of which it forms a part. Now, the circuit we are considering is extremely sensitive to a change in capacity, and if the plates of the condenser are moved a distance as small as one two hundred millionth of an inch, there will be a noticeable change in the frequency of the beat note. We see, then, that our measuring device is really an electrostatic condenser.

### *The Condenser in Action*

The plates are in a frame, and one plate is provided with a measuring-tip. Pressure on this tip changes the distance between the plates, and this in turn changes the frequency of the circuit in direct proportion. The change in frequency is recorded in numbers on a frequency meter, and from this is computed the distance measured.

The tremendous sensitivity of this device brings us into a new world. When a penny is laid on a table-top, this device is able to measure the bend in the wood due to the weight of the coin! A piece of steel is like a quivering mass of jelly. We can watch it expand from the heat of the body of a fly walking on it. Such a measuring system could never be applied in a practical way. However, the sensitivity can be regulated, and before long we may have a practical measuring system that will be accurate to a five hundred thousandth of an inch—which is plenty!

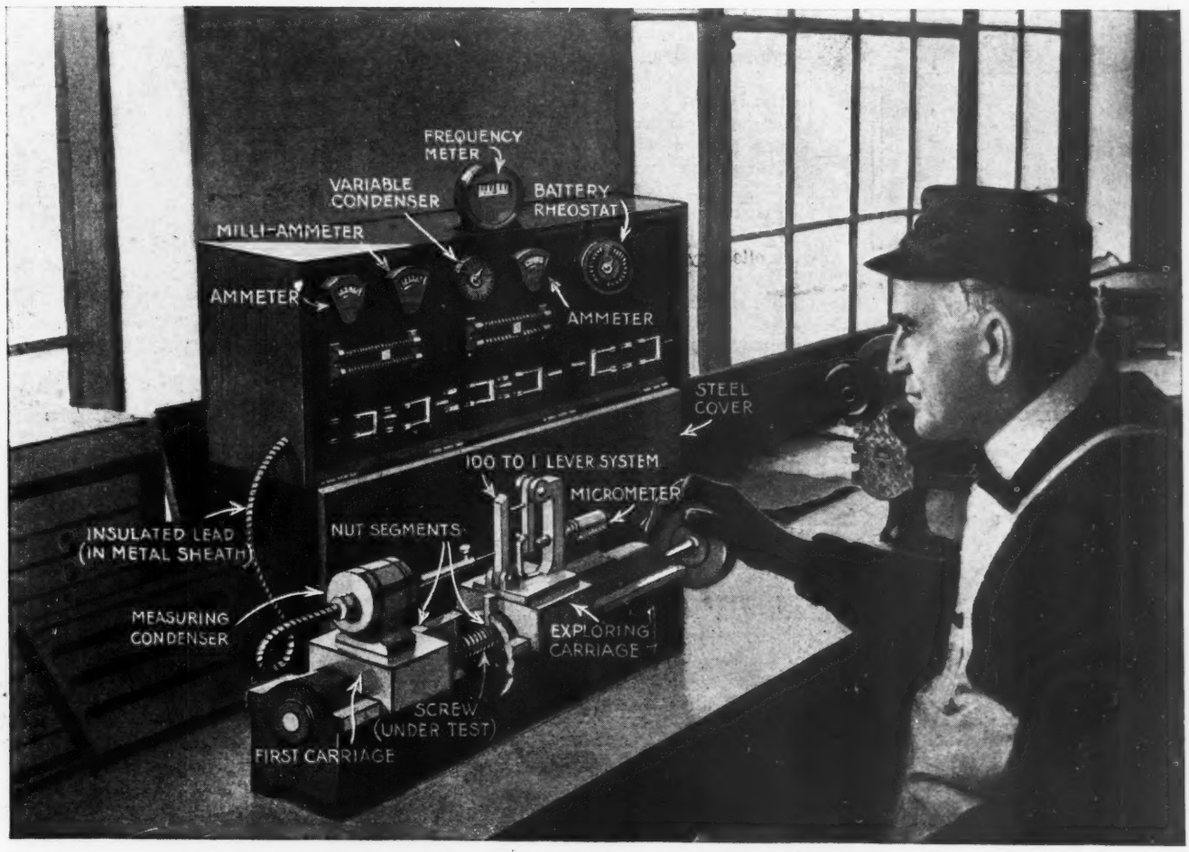
The present arrangement is so sensitive that work has to be carried on at night to prevent interference from the city traffic. The measuring condenser may also be employed as a very sensitive indicator of sound. The sound waves of the air impinging against the movable condenser plate will cause disturbances in the circuit and if a receiver is used in place of the frequency meter, sounds of very small magnitudes can be detected over tremendous distances.

### How a Fly Bends a Half-Inch Steel Rod

**IMAGINE a steel rod one half inch in diameter and twelve inches long. Imagine this rod held horizontally with one of its ends in a vise and a fly on the opposite end.**

**Would you believe that the weight of the fly would bend the big steel rod? It does, and with the electrical measuring system here described it is possible to record the distance!**

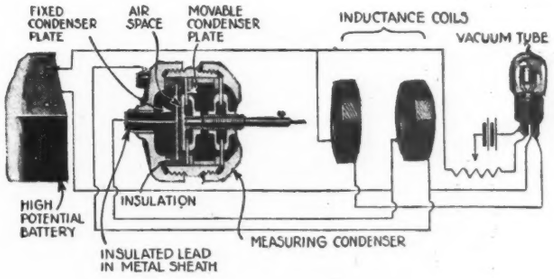
**This work in "ultrameasurement" has been done by Prof. R. Whiddington, an English scientist. With this system a distance as small as one five hundred millionth of an inch may be measured.**




## Measuring a Millionth of an Inch in the Machine-Shop

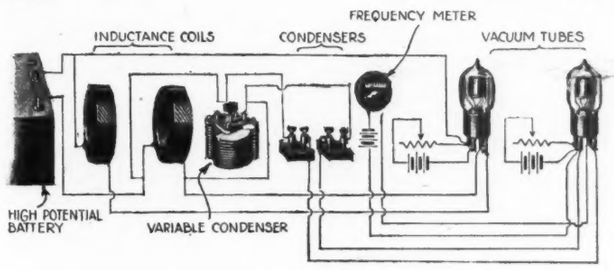
Above is a practical electrical measuring device for shop use that is sensitive to one one millionth of an inch. It is so designed that it can be manipulated by a workman without any knowledge of electrical or physical laws.

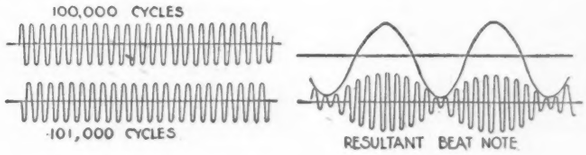
A lever system with a ratio of 100 to 1 is used in connection with the measuring condenser, which is shown mounted at the end of the steel bed. A depression of the plates in the measuring condenser causes a change in the frequency of the circuit, which is indicated by the frequency meter on the top of the cabinet




A sectional view of the measuring condenser is shown here. One plate is equipped with a projection that comes in contact with the article to be measured. As the plates approach each other, the frequency of the circuit will be changed. Here the condenser is shown connected with the rest of the apparatus

Here is the circuit in which the "beat notes" are produced and amplified. The frequency meter, which measures the frequency of the beat note, is included in this circuit. The change in the frequency of this note is caused by the variation in the distance between the plates of the condenser connected in the circuit below




The diagram below shows how the current in one circuit is superimposed upon the current in the other circuit; and at the side is shown the resultant beat note that is produced by this action. The frequency of this beat note is a measurement of the depression of the plate in the measuring condenser

## Radio Sets This Timepiece

MANY people are not aware that the big government radio station at Arlington, Virginia, sends out the correct time every day. This is done by connecting the master clock in the United States Time Observatory with the radio-transmitting apparatus in the station several miles away.

Every time the clock ticks, it closes an electric circuit in the radio station, and an electric impulse is sent forth.

T. S. Casner has developed a clock that is controlled by the radio impulses sent out at Washington. It is corrected every day by these mysterious impulses.

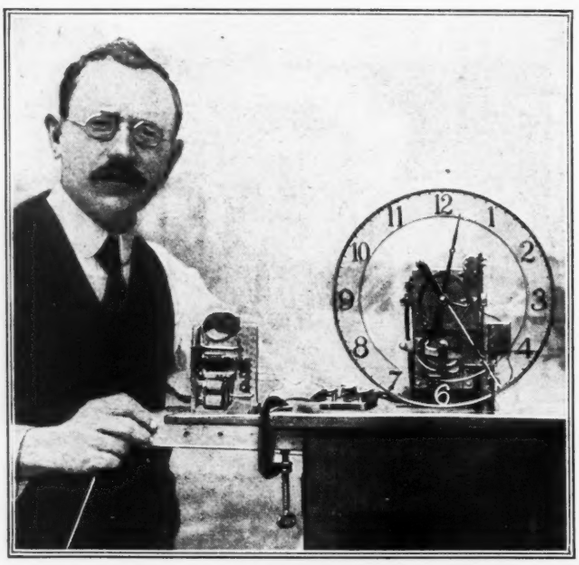
It can be used as a master clock, so that it will control any number of separate timekeepers.

## Clock Makes Memory Training Unnecessary

PATENTED by an Iowa man is a "reminder clock" which, if it comes into general use, may make memory training unnecessary.

The face of the clock is like that of any ordinary clock, but the lower part has a scale. It is eight inches long and is marked from 1 to 90, each numeral representing a minute. A movable thumb lever is on the dial. Suppose you want to soft-boil an egg. Set this lever opposite 3 just after dropping the egg in the boiling water. When three minutes is up, an alarm bell rings.

In photographic studios, where timing is so important in developing, this clock is invaluable.



## It Is a Seat and a Parachute

SHOWN above is a new airplane safety parachute that serves as a seat for the aviator when it is not in use. Strapped to his back in the usual manner, it is arranged so as to hang out of his way. When he takes his seat in the airplane, the folded parachute becomes a cushion.

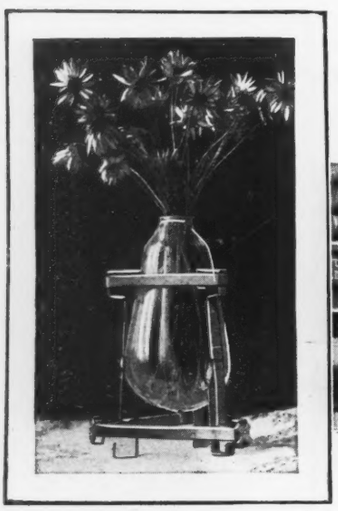
Should any accident occur, the flier has only to step out of the plane, pull the ring that opens the parachute, and descend in safety. No further adjustments are required. That the parachute is a very present help in time of need, the airman is willing to testify; it is more valuable to him than the lifebelt is to the sailor.

## Flowers in Burnt-Out Electric Bulbs

TAKE any burnt-out lamp and a pair of pliers. Hold the metal part in a flame, and slightly turn the metal screw-cap with the pliers until it comes off. Then break the wire.

File through and break off the crown holding the glass rod with its filaments. Just below the ridge that connects the rod with the bulb is a heavy ring of glass. Carefully round off all corners of the heavy crown in a flame.

Brass or iron strips are used to make the stand shown.

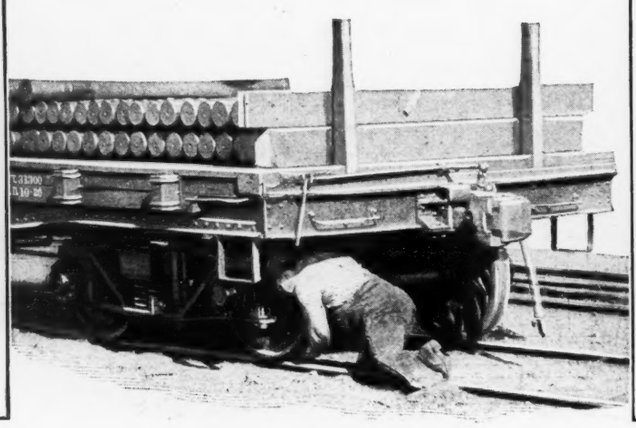


## Below Is a Man Pushing 100,000 Pounds

HE is rolling a weight of more than one hundred thousand pounds along the track, but he would not be able to do it if the axles of the flat-car were not provided with a new type of roller bearing.

The inventor of this new axle claims that the saving in power required to move the car runs as high as 50 per cent. It would be hard to believe this unless one could see one man rolling such a tremendous weight over the tracks. Under ordinary circumstances it would take at least sixteen men to move a car loaded with the same weight.

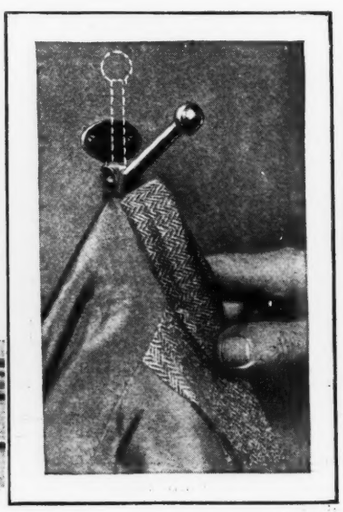
This well illustrates the great difference between sliding and rolling friction.



## When Not Used, This Coat-Peg Hugs the Wall

A NEAT little peg is fastened to the wall with three small screws. It is made in several metals, is spring-controlled, hugging the wall until it can be of use, and then it will hold a hat and coat with ease. As soon as the garments are removed, the peg springs back to its original position, which is a distinct advantage where the hall is narrow or where space must be conserved.

Hung on a door, the peg might serve very well as a knocker; and screwed to a desk, wouldn't it make a good paperweight?



## Dictating Letters Through a Horn

POSSIBLY you are wondering what is the reason for the large horn on the desk of the business man shown above. It connects him vocally with his stenographer, whose desk is in the next room. When he wishes to dictate a letter, he talks into the horn, and his voice rings out of a similar horn on his stenographer's desk.

The end of each horn is covered with a parchment drum that is held firmly in place by a steel band. A taut wire is stretched from drum to drum, and across it all the vibrations caused by the voice are carried. If the wire is not taut, the device does not function properly.

This contrivance did away with a great deal of running back and forth.

## Signals from the License-Plate

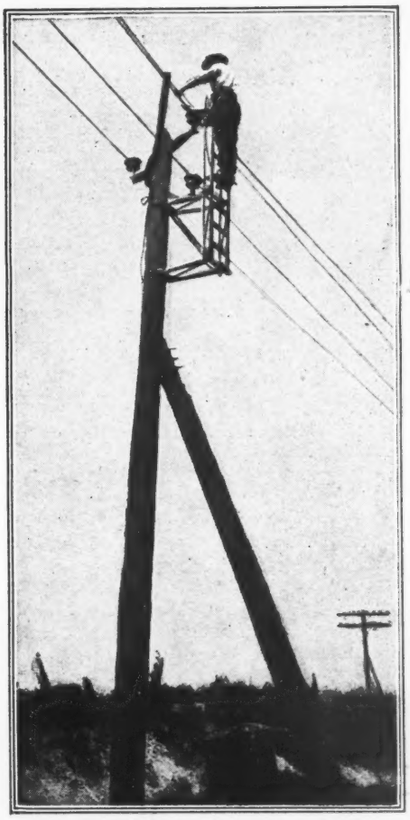
YET another scheme for making automobiling less dangerous. Cut the numbers out of the rear license-plate and place a piece of transparent paper in back of it. Connect up a red and a green light behind the plate in such a way that the red light will flash when you step on the clutch or brake, and the green light will flash when you remove your feet.

On a dark night this will be very useful.

## The Lawn-Mower with the Long-Reaching Arm

A RESIDENT of St. Joseph, Missouri, Theodore J. Kallauner, had two twelve-foot-high terraces in front of his house. Every time he trimmed them with the mower, risking his limbs, if not his life, he became convinced that something ought to be done about it.

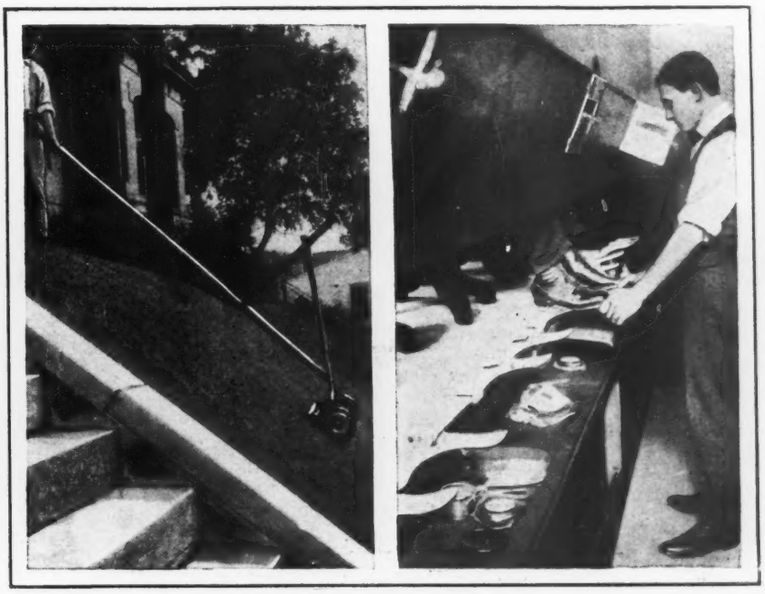
As you see, Mr. Kallauner did something. The long handle permits him to stand at the top of the terrace while mowing it, and the adjustable shorter section, with the slot at top for the handle of the mower, allows the mower sufficient leeway to prevent its jamming if suddenly brought up at an awkward angle. This attachment can be used on any type of hand lawn-mower.



## They Climb Over Live Wires with This Ladder

WEIGHING only thirty-three pounds, and with the advantage of folding into a compact load for transporting, this safety ladder for linemen is one of the newest electrical workmen's accessories.

The ladder is held out from the pole by two supports pivoted to crossbars set in the back of the ladder. There are three of such bars at the top, middle, and bottom of the ladder, and the supports may be set on any two bars desired. A treated rope is used as a diagonal brace, its length being adjustable relatively to the supports. The construction provides ample protection on a 110,000-volt line.



## Ribbon Woven by Hand on a Tiny Loom

HERE is a small model of the usual large hand loom. It is used for weaving small things—ribbon, for instance. And it has been found that ribbon made in this fashion lasts much longer than ordinary machine-made ribbon.

Only a few shuttles are used, and the silk is brought down from them to the weaving platform. Here it is interlaced with strands from cross shuttles and then "packed."

The packing consists of forcing the threads together so that the resulting ribbon will be smooth and straight.

It is said that ribbon made in this way will last for years. The same is true of lace that is hand made.

## Life-Boats Carry Wireless

ON the *Olympic*, which sails between Southampton and New York, two special life-boats have been added to the equipment. They are twenty-eight feet in length and will accommodate thirty-six people apiece.

Both boats are motor-driven and are fitted with a wireless outfit. Under ordinary conditions they will be able to send and receive messages within fifty miles.

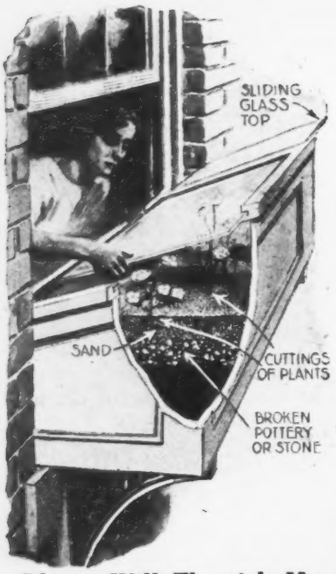
## Bootblack and Customer Are Separated by a Partition

THE bootblack in the picture on the left polishes shoes without ever seeing the face of his customer. The customer sits on one side of the partition and the bootblack works on the opposite side, a situation that does not encourage conversation.

The bottom of the partition is cut away so the customer may place his feet on the foot-rests. The customer does not have to climb up to his seat, knocking over bottles and cans on his way.

The little doors in the partition are used to make change and to pay the bootblack.

The partition certainly ought to be useful to the bootblack when he smears up a customer's clean white socks.




## Plants Will Flourish Here

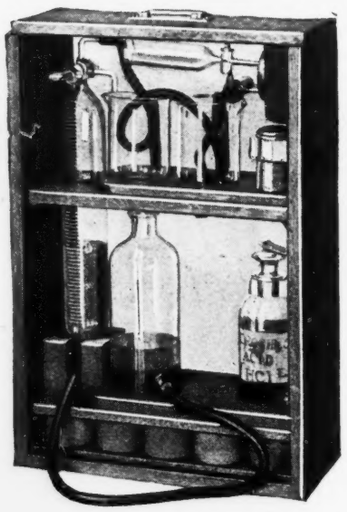
IF you would bring the small cuttings of geraniums, fuchsias, and roses to maturity, heed the advice of the United States Department of Agriculture.

First build a window-box and cover it with glass. In the bottom of this box place some broken bits of pottery and stones. On the top of these place some clean sand free from clay or decaying organic matter. Place the cuttings in this, and give them plenty of sunshine and water. "Plenty of water" does not mean drowning them. As the roots start to branch out, the glass cover should be partly removed for ventilation.

## The Blind May Now Enjoy Football

PERSONS who have lost their sight usually develop the hearing faculty to an unusual degree. This enables them to get a great deal out of life in spite of their apparent misfortune. A blind man probably gets more enjoyment from a concert than a seeing man possibly can. But a blind man at a football game is at a disadvantage. He can hear the crowd yell, but he does not know what it is all about.

Joseph Gibbs, a Scotchman, has invented an ingenious apparatus that will enable a blind football fan to follow the developments of the game with surprising accuracy. Little wooden men are used to mark the various positions of the players. If a person with sight keeps the blind person informed as to the plays, the latter may obtain a very good idea of the progress of the match by arranging the men on his board accordingly.



## How Much Zinc Is There?

HOW to test the galvanized surface of iron pipes is a new discovery.

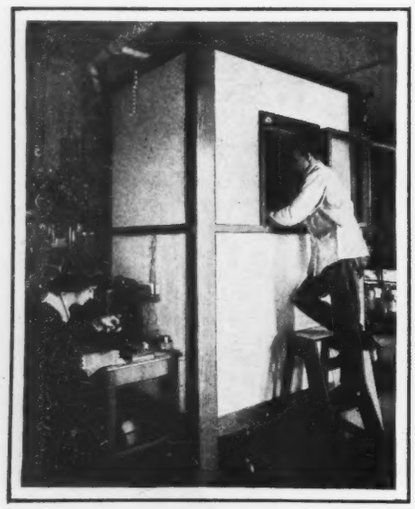
This new test will determine the weight of zinc on a unit area of galvanized surface regardless of convolutions or corrugations. Dr. Allerton Cushman has found that by collecting the hydrogen gas from any known area of surface, the weight may be determined.

A small container filled with hydrochloric acid is cemented to the pipe to be tested. When this acid comes in contact with zinc, hydrogen is evolved and the gas passing off is collected and measured. It is then easy to find the quantity of zinc on the surface.

## Measuring the Heat of Fruit

A RESPIRATION chamber for bees? What is that, you ask. It is used to study energy transformations in the ripening of fruit and the wintering of bees. The chamber is provided with an especially designed calorimeter, an instrument to measure the quantity of heat produced.

The respiration chamber and calorimeter are used in research on food storage and the arrangement has made possible the accumulation of considerable data along this line.



## Artificial Pearls Made in America

NEARLY every woman has her string of pearls—artificial ones. They may cost fifty cents or fifty dollars. How are they made? By coating the inner surface of thin glass beads with a paste made from fish-scales. Formerly they were manufactured chiefly in France. The fish-scales were bought from Russian fishermen. But during the war the United States Bureau of Fisheries developed a substitute for the Russian fish-scales.

The scales of shad and sea herring have the delicate color of Oriental pearls. This silvery coating was removed from the body of the scales and made into what is known as "pearl essence." The herring and shad found in Chesapeake Bay give the best.

The pearl essence is a pastelike substance that will adhere to any surface. When it is smeared on the inside of thin glass beads it will harden like cement.

How are real pearls formed? The present belief is that a small parasite bores its way through the shell of an oyster. The parasite is killed by the oyster, which immediately proceeds to cover the parasite. This covering process continues until a pearl is gradually formed. Jewelers make a distinction between artificial and imitation pearls—the former are more expensive.

## Goat Decoy Traps Leopard

BELOW is shown an Indian leopard-trap. A live goat is confined in the trap, protected by strong bars.

The trapdoor is raised a few feet from the ground by a lever resting on a crossbar above, while the lower end of the lever is attached to a rod stuck into a plank, raised off the ground, inside the trap. The decoy bleats and the leopard, in attempting to get at its prey, treads on the lever and the heavy door falls into position. His next public appearance is as a captive.

Courtesy of the U. S. Bureau of Fisheries

## Salmon Eggs Hatched by the Million

THE United States Department of Fisheries is busy raising fish eggs, so that we may continue to enjoy eating fish.

In the great fish-hatcheries maintained by the government countless millions of fish eggs are protected every year. When they reach the proper growth, they are placed in the water to fight for a living themselves.

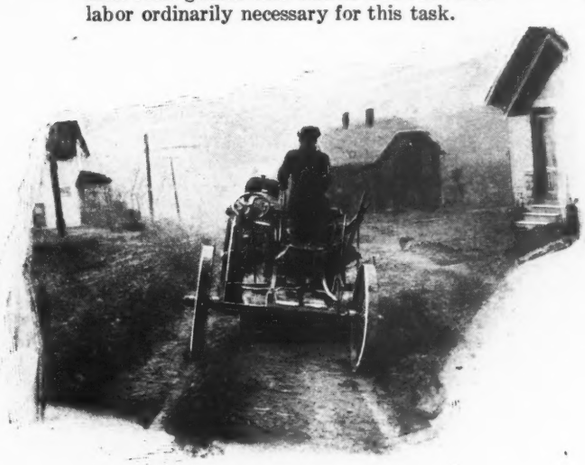
Above you see a tray of salmon eggs that have been under expert care for several weeks. It is only one of many thousand such trays.

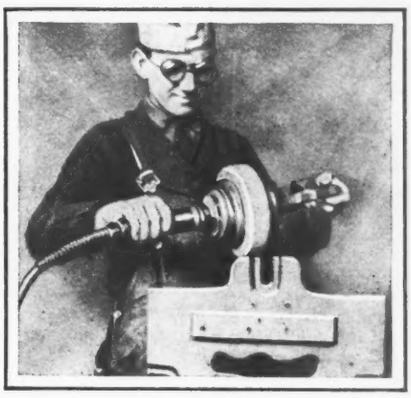
## A One-Man Road-Grader

ONCE two teams of horses and at least two men used to be required to level and grade roads. Now we have the one-man machine, which does the job in half the time and never gets tired. Like all modern devices of this nature, it is, of course, driven by gasoline.

The single operator manipulates all the levers that control the cutting blades and also takes care of the engine. All the controls are placed at his elbow.

If you live in a community where it is the custom for each man to contribute his share of labor toward keeping the roads in condition, it will pay the men of the neighborhood to get together and purchase a one-man road-grader and reduce the time and labor ordinarily necessary for this task.





## This Motor-Driven Grinder Cleans Castings

ABOVE is a new departure in hand-grinding outfits. Although nothing that resembles an electric motor is seen, there is one present. The motor is so constructed that the grinding element, which is made in the form of a ring, is attached to the moving element of the motor.

The motor is very strong, a small one of the induction type and capable of great speed. It is held in the hands and the grinding-wheel is allowed to revolve in contact with the rough castings that have to be cleaned.

## Let Concrete Harden Thoroughly

IF concrete is not given sufficient time in which to harden before it is used, it will wear out rapidly. But what is sufficient time? An expert tells us that ten days are barely enough. If this is extended to twenty days, the concrete will give 40 per cent better service.

During the hardening period the surface should be kept warm and moist; a covering of sand that is sprinkled daily will serve the purpose.

Concrete floors over which heavy hauling and trucking is to be done will become rutted and cracked if put to use before being thoroughly hardened.

## Coke Will Deodorize Your Icebox

SHOULD you put milk and onions in the same refrigerator, the milk will soon absorb the onion taste and become very disagreeable. Butter is another substance that is quick to absorb smells and tastes. And yet, one can't have several refrigerators. What then?

Place a small box of coke or charcoal in the corner of the refrigerator. It will act as a deodorizer, absorbing all kinds of smells, and will keep the food wholesome. Especially in warm weather is this precaution necessary.

The coke or charcoal should be changed every three weeks, for in that time it will have become thoroughly saturated.

## Carrying a Gun by a Trousers Button

HERE is a gun-carrier that will minimize the chances of accidents, besides allowing the sportsman the use of both hands.

It is in the form of a single suspender, fastened by a trousers button at the back left side, from where it is drawn over the right shoulder. As you see, the suspender is composed of a strap and two springs, a larger spring in front and a smaller at the back.

These springs afford the resiliency needed to prevent the gun's hanging as a dead weight from the shoulder. The suspender holds the gun by the lock; thus the butt rests under the armpit and the barrel is pointed downward—the only safe position for a gun not in use.

## The Accommodating Seat with a Spring

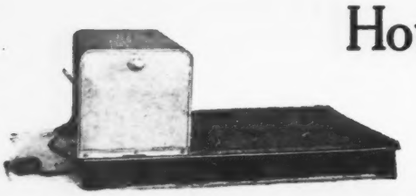
WHILE this stool was built primarily for dentists, it is clear that the housekeeper, bookkeeper, and others will find it useful.

One of the chief features of the stool is a hollow stem provided with a ratchet for the purpose of adjusting the height. This ratchet is controlled by a spring handle that also serves for carrying the stool from place to place.

Some one remarked that the stool seemed almost to think, so responsive was it to every least motion of the person who occupied it. That responsiveness is due to the heavy spring that rises from the base, and which, while giving ample support to the sitter, adjusts itself instantly to any position desired.

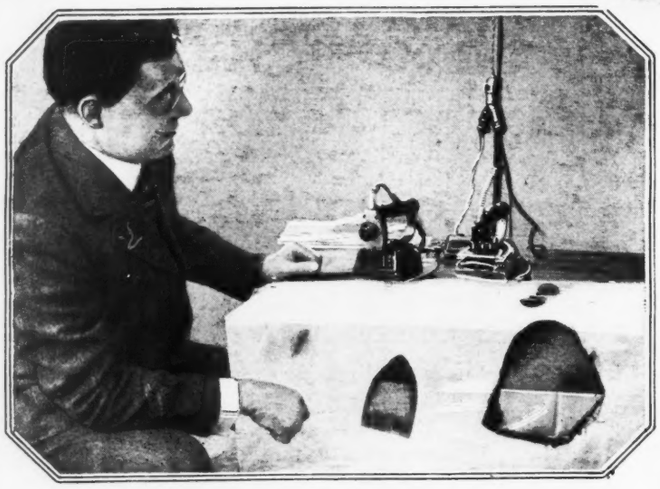
# Housekeeping Made Easy

## Look this page over: you may find just what you need



Ovens are usually large and require considerable heating before they are ready for use. Now, however, there is a small electric oven for baking small things. It fits over an electric heater

Here is a substitute for the electric toaster. It is an alcohol toaster. A small alcohol-lamp fits in the stand and, when it is lighted, gives out sufficient heat to toast bread



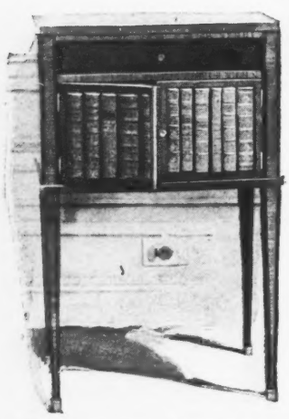
There is now a plug that automatically turns off the current when an electric iron reaches a temperature of 400° F. The picture shows the marks left by an iron with a plug and an iron without

© Keystone View Company

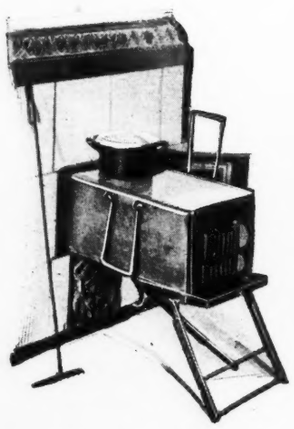
The ravaging effects of dish-water on hands led to the invention of the plate-holder shown above. Pincers grasp the plate; you dip the plate in the water, holding it by the handle

© Keystone View Company

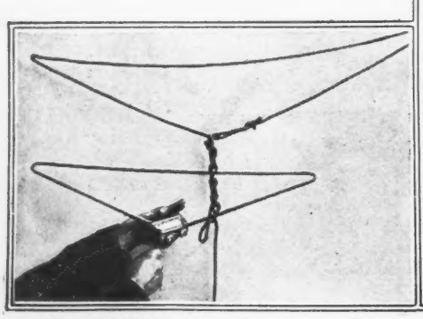
If you squeeze a tube of tooth-paste by means of a thumb-screw at the right, you will get more out of it. The end of the tube is thrust through a bar that the thumb-screw turns



The bookcase above is really not a bookcase at all. Behind those impressive bindings is a phonograph. But why be so secretive about a phonograph?

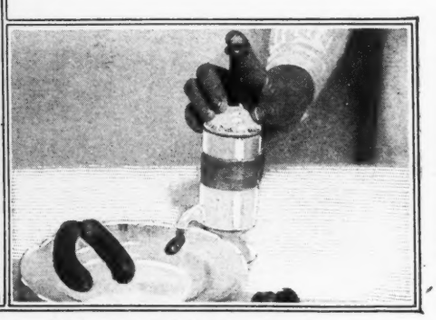


This small stove fits in the large coal-stove, and is very useful in summer. A small fire in the large stove will thoroughly heat the small one



Instead of knotting the ends of the clothesline, use the metal holder shown above. By means of a slip-catch it holds the line firmly

If you fry doughnuts in very hot fat and also place them in a wire cage, your doughnuts will be crisp but not at all greasy



This mustard-jar has a spout from which the mustard oozes; you press a knob at the top whenever you want the mustard to flow

# Keeping Up with the March of Science

*Facts for the man who wants to know*

## Square Coins for Australia

THE square coin is coming into use in Australia. Before long all of the round Australian halfpennies will be called in.

There are two good reasons for minting square coins. They pack better when they are boxed, and very little metal is wasted when they are cut out of the sheet. In the case of round coins, considerable metal is left that must be smelted over again.

## A New Paper-Filling Clay

A NEW clay for paper filling has been found by the research workers of the Forest Products laboratory. It is very useful in giving a printing surface to paper.

In the past, all of the clay used in this country for "loading" paper was imported. The American clay was found in the West, and it has been found an excellent substitute for soap.

The workers at the Forest Products laboratory found that it produced a beautiful grade of paper when it was mixed with English china clay.

The mixture produces a more velvety surface than where the English clay alone is used.

## Blood Rains on Monte Carlo

THE people of Monte Carlo were terrified recently when the rain brought down what they believed to be blood. Superstitious persons thought that something terrible was about to happen.

There is a scientific explanation for nearly every unusual thing in nature. Scientists were not long in giving a reason for this phenomenon. They pointed out that it was due to the red sand of the Sahara desert.

The clouds had become saturated with the sand and it was carried to Monte Carlo before the clouds precipitated their moisture.

## What Colors Mosquitoes Like

IN the world-wide battle with mosquitoes very little attention is paid to the question of color. However, experiments have proved that the mosquito has a marked fondness for certain colors, and an almost equal aversion to others. For instance, a person wearing white shoes and stockings will be bitten on the ankles once while a person wearing black shoes and stockings (other conditions being equal, of course) will be bitten twenty-five times. If a black and yellow dog are together, it will be noticed that, while the black dog will suffer torments from the attacks of mosquitoes, the yellow animal will be troubled but little.

The experiments that determined accurately which colors are most liked by mosquitoes were conducted by an English scientist, under the auspices of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, and covered a period of seventeen days. Boxes, lined with rough cloth of various colors, were so arranged that newly bred mosquitoes, upon emerging from the water, could enter whichever box most attracted them, care being exercised to see that no box was in any way more desirable than another by reason of greater light or shadow.

At the end of the test period, 108 mosquitoes had entered the navy-blue box, 90 the dark-red box, 81 the reddish-brown, 59 the scarlet box, and there were 49 in the black box. There was then a sharp drop to 31 in the slate-gray box and 24 in the olive-green. Violet, leaf-green, and dull blue attracted respectively 18, 17, and 14. Pearl-gray drew but 9, pale-green 4, light-blue 3, ochre and white 2 each, orange 1, and pale yellow or khaki none at all.

## Houses 7000 Years Old

PEOPLE lived in Switzerland more than seven thousand years ago. We know this because a drought in Greng, near the Lake of Morat, revealed the remains of a prehistoric village. The level of the lake went down to such an extent that the bottom was exposed in many places.

The ancient dwellings were built on piles driven deep into the mud. The huts on the piles were made of wood and clay. Straw, reeds, and rushes formed the thatched roofs. Numerous relics made of stone, copper, bronze, and iron have been dug up from the mud.

Bones of all the common animals have also been found. It would appear that the people who occupied these humble dwellings were civilized.

## Aluminum as Strong as Steel

THREE small thin plates of steel will be balanced by nine similar squares of sheet duralumin, an alloy of aluminum that can now be made as strong as steel. Experiments conducted in the laboratory of an airplane company at Keyport, New Jersey, have succeeded in producing a quality of duralumin that is non-corrosive in salt water. It is of great value in the construction of flying-boats.

How was the "light-weight" aluminum compound converted into a giant of strength equal to the "heavy-weight" champion, steel? Mainly by the method of heat-treatment, annealing and tempering at certain temperatures and for certain periods, was the result obtained. Tests were conducted at intervals after the heat-treatment to show the effect of aging. It was found that, 120 hours following the heat-treatment, the duralumin stood a tensile test of 59,700 pounds to the square inch with a hardness of 25.2 per cent.

## Artificial Leg Affects Watch

GOOD watches lose in accuracy by exposure to a magnetic field. A war veteran working in a watch factory found it difficult to keep his watch right.

Knowing something of magnetism, it occurred to him that the steel in his artificial leg might be magnetized. He experimented and found this to be the case.

He went to an electric-light company and had his leg demagnetized. After this treatment his watch kept perfect time.

## Charting River-Bottoms

CHARTING the bottoms of rivers and creeks is just as important as charting their courses and shore-lines. A device is used that will draw the profile of a river-bed.

A few years ago river-beds were charted by sounding. The new device has few parts and it is absolutely fool-proof in its operation. The line is drawn by placing a pencil at the end of a long rod. The opposite end of the rod is provided with a wheel that rolls over the bottom of the river.

The variation in the bottom of the river is traced accurately, and by noting the depth at chosen intervals of time, the bottom of the stream may be charted.

## Modernness of the Ancients

WE have only to turn back the pages of history to discover that the ancients had some very modern notions.

Mr. E. W. Hulme pointed out before the Newcomen Society, recently organized in England to study the history of engineering and technology, that in the great Palace of the Two Axes in Crete there was a system of water-carried sewage and terra cotta socketed drain-pipes that could not be paralleled in Europe prior to the eighteenth century.

## Identified by Veins

SINCE the finger-print method of identification has come into use, several other methods have been suggested. An Italian scientist has suggested the use of the veins in the hand. He has found that the veins are different in different persons.

The veins are easily seen when viewed with a source of light that has no red rays. The mercury-vapor arc light is suitable.

## The Strongest Wood

WHAT is the strongest wood? Some would say oak, but African teak is much stronger.

Jarrah and greenheart wood are heavy and strong, and oak is found to compare more favorably with them.

Willow, poplar, and spruce are first

among the light woods that find wide use. Balsa wood is the lightest wood that is known.

A cubic foot of African teak weighs eighty pounds, while a cubic foot of willow weighs but thirteen pounds. When subjected to a strain test, African teak did not break until 855 pounds was reached. A piece of ash of the same size broke at 690 pounds.

## Coffee Painted to Order

BRAZILIAN coffee-dealers will paint coffee any color desired. There is black coffee, brown coffee, yellow coffee, blue coffee, and green coffee.

The health authorities of some countries will not permit the entrance of painted coffee. Its entrance is not allowed in the United States. However, many of the South American countries prefer colored coffee, and certain states in South Africa also like to use coffee colored to suit their taste.

The coloring matter is applied in big revolving cylinders provided with paddles. Each cylinder holds about six bags of coffee. Vegetable coloring matter is used.

## Truth about Sea-Serpents

SAILORS often bring in lurid stories about the great sea-serpents they have seen in their travels. It is safe to assume that many of these stories are manufactured. It would not be well to say that all the stories are untrue.

An instance of a manufactured story is the one about the octopus caught by the sailors of the steamship *Caronia*, last April. The story had it that ten sailors attempted to overcome the monster, which put out a tentacle for every sailor. All the newspapers printed this story, which had come in by wireless. When the ship reached port, it was ascertained that the "octopus" would easily fit in a matchbox!

Professor J. A. Thomson, lecturing before the Royal Institution in London, described the giant fish that sailors have dubbed the "sea-serpent." It is known as the oar- or ribbon-fish, since it is flat like an oar.

The ribbon-fish often reaches a length of twenty feet. When it is attacked by an enemy, it shoots several feet out of the water. Its great length gives it the appearance of a serpent.

## Dirty Bulbs Are Dangerous

ELECTRIC lights will not reach a dangerous temperature if the glass bulb is kept clean.

A clean bulb allows the heat to radiate into the air and this keeps the temperature normal.

The accumulation of dust and grease on the outside of the bulb tends to insulate the hot filament and prevent the escape of heat. This causes the temperature to reach a dangerous degree, since this dust is often brought to the ignition point.

The moral is: Keep the electric lights in your home well dusted.

## Sparks Cause Explosions

A RECENT premature explosion in a quarry, resulting in the death of nine men and the injury of several others, was directly traceable to a spark from a steam-shovel working under the face directly in front of the hole being loaded. This accident and similar accidents on record in the Bureau of Mines indicate the necessity for pointing out the dangers in quarries of explosives from sparks emitted from steam-shovels and locomotives, and making recommendations for greater safety.

In the Canal Zone, a steam-shovel uncovered a misfired charge of dynamite. While the dynamite was being picked up, the steam-shovel continued working near by. A spark from the shovel set fire to some loose dynamite spilled on the ground from the broken cartridges. This fire was transmitted to a hole that was being loaded close by, and caused a premature explosion. One man was injured.

## World's Longest Penstock

FULLY, Switzerland, has a hydroelectric plant that receives its supply of water from an Alpine lake seven thousand feet above sea-level. The plant is two thousand feet above sea-level, and the water drops five thousand feet before it finally reaches the wheels in the power-house.

A long steel pipe, or penstock, carries the water from the upper level to the water-wheels in the power plant, where twelve thousand horsepower is generated. When the water reaches the end of its long journey, it is traveling at a speed of 590 feet a second.

This is the longest penstock in use in the world.

## Uses of the Coconut-Tree

THE inhabitants of the Dutch West Indies depend almost entirely upon the coconut palm for the necessities of life. They make use of every part of the tree, from the roots to the leaves.

Roots are used in the preparation of medicine, and the hard wood is used in the construction of homes. The sweet sap of the tree is made into sugar and the big leaves are used to make baskets. The stiff ribs of the leaves are made into brooms, and the undeveloped ribs make a delicious dish when properly prepared. The nuts are used for medicine, when partly ripe, and the milk makes a good tonic for certain ills.

The husks of the nuts are shredded and made into rope. The hard shells make good cups and fuel, and the meat of the nut is an excellent foodstuff.

## Traffic Laws for the Sky

NEW YORK city has already set down rules for traffic in the sky. "Drive to the right" is one of them. Aviators must also keep two thousand feet above the city, except when landing at places especially provided for that purpose.

Nothing may be dropped from an airplane, and stunting is absolutely forbidden. In a case of forced landing, it must seek an open space where it will not endanger life or property. Lighter-than-air machines have the right of way over heavier-than-air machines.

Violation of any of these rules makes the aviator liable to a fine of fifty dollars or a jail sentence of one year. Of course if there are air laws that can be violated, there must be an air police force to see that the laws are obeyed.

## Why Not Perfume Your Food?

PERFUMED cookery—that is the latest novelty in the preparation of food. It has been tried in Paris. Chicken with lily-of-the-valley sauce and veal cutlets with old rose!

Jules Mainstavé, the inventor of the new perfumed dishes, claims that the high purity of manufactured perfumes makes them perfectly safe to use for this purpose.

But how appetizing do you think the odor would be?

Would it appeal to a hungry man as does the aroma of roast beef or broiled steak?

For poets, musicians, and actors, probably yes; but for hungry men—no.

## Wire Mesh for Roads

THE British army in Egypt has used chicken-wire in the construction of roads.

Loose sand was smoothed and leveled and then covered with chicken-wire, which was firmly pegged down.

The passage of troops or motor transports seemed to affect the road very little, while the passage of animal-drawn vehicles damaged the improvised road badly. However, it was possible to make repairs quickly and the road was easily kept in good condition.

Of course this wire-mesh road was purely a temporary expedient for the military. The old Romans still hold the palm as the champion road-makers of the world. Many a foundation of the roads they made is still in use in Europe, the surface alone being modern.

## How Copper Is Hardened

MANY inventors have labored incessantly trying to harden copper. Their research work has been in vain. The hardening and tempering of copper was a process that was believed by many to have been a lost art—presumably lost by the Egyptians.

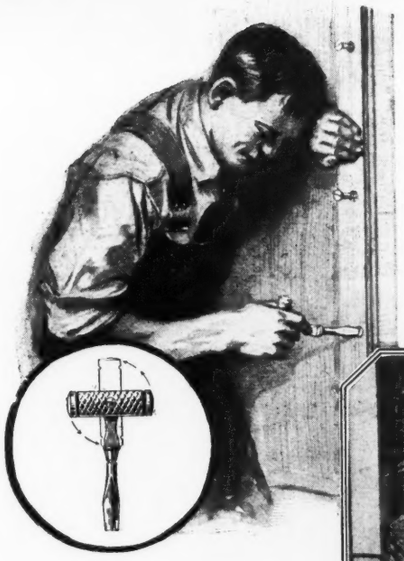
Copper is hardened to-day, and there is absolutely nothing mysterious about the process.

Mechanical working will produce hard copper. Hard-drawn copper is available as well as hard-drawn copper tubing. The process of drawing this cold copper through a die hardens it considerably.

When copper is alloyed with other metals, it is also hardened and great quantities are used in the workaday world.

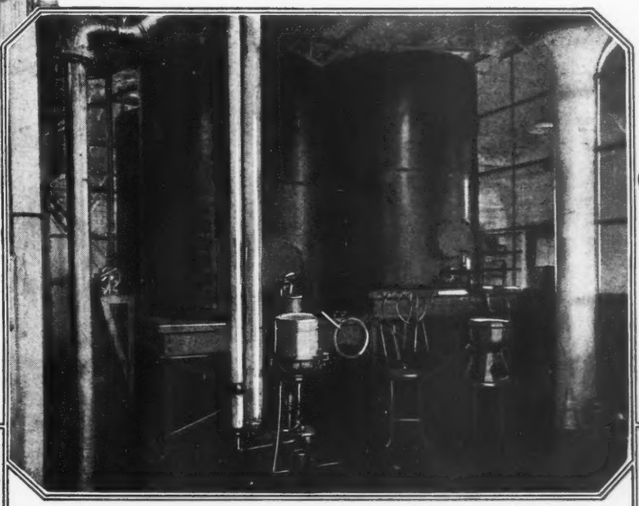
# Do It with Machinery

## Some of the labor-saving appliances pictured below may help you in your work

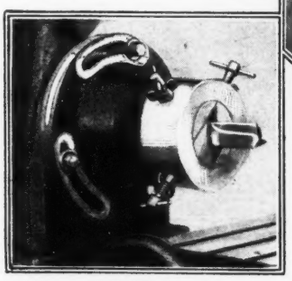


This is both a screw-driver and a hammer. As a hammer it is useful for small work and as a screw-driver it is all that can be desired. It is of steel

The man is using pliers that have round grips for working with round objects. Ordinary pliers are unsuitable for round pieces

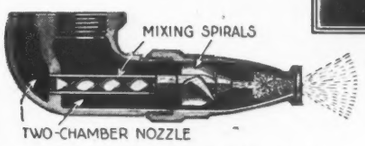


These large storage-tanks for enamel keep out the dust and dirt, so that the mixture is held at the proper specific gravity. The big tanks furnish the supply for a large automobile factory

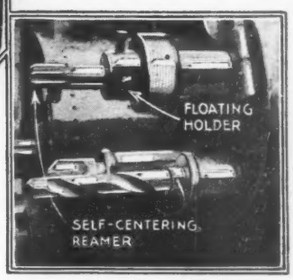


When this triangular "drill" is placed on a milling machine, it is able to bore square holes of practically any size. The body is triangular in shape and it cuts fast and accurately

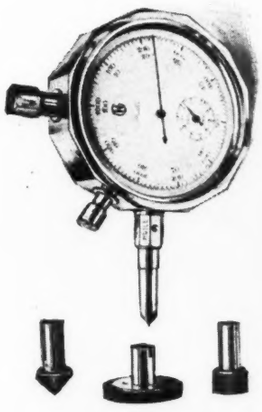
A tool-holder without a set screw. Only a very small piece of tool steel is needed. This is held firmly in place at the tip of the tool



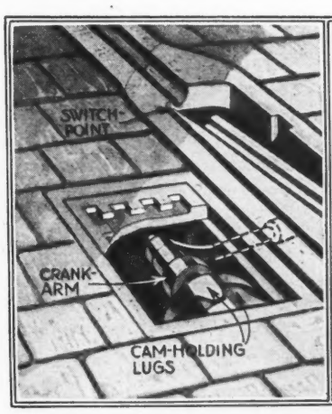

Here is a mixing nozzle. It is connected with a source of two liquids. After passing through the spiral members they meet in the mixing chamber



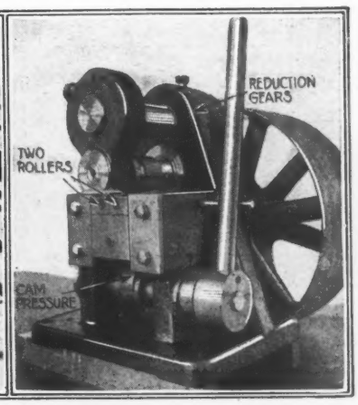

Above is shown a floating tool-holder. It holds a reamer in the lathe. When a hole is "reamed" out, the reamer must follow the hole. This holder causes the reamer to do this



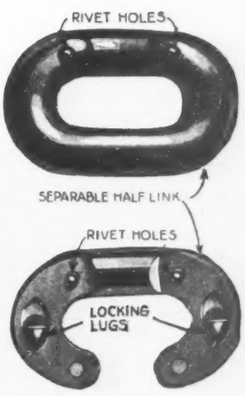
Combination speed-indicator and stop watch. The ordinary speed indicator or "revolution counter" must be used with a watch. An enterprising manufacturer has combined the two




When a switch is half turned, the switch tongue is liable to be broken or split by the trolley passing over it. This switch is held securely, either half turned or straight, with a spring and a cam




Here is a heavy knurling machine that produces a knurled surface on work that does not need to be placed between centers. It is power-driven and the operator manipulates only the lever



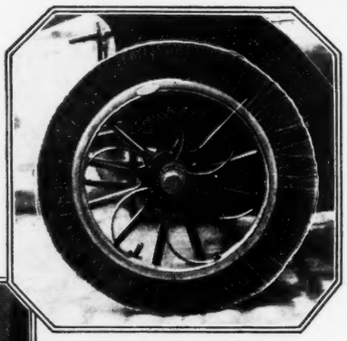

Should a link in a chain break, a new one can be inserted with this device in less time than it takes to tell. It is a very practical "missing link"

# Mud-Guards to Protect the Man on Foot

*Inventions submitted in a French contest*

The guard, in this case, is made of rubber. If you have any doubts about its ability to prevent the mud from shooting outward, look at the disk of the wheel; it received all the splashing that the pedestrian was spared

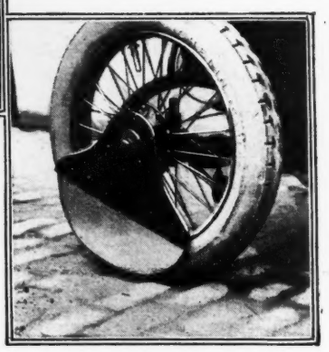
In muddy weather a metal disk, with brushes along the edge, is attached to the hub of each wheel. Thus the mud is caught in the brush



Here is a mud-brush that is attached by wires to the hub. The spokes of the wheel show through; hence the brush is not conspicuous. It catches all the mud that the regular mud guards at the sides of the car fail to get

If you look closely you will see that there is a rubber shield along the outer rim. This shield is another type of mud-guard for protecting the passer-by

Photographs © Kadel & Herbert

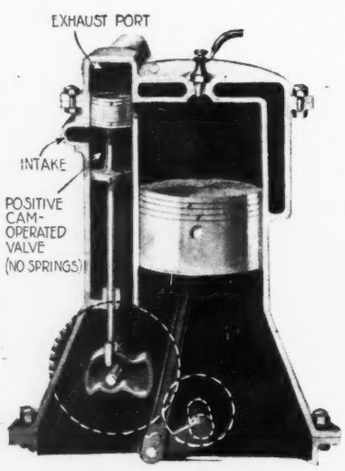


Muddy water hits this metal protector with such force that it shoots out backward. The man at the side is saved, but how about the one who steps out behind the car?

## Four-Cycle Engine Piston-Valve

THE valve shown in the picture is intended for a four-cycle internal-combustion engine, although in many respects it resembles the slide-valve of a steam-engine. It controls the intake, compression, pressure, and exhaust strokes of the engine, and contains fewer parts than the poppet valves in present use.

The cylindrical valve-chamber is made integral with the engine-cylinder casting. Two cylinder heads on the piston-rod of the valve are so spaced that the chamber between them alternately receives the gas from the intake port, or the exhaust gas from the engine. The movements of the valve are guided and positively determined by a cam, the raised margin of which engages between two rollers at the end of the piston-rod.




Noiselessly this valve, which has no springs and is operated positively by a cam, controls intake, exhaust, and pressure of gas in the engine cylinder

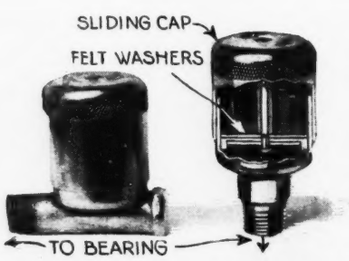
There are no springs and few movable parts in this valve. Its action is positive and its movements are always accurately timed. As there are no springs, the valve operates noiselessly; and as there is no spring pressure to overcome, there is a considerable saving in the power necessary to operate the engine. Practically all wear is confined to the cam, which consists of a single piece and can easily be replaced by a new one from time to time.

In the accompanying illustration the cylinder is shown as an integral part of the engine casting and placed parallel with the engine cylinder.

## This Oil-Cup Makes Lubricating Easy

LUBRICATING an automobile is extremely messy and disagreeable work. The unpleasant features of this work are reduced to a minimum by the force oil-cup illustrated below.

To fill the cup, lift the slidable cover until the filling hole in the container is exposed, fill the reservoir with heavy oil by means of a squirt-gun, and push the cap down so that the opening is closed. When the cap is pushed down, the oil is forced under pressure to the parts requiring lubrication. The cup is dirt-, dust-, and rust-proof.

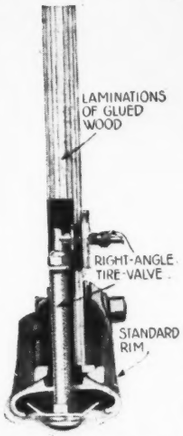



This oil-cup is easy to fill without soiling the hands, and by pressing down the cap the oil may be forced to any bearing or other part that requires lubrication

## Automobile Wheels Are Now Made of Plywood

THE newest development in automobile and motor-truck wheels is one made of layers of wood, glued together under great pressure. The wheel is of the disk type, and is composed of seven thin circular slices of wood, the grain of each piece running counter to the next one.

This process of lamination makes the complete disk into a strong, non-separable, non-warpable, but resilient whole, which is claimed to be able to withstand 100 per cent more side strain than the spoke wheel. The weight of the new wheel is approximately the same as the spoke wheel. Any standard demountable rim can be used the same as on the spoke wheel. The hub construction is the same, except that a right-angle tire-valve is provided.




Motor-trucks and automobile wheels are being constructed of plywood

## Motor-Polishing the Car

PRACTICALLY no "grease" is necessary when this new polishing machine is put to work. It works fast and covers many times the area that could be covered by a man using a polishing-cloth. By its use one man can polish seven cars a day.

Compressed air is used to drive the mechanism. This propels two feet, or "kickers," which work in opposite directions. All of the parts are made of an aluminum alloy that makes the machine light and easily handled.

One man can polish seven automobiles a day with this air-driven polisher

This doctor has just called up his office and is recording the calls that have come in

The top of the car will serve for the placing of the wireless antennae requiring merely a post at each corner

## Equip Your Car with Wireless

ANY enclosed automobile can now be equipped with a wireless telephone outfit.

The instrument on this automobile will work successfully up to five miles and use only a small part of the automobile battery's current. You can hear as plainly as over the telephone.

The young men in the pictures above found that it is not necessary to have antennae high up. Their experiments proved that the wires stretched around the top of the automobile were successful in picking the sound waves out of the air and they then solved the antennae problem by running four parallel copper wires around the top of the car on six-inch posts fastened to the corners. They grounded the set to the automobile engine as is done in airplanes.

It is an easy matter to sit in a car thus equipped and ring up one's home, provided you are within the five-mile zone.

## Putting a Camel in the Automobile

ELLING O. WEEKS, a professional aviator, worked for five years on his device for automatically keeping the automobile radiator full of water before it was perfected. It consists of two main parts, a tank and a float-controlled valve, connected with piping.

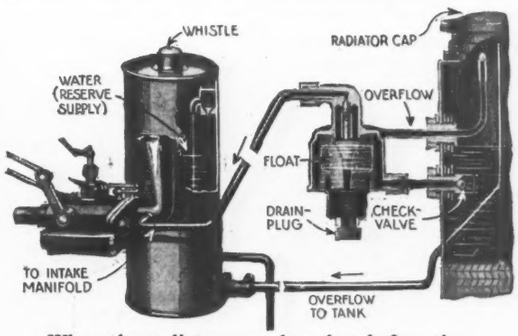
The tank is placed vertically at the bottom of the dash under the engine hood and is piped to the radiator overflow pipe. The tank thus catches, condenses, and holds all steam and water escaping from the radiator.

The float-controlled valve is attached to the top tank of the radiator under the engine hood and is connected by tubing with the intake manifold of the motor.

As the water-level in the radiator lowers, the float-controlled valve opens, permitting the motor to create a partial vacuum in the top of the radiator and draw back sufficient water from the vertical tank to refill the radiator. As soon as the radiator is again filled, the float in the valve rises and shuts off the motor suction until the water again lowers in the radiator.

The vertical tank carries a reserve supply of water and is fitted with a whistle that, when it blows, warns the driver that the supply of water in the tank is exhausted. This occurs before the radiator runs low, so that the engine is always protected against overheating due to loss of cooling water.

In creating the suction in the upper part of the radiator, the float-valve also feeds into the intake manifold a very slight amount of moisture, which tends to increase the engine power, when converted into steam by the high explosion temperatures, as well as to prevent the formation of carbon with all of its attendant harm to both the spark-plugs and the cylinders.

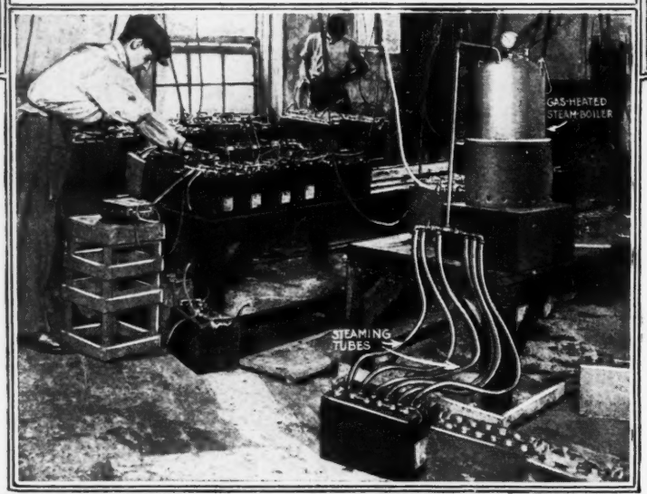



When the radiator runs low, but before the water is exhausted, a whistle warns the driver

# Items of Interest to the Automobile Owner and Driver

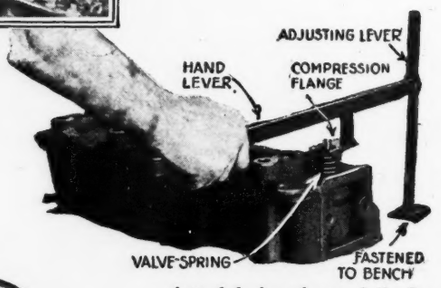
Here is a tire-chain device that does not pull the chains but connects them. A double-lever tool forces the chains together, leaving plenty of play for locking them

The air-chuck slips over the air-valve, gripping securely and locking itself on, avoiding waste of air from the compressor. To release it, you push up a small lever




In replacing the broken cells of storage-batteries, the old-style steam-box has been displaced by a battery steamer that generates steam in four minutes. It is operated by gas or kerosene, and the steam is conducted to the battery by hose

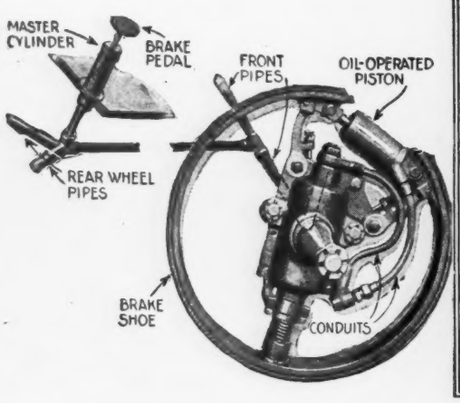
In treating scored and out-of-round cylinders, this lapping tool is very efficient. Two springs assure pressure of the pads against the cylinder wall



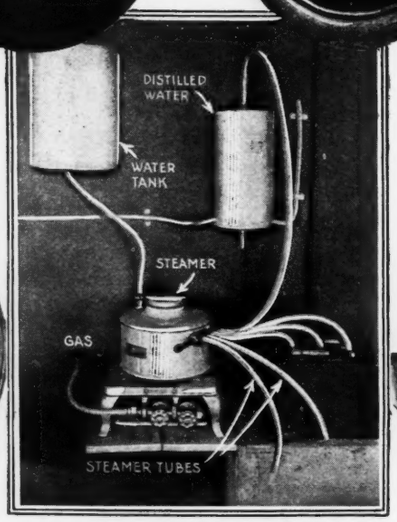

A tool designed especially for removing valves when they are located in the head of the motor instead of in the side. The compression lever can be attached at different points of the upright

Heretofore accelerator pedals have been made for men's boots; here is one made especially for the smaller shoes of women; it can be used on any car

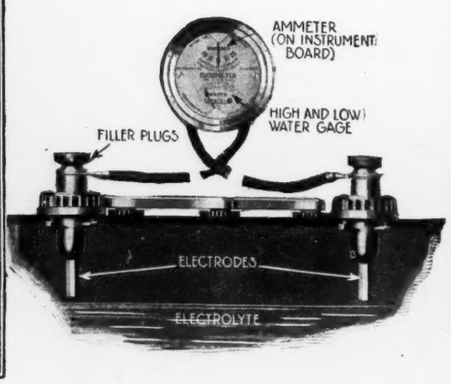
A fan, attachable to the hub of metal wheels, that consists of three paddles, which throw the air against the steel rim, cooling it




An American brake that is operated hydraulically instead of by rods and levers. The four-wheel brake enables the driver to stop a car in half the usual length




This steamer not only takes care of the steaming processes required for the battery, but the tube at the left of the steamer goes up into another container, creating distilled water for the service station

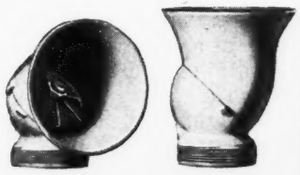



Mounted on the instrument-board with the speedometer and clock, this device warns the driver when the water in the battery is low or when the battery is run down

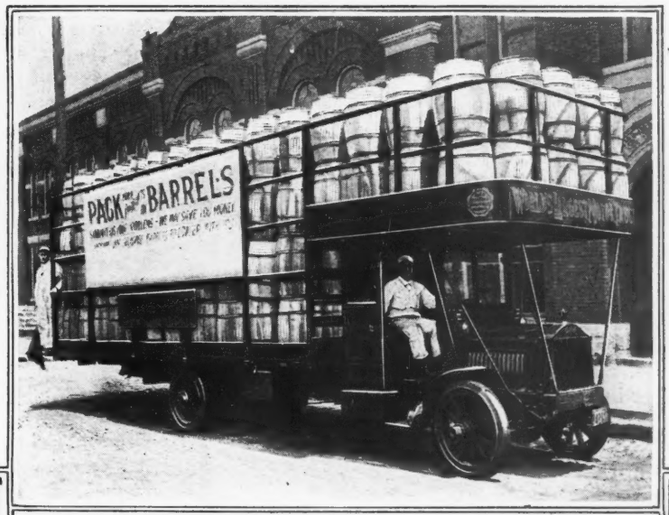
# When You Want Expert Advice About Your Car

**IN these pages of ideas about automobiles and motor-trucks the Popular Science Monthly endeavors to help its readers solve problems of maintenance and repair. But there must be special cases that are not covered, and we invite you to write to the Automobile Editor and let him advise you.**

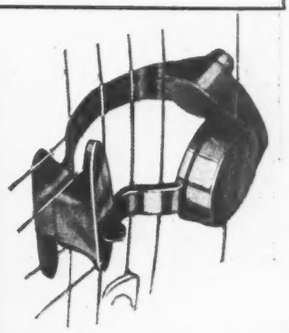
**If you wish to know more about the devices pictured here, or if you want to ask questions, write. Some answers are given on page 79.**



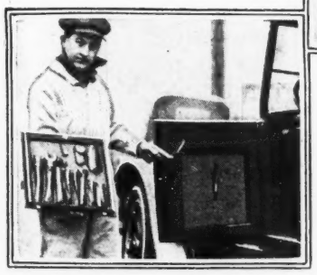
On the left is a new funnel cap. A wisp of steam warns when the engine becomes overheated. The funnel as seen on the right may be swiveled to receive a supply of water




This is said to be the largest motor-truck ever made. Although its capacity is no more than three tons, it can carry at one time two hundred and sixty barrels, arranged four rows high and five wide

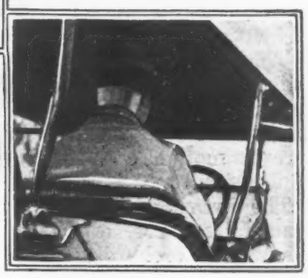


An anti-theft device attached to a front wheel, pads protecting the woodwork. It is a noise-making device, caused by the lock coming in contact with the roadway



Fitting into a recess on the inside of the left front door, the tool-tray here shown makes the tools instantly accessible

Made of pressed steel, this collapsible pump is easy to operate owing to the system that equalizes the leverage with the pressure



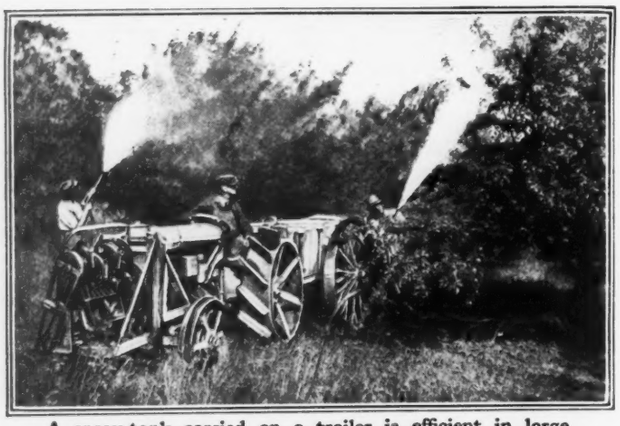
If you are subject to neuralgia caught from "drafts" on the neck, buy one of these new neck wind-shields, and slip it beneath your collar

Attach this device to your spark-plug to increase the engine power by sending an electric current through the spark-plug in one intense spark instead of in many weaker oscillations

When the wheel squeaks because of loose spokes, there is a compound that is claimed to permanently tighten the spokes

All kinds of electrical equipment may be tested by the instruments contained in this new battery-testing stand which is the invention of a Chicago man

A new make of car provides a place for stowing away the side curtains of an automobile in the back of the front seat



A spray-tank carried on a trailer is efficient in large orchards; the machinery is driven by the tractor motor

## Spraying the Fruit-Trees from a Trailer

THE combined tractor and spraying-machine pictured above has been used with great success recently in large orchards of the West. The spray-tank is hauled on a trailer in the rear of the tractor, while the spraying machinery, driven by the tractor motor, is attached to the forward end of the tractor.

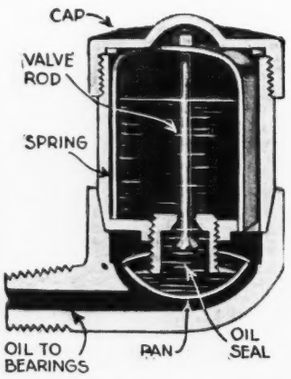
This machine is more powerful than the older devices operated by gasoline motors. Orchardists maintain that the fluid thus forced on the trees in a fine spray is more effective than when it is applied in drops.

The hybrid machine is considered practical for use, especially in large commercial orchards.

## Vibratory Motion of the Car Feeds the Oil

RECENT attempts of automotive engineers to eliminate grease from chassis lubrication have brought out many different types of thin oil lubricators, of which that shown at the right is the newest.

This device works on the splash system, the vibration of the car forcing a small amount of oil over the edge of a reservoir in much the same manner as water is spilled out of a saucer. Oil is not fed to the bearing when the car remains stationary. The feed when moving, however, is directly proportionate to the amount or degree of vibration.



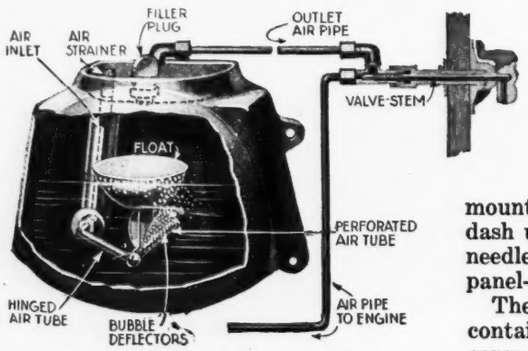

This oil lubricator works on the "splash" system, the vibration of the moving car forcing oil in small amounts over the reservoir

As shown in the accompanying sectional view, the oiler consists of a cylindrical bowl with a screwed-on cap. As the cap is screwed down it forces down a rod in the center of the bowl. This rod extends through the bottom of the bowl and acts as a valve to permit the oil to flow down through a plug into a saucer-shaped reservoir, which with the plug forms an automatic level seal that prevents the oil from flowing over the edge of the saucer when the car is standing idle. When moving, the oil is splashed over the edge of the saucer and down into the bearing, more oil from the cylindrical bowl above flowing down and taking its place in the saucer.

## Automobile Fuel Moistened

ONE of the best worked-out examples of the several devices now on the market for humidifying the air mixed with the fuel vapor fed to the automobile engine is shown below. Its purpose is to feed to the fuel mixture an auxiliary supply of air uniformly saturated with cool water vapor, which tends to increase the engine power when the water vapor is turned into steam at the moment of explosion and to reduce the amount of carbon deposit through a chemical combination of the oxygen of the water and the carbon into a gaseous product of carbon monoxide or dioxide.

Its special feature is a floating air-sprayer, the purpose of which is to supply the water vapor at a uniform rate. This is accomplished by spraying a stream of air into many fine bubbles at a constant depth below the surface of the water so that these bubbles always rise through the same depth of water whether the water container is full or nearly empty. This tends to effect perfect vaporization. One filling of the water-container is sufficient for four or five hundred miles of average driving.




By feeding to the fuel mixture a supply of air saturated with water vapor, it increases the engine power and reduces the carbon deposit

The apparatus consists of two main parts—the water-container, which is mounted on the front side of the dash under the engine hood, and a needle-control valve, mounted on the panel-board within the driver's reach.

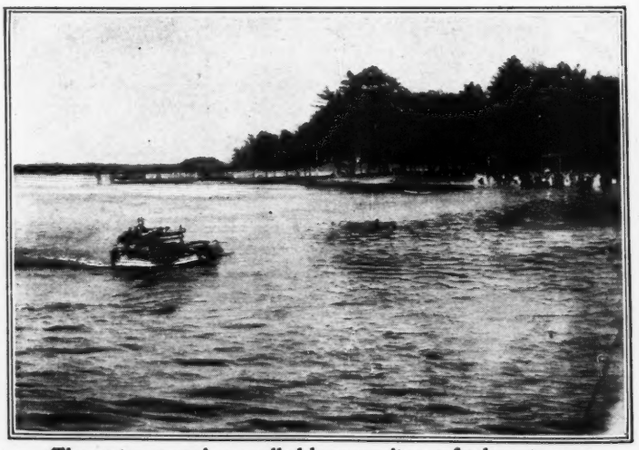
The filling trough at the top of the container is designed to permit the convenient pouring of water from any position. The container is readily drained through a petcock at the bottom.

## The Amphibious Tractor

AT first glance the object in the stream looks like some strange boat. It is one of the new government tractors for carrying a 75-millimeter gun.

The Ordnance Department calls this creeper tractor the water-nymph. The ignition wires, distributor, and spark-plugs are waterproofed with a special compound and the carburetor is water-tight. The eight-cylinder engine exhausts directly into the water.

The vertical pipe on the side is an extension of the intake pipe, and any stream of less depth than the height of the pipe opening can be forded.



The water-nymph, so called because it can ford a stream; it is a creeper tractor mounted with a 75-millimeter gun

# What Is Your Running Alinement?

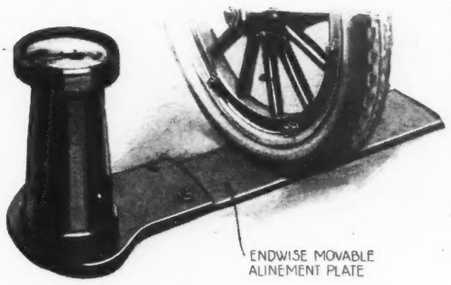
## To reduce tire wear, measure the action of your automobile wheels

WHEN automobile wheels are out of proper alinement, the result is excessive tire wear. Most corrective methods, however, have measured the alinement only when the wheel was stationary. This is not sufficient to reduce tire wear, because the tire does not wear when the wheel is stationary, and because the true or running alinement may vary considerably from the stationary alinement.

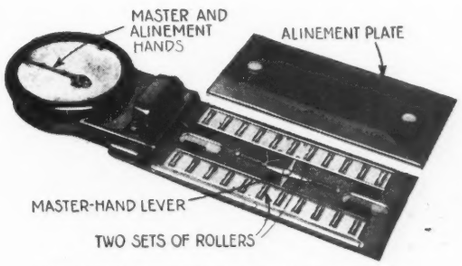
Millions of dollars in excessive tire wear have been wasted in the United States, because there has been no convenient method of measuring running alinement.

Wheel misalinement occurs as a result of wear in the steering mechanism, wheel-bearings, etc. If wheels are allowed continually to bump into the curb, misalinement is produced, as well as when improperly adjusted tie-rods connect the front wheels.

It was by noticing the sand pushed to one side of the wheel track when running a car over a beach that the full significance of the difference between stationary and running alinement was realized, and led to the invention of an instrument to measure a car's running alinement. The instrument consists of two parts, a plate over which the wheel is run, and a dial to indicate the degree of misalinement. It may be used with cars having either pneumatic or solid tires, and is made in a large size for permanent location in the runway of a garage, and in a small portable size for mechanics.




When an instrument of this kind is placed near the door of a garage, every car entering must pass over it, and if the wheels are out of alinement a bell rings




Showing the mechanism inside of the alining machine. As each wheel passes over the plate a set of rollers transfer to the dial a faithful indication of its alinement

Both sizes work on exactly the same principle. The part over which the car wheel is run consists of two plates, the upper one of which moves over the lower on two sets of rollers as the wheel passes over it. The movement of the plate actuates a lever connected with the master hand on the dial, which in turn operates two smaller hands, one moving to the left and indicating how much the wheels are toed in, and the other moving to the right and indicating how much the wheels are toed out. The hands remain stationary in the positions as set by the master hand until the reading is taken, when they may be returned to zero by pressing a lever.

The top plate and rollers are automatically brought back to their original positions.

# Write to Us About Your Motor Troubles

## If you have a motor-truck or automobile problem, let the Automobile Editor solve it

### Why Disk Clutches?

**Q.—What have been the fundamental causes behind the growth in popularity of the wet and dry metal disk clutches in automobiles today as compared with the type used almost exclusively several years ago?—D. F. G., Reading, Pa.**

*A.*—The advantages of the multiple disk type of automobile clutches as compared with the cone design may be briefly summed up as greater ease and smoothness of operation; less liability to get out of order; greater compactness and a reduced spinning tendency due to less inertia of the driven member due to lightness and small diameter.

### Block Engine Castings

**Q.—What are the advantages and disadvantages of casting automobile engines in block as compared with casting them singly or in pairs?—K. L. H., Peoria, Ill.**

*A.*—Engines with four cylinders cast in one piece are more compact and generally lighter in weight than when cast singly or in pairs. Because of the greater compactness, there is greater engine strength and rigidity. Because of the large size of the one casting as compared with the single cylinder, greater care must be exercised in the actual foundry or casting work. If one cylinder is cracked or out of true in a four-cylinder block, the entire block must be scrapped. Greater care must also be exercised in designing the water manifolding around the cylinders so that distortion due to unequal heat dissipation is eliminated.

### Proper Brake Clearances

**Q.—What is the proper clearance to allow on external-contracting automobile brakes?—F. G. G., Cleveland, Ohio.**

*A.*—On most brakes the clearance generally allowed varies from 1/64 to 1/16 inch all around. It is necessary that the clearance be the same all around the drum to prevent binding or rapid wear of the brake lining.

### Irreversible Steering-Gears

**Q.—What is meant by an "irreversible" steering-gear?—G. F. O., Yonkers, N. Y.**

*A.*—An automobile steering-wheel is said to be "irreversible" when the same power exerted to turn it at the wheel will not turn it when applied to either one of the front wheels or when the steering-wheel is not turned by the ordinary road wheel impact. The degree of "irreversibility" is determined by the reduction between the steering-worm and -gear. The greater the reduction, the less reversible the gear.

### When Trailers Pay

**Q.—How can you tell whether or not it will be an economy to haul a trailer behind a motor-truck in certain kinds of work in order to deliver greater loads?—H. J., New York.**

*A.*—Each proposed installation of trailers must be studied alone. Speed, roads, and grades are the three most important factors to be considered. "When Motor-Truck Trailers Pay," published on pages 79, 80, and 81 of the Popular Science Monthly for March, 1921, will enable you to decide.

### Cooling the Engine

**Q.—What are the advantages and disadvantages of the air-cooled car as compared with the water-cooled type?—J. S., East Orange, N. J.**

*A.*—The advantages claimed for the air-cooled engine are its light weight; freedom from leaky water connections and frozen radiators and pipe lines, and higher engine efficiency or fuel economy by reason of the high operating temperatures, tending to vaporize fuel more completely. Among the disadvantages claimed by those who favor the water-cooled engine, are the need for greater care in operation; tendency of preignition when the engine is run for an extended period and at high speed, and lubrication troubles.

## Protecting the Battery from Mud and Water

ON some cars the battery is exposed to the mud and water thrown by the wheels. On such cars the top of the battery quickly becomes covered with mud. That this condition does not tend to lengthen the life of the battery is shown by the fact that some of the manufacturers provide a means

Keep your battery in good condition with this little cover; it will save money

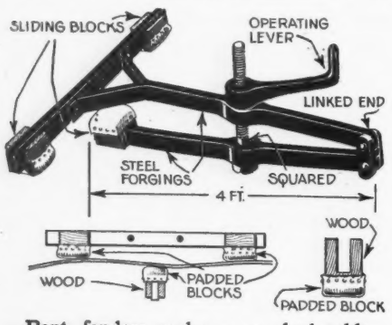
of preventing mud and water reaching the battery, by placing a cover over it or placing it under the seat.

Owners of cars with unprotected batteries may protect them in the following simple manner. Fasten thin boards or pieces of tin to the bottom of the footboard, so that the battery is surrounded by them. These should be long enough to reach 6 in. or more below the top of battery. All the mud thrown by the tires is then intercepted before it has a chance to reach the battery.—PAUL GORTON.

## Bent Fenders and Bodies as Good as New

THE tool shown in the appended sketch was devised for the purpose of removing bulges and bends in the fenders and bodies of automobiles with the least damage to the paint and without the tool marks so common to jobs done with the usual hammer and blocks.

This tool consists mainly of two steel forgings about 4 ft. long, linked together at one end with a crossbar at the end of one




Bent fenders make a car look old; keep the fenders on your car in shape with this simple tool

part. A screwbar midway of the length of the forged arms, with a threaded nut and lever, has for its purpose the closing up of the arm ends.

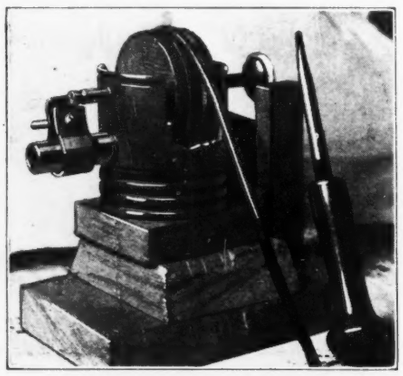
Padded wooden blocks are arranged to be made adjustable. In use the single block is placed on the reverse side of the bend or buckle, which is the place of least resistance, and the opposite blocks at the extremities of the bend. Pressure applied through the screw then returns the metal to its former condition, frequently with but little resort to additional means.

The steady application of the pressure and the pads on the blocks protect the paint without further disfigurement to the body.—G. A. LUERS.

## An Old Piston Turned into a Lathe

IT became necessary, a short time ago, to reface the valves of my automobile engine, so I decided to transform an old automobile piston into a lathe for refacing the intake and exhaust valves. I drove the piston-pin out on one side, made a strap to go around it and engage in the valve-stem key-seat so that the valve could not move endwise.

Boring two holes in the top of the cylinder, I fastened it to blocks. I cut out



An old piston can be made to serve as a lathe; it is a useful addition to the garage

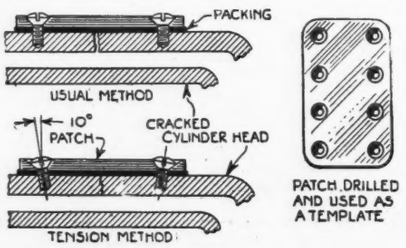
two sides to make room for the pulley and attached a tool-rest. A facing tool or a small flat file, ground on a slight bevel, could be used.—HIRAM BRACE.

## How to Repair a Cracked Water-Jacket

CRACKED water-jackets should be promptly repaired by putting a patch over the crack. To prevent the extension of the crack under the patch, a tension patch should be applied, the screws of which are set at an angle of about 10 degrees to the surface of the jacket.

The holes for the screws that hold the patch in place should be drilled with great care at an angle of about 10 degrees. When the screws are put in and tightened, they will draw the edges of the broken parts together, making a secure joint and preventing any extension of the crack.

The use of countersunk head screws is advisable, as this affords a seat for the screwhead.—G. A. LUERS.




A cracked water-jacket is a knotty problem to the motorist; here is a simple way of making a repair

## Let the Automobile Pull Itself Out of the Mud

ROADS in the country are by no means always in perfect condition. Every driver of an automobile who has attempted cross-country tours, especially after an extended period of rain, knows that the

Another way of getting out of the mud: hitch the car to a tree and the motor does the rest

danger of becoming stalled in the mud is ever present.

The device shown here, which is the work of an inventor in the southwestern part of Missouri, where muddy roads are frequent, offers an excellent suggestion.

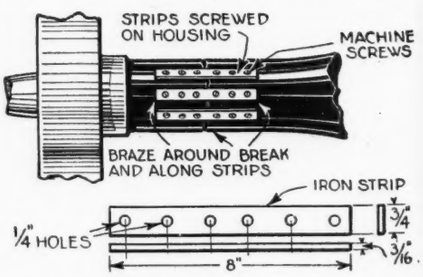
In front the car has a spool or spindle on a horizontal shaft on which a long piece of cable is coiled. The spool can be rotated by a worm and gear, driven by the engine-shaft. When the automobile becomes stalled in the mud, the cable is unwound, the free end is fastened to a tree, telegraph-pole, or some other fixed object.

The engine is coupled to the worm shaft and started, winding up the steel cable, thus effectually pulling the car out of the mud.—C. A. BRIGGS.

## Repairing a Broken Rear-Axle Housing

WHEN the rear axle housing of my automobile broke, I repaired it in the manner here described and illustrated.

Before beginning the repairs, I wired the broken parts together by drawing wire



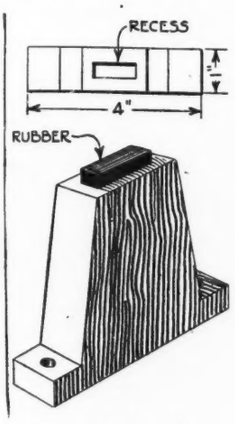

One of several methods of repairing a broken rear-axle housing is here illustrated

tight from one brake drum to the other. Then I drilled and tapped several series of ¼-in. holes in the housing, three on each side of the break for each of the strips that were intended to hold the broken parts together.

The strips, of which I used four, were 8 in. long and ¾ in. wide and 3/16 in. thick. In each of the strips I drilled six holes ¼ in. in diameter to match the holes drilled in the housing. The strips were screwed to the housing—and then I brazed all the way around them.—A. J. WIESINGER.

## Make a Door-Check and Save the Wall

EASILY constructed and very practical is this door-check to prevent the knob from coming into contact with the wall. It may be made from a block of wood (preferably soft) 4 by 3 by 1 in. At the top cut out a piece 1 by ⅜ in. and ½ in. deep.



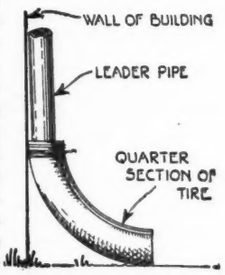

To prevent a door from injuring the wall

Cut the block in the shape shown in the illustration. Take an old rubber heel and cut from it a block of about ¾ to 1 in. by ⅜ in. Glue this into the slot and paint the door-check the same color as the wainscoting to which it should be attached by screws.—M. J. SILVERSTEIN.

## A Drain-Spout Made from an Old Tire

FROM a quarter section of an old tire I improvised a drain-spout as shown in the illustration. I selected the best quarter of a tire and cut it carefully so as to obtain a smooth section at right angles.

One end of the tube was slipped over the lower end of the leader pipe and securely wired to it. The spout was in every way as satisfactory as one made of tin or galvanized iron.—LEON ADELMAN.




How the drain-spout was constructed

## Building a Goofah from an Old Auto Tire

SHOULD you not know what a goofah is, I will inform you that it is one of those primitive boats of circular form used in the Orient for carrying luggage, goods for the market, and even persons on the rivers and in quiet shore-protected parts of the sea. The illustration clearly elucidates the construction of this boat.

An old tire, which, however, must be airtight, forms the floating frame or gunwale.

Although this boat resembles a large drinking-cup, it is perfectly safe in smooth water

The body of the boat consists of waterproofed canvas that is sewed to form a bag of the same diameter as the tire and deep enough to accommodate one person in a crouching or sitting position. The upper part of the canvas bag is lapped over the tire and securely sewed.

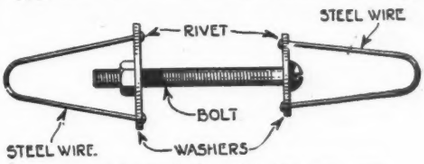
The bottom of the boat is formed by a piece of board cut round. The lower edge of the canvas bag is lapped over the edge of the boat, and cemented to it. The boat is collapsible and light enough to be carried on long trips.—JAMES A. MONTGOMERY.

## Workbench Cast-Offs Make a Turn-Buckle

IF a turn-buckle is needed, one can be constructed from parts found about any workbench.

Procure a stove-bolt of the size desired, fit it with a nut, and find two large washers that will slip easily over the bolt shank.

Drill two holes in each washer, exactly opposite each other. Then make two loops of steel wire about the shape indicated, slip the two ends of these loops into the holes in the washers and rivet them.

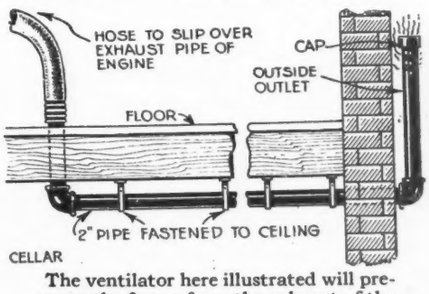



A long stove-bolt with its nut, two washers, and two ends of heavy steel wire are the constituent parts of this improvised turn-buckle

Assemble these various parts as illustrated in the picture above and the turn-buckle is complete.—L. B. ROBBINS.

## One Method of Removing Fumes from the Air

GARAGES and buildings in which fire-engines are housed invariably contain air that has been vitiated by the fumes of combustion from the exhaust of the engine.




The ventilator here illustrated will prevent the fumes from the exhaust of the engines from poisoning the air in the garage or engine station

Here is a method to remove the noxious gases from the atmosphere.

A 2-in. pipe should be laid under the floor and past the outer wall of the firehouse. The end of the pipe inside the firehouse should have an extension at right angles through the floor. This extension should be placed so that it penetrates the floor at the place immediately underneath the exhaust of the engine. The pipe is connected with the exhaust by a rubber hose that slips off the exhaust whenever the fire apparatus leaves its quarters.

The end of the pipe outside the building may be extended to the roof, or to some place high enough to produce a draft that will carry off the gas.

## Making a Swing from a Discarded Tire

WE all remember the swing hung from a gnarled apple-tree out on the farm where we spent our earliest summers. A modern equivalent of the old-time swing is made from an old discarded automobile tire, provided it is not in too bad a condition.

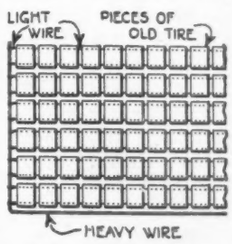
Boys and girls will get a great deal of fun out of a tire swing

The tire forms a more comfortable seat than the narrow board of our early experiences, and the young rider can cling comfortably to the rounded sides.

Suspending the tire from a single rope permits of a variety of gymnastics, the rotating motion being very popular with the small boy and girl.—LEON ADELMAN.

## Rubber Mats from Pieces of Old Tires

IF you have some old automobile tires, you can make good use of them by making one or more mats for the porch or front hall. First, make a rectangular frame of heavy iron wire. Galvanized wire is better than plain wire, as it will not rust. Then strip all the heavy rubber parts from the fabric of the tire and cut the rubber in pieces 1 in. square or larger, also cut an equal number of smaller pieces ½ in. square. Punch two small parallel holes through each large and small square and string them, alternating small and large pieces, on two wires. Twist one end of the wires around the heavy wire of the frame, stretch them across, and make them taut by twisting the other end around the opposite side of the frame. According to the size of the frame 10 or 15 rows like this will be required which should be so spaced that about ½ in. space is left between the pieces of rubber.




Old automobile tires may be utilized for making this mat

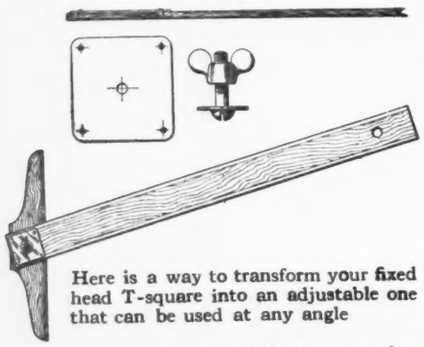
It is advisable to use galvanized iron wire also for stringing the rubber pieces. The accompanying illustration shows the appearance of the mat.—E. T. JONES.



July, 1921

## How to Make an Adjustable Head T-Square

YOU can make an old T-square into a most useful adjustable head instrument, as shown in the illustration. First remove the blade from the head and true up the edges with a fine set plane, sandpaper, and a true straight edge. Then attach a square plate of thin brass to the end of the blade by four small flat-head machine screws or copper rivets, being careful not to split the blade during the operation. Then drill plate, blade, and head, making a hole about ¼ in. or ⅜ in. in diameter, to take a short



Here is a way to transform your fixed head T-square into an adjustable one that can be used at any angle

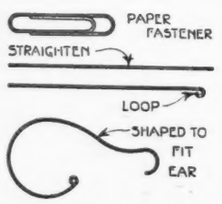
bolt and wing nut. Place a washer under each end of the bolt and the device is complete.

The blade may be trued up again at any time by removing the wing nut and head.—H. H. PARKER.

## Improvised Eyeglass Chain from Paper-Fasteners

A STRONG wind, such as is encountered on a boating-trip or automobile tour, makes one wish for some means of holding the glasses on.

It was just such a strong wind that caused this emergency chain to be evolved. One man happened to have in his pockets some fasteners, one of which was straightened out as shown. A loop was then bent in one end with the aid of the automobile-kit pliers. The wire was then shaped by hand to fit the wearer's ear. Four fasteners were found to be long enough to stretch from the earpiece to the glass.

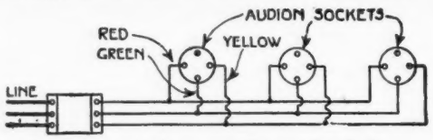



This will keep the wind from blowing off your glasses

## Would You Like Extensions on Your Telephone?

WHEN a private desk-type telephone is installed, the instrument is placed as conveniently as possible. Yet it is often desirable to telephone from several points.

An old audion socket and bulb can be made into a good extension by connecting the three wires from the telephone to the bulb base and three wires from the bell box to the sockets, with a socket located at every point where it is desired to locate the tele-



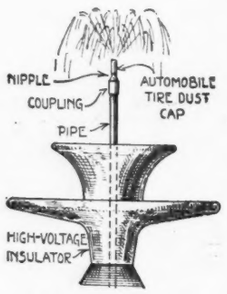

These extensions may be used only in connection with private telephone lines

phone—for instance, at the desk or sewing-room during the day, in the living-room in the evening, and near the bed at night.

The only important point to watch is that the base and sockets are connected so that the color of the wires is preserved throughout; for instance, always red to red, and green to green. The accompanying illustration shows the scheme.—V. H. TODD.

## An Easily Constructed Fountain for the Lawn

THIS fountain has a double bowl or basin formed by placing a high-voltage insulator about 18 in. in diameter over a ¼-in. pipe that is connected with the water-line.



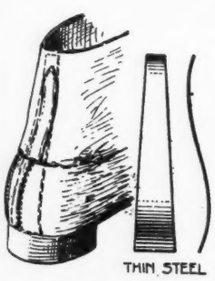

Although made of simple material, this fountain is attractive

On the end of the pipe is a coupling having a small nipple and over this is attached an automobile-tire dust-cap, which is pierced with many holes about as small as the point of a pin. This cap fits down to the shoulder of the coupling.

## To Prevent Shoes from Losing Their Shape

EVEN the most expensive shoes soon lose their attractive appearance through wrinkles and cracks that form above the heel part as the result of the constant bending and creasing in walking and careless handling in the removal of the shoes.

The forming of these creases may be prevented to a great extent by placing what may be called an invisible shoe-horn in the heel, as shown in the illustration. This support may be made of thin spring steel or the same kind of leather of which the counter is made and it will stiffen the back of the shoes sufficiently to prevent creasing.

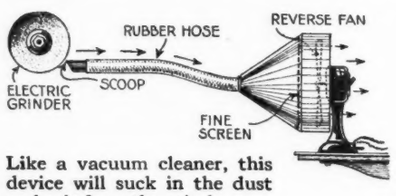



The steel preserves the shape of the shoe

## Homemade Exhaust Fan for the Lathe

BY the aid of a desk-fan a device may be constructed for removing by suction the dust and small particles of grit and grindings that otherwise would fill the air around the grinder to the detriment of the workmen operating it.

The fan, which is reversed, furnishes the suction and draws the dust and metal powder through a funnel-shaped metal hood. The rubber hose, ending in a scoop, leads from the hood to a point just below the grinder. All dust particles are sucked in through the hose and are drawn toward the fan. They




Like a vacuum cleaner, this device will suck in the dust and grit from the grinder

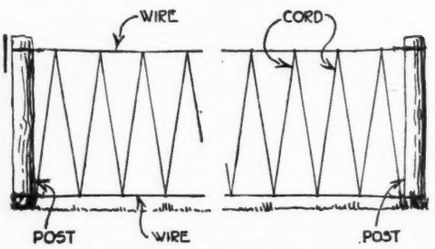
are stopped, however, by a fine screen in front of the fan and can be removed from the screen from time to time by gentle tapping.

This device has been used with remarkable success on a machine for grinding typewriter cylinders. But that is no reason why it should not be equally successful in cases where other materials are ground.—N. G. NEAR.

## Putting Up a Simple Trellis for Runner Beans

IN the accompanying illustration is a simple trellis that can be made in a shorter time than is usually required for such trellises, and that will be as effective as any.

Two posts are set at the ends of the rows, and a wire stretched taut between them at the top and bottom. Cord such as binder twine is then wound around the two wires in such a




An easy method of constructing a trellis for training runner beans

way that nearly vertical sections result as shown.

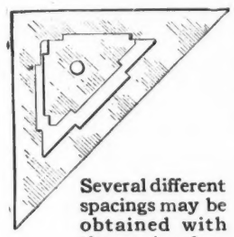
If the cord is spaced about a foot apart, it will be found to be as effective as woven wire or especially prepared frames, and at a cost that is trifling.

The posts may be simply stakes driven into the ground far enough to withstand the stretch of the wires, and, at the end of the season they may be stored away.—DALE VAN HORN.

## Triangle that Gives Vari-Sized Cross Sections

MANY draftsmen have need for a small and compact cross-sectioning device. The one illustrated is easily made from two celluloid triangles at a saving of expense.

A 45° triangle is cut as shown, the length and depth of the recesses depending upon the size of the triangle. A smaller triangle of the proper size is then cut as shown in the illustration, the length of the projections and their respective recesses being determined by the spacing of the lines that it is desired to draw.



Several different spacings may be obtained with these triangles

At least five different spacings can be secured by turning the inner piece.

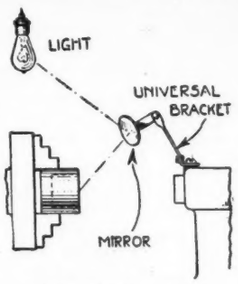
In use, the palm rests on the lower left-hand corner of the large triangle and the forefinger is inserted into the hole of the smaller one.

By alternately moving one and holding the other triangle down, even spacing of the ruled lines is thereby secured.—WILLIAM MELAS.

## Place a Mirror to Throw Light on Your Work

EVEN in well lighted shops it is sometimes difficult to obtain good light on inside work on a lathe or other machine. Such cases would frequently be helped by obtaining the required light by reflection.

The picture illustrates the method which was used in one particular case to illuminate the interior of a tube of metal on which some interior lathe work had to be done. The mirror was fastened to the tailstock of the lathe with a universal jointed bracket, so as to reflect either the light from a lamp or the rays of the sun into the interior of the work.—JOHN HOMEWOOD.



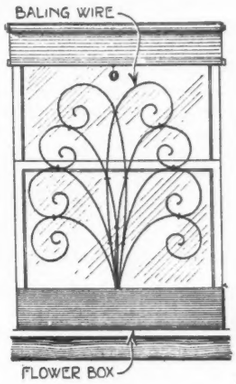

With this mirror light may be thrown on the work where it is most needed

## A Decorative Flower-Box for a Window

BUNGALOWS, front porches, and summer cottages may be made very attractive by this window-box.

Plan a box about 6 in. deep and the same width as the window. Fill it with plenty of good rich soil. Then plant a few pansy plants, a bunch or so of Shasta daisies, some mignonette, etc.

Now take several ordinary baling wires, which will be about the right length for the purpose, when cut in two parts. Bend the wire, as shown in the illustration, in designs to suit your taste. Use fine wire to fasten the wires together. This gives the effect of wrought-iron work and is most attractive, even before the flower runners entwine them.

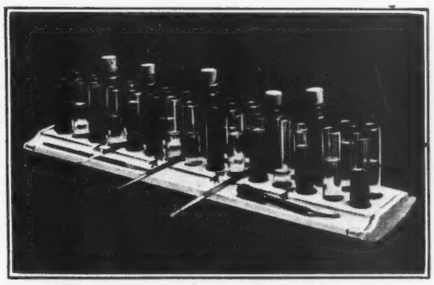



Climbing plants make this window-box very attractive

Give the wood a coat of gray or green paint and the box is finished.—M. A. OSBERG.

## A Tinting-Tile Made from Developer Tubes

GLASS vials, test tubes, and especially developer tubes make ideal tinting-tiles. Any hard wood of the desired length, several inches wide,



Architects and artists will find this homemade tinting-rack very useful in their work

and an inch thick will serve as a base. Into this a sufficient number of holes are bored, ¾ in. deep and a trifle larger than the diameter of the tubes. Both sides of the wood may be grooved to hold brushes, etc.

The base colors in corked tubes are placed at various intervals, and the other tubes, half filled with water, are used to hold the tints of the concentrated colors. A medicine-dropper is a handy medium to transfer the colors.—A. SCHAAL.

## Have You Tried to Draw on Glass?

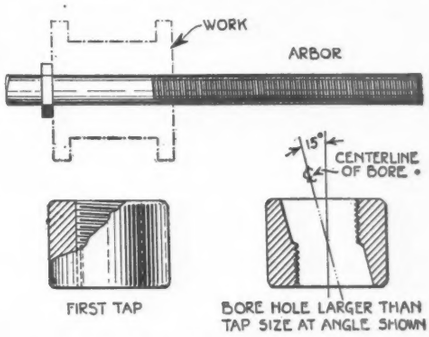
TO write on a glass surface it is necessary to impart a certain degree of roughness to the surface. After repeated trials of various roughèners, a varnish of sugar was found to be the best method of obtaining this roughness.

Equal parts of white and brown sugar should be dissolved in water until the solution has a consistency equal to that of a thin syrup. Alcohol is added as a drier, and the varnish applied to hot glass plates.

## Using a Clamping-Nut Saves Time

SUPPOSING it is required to clamp work of varying lengths upon a screw arbor, much labor can be saved by making the clamping-nut as shown in the accompanying illustration. First tap it as usual, then bore a hole larger than tap size through it at an angle.

The nut may then be slipped upon the arbor through the bored hole of the nut over the threading until it straightens itself against the work, whereupon

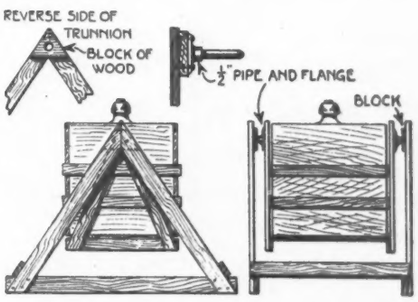



Much time and labor may be saved by employing the clamping-nut described and illustrated here

the threads will mesh and the nut will hold as well as any other kind. To take off the nut, simply loosen it until the threads may be thrown out of mesh.—R. F. POHLE.

## To Pour Acid from Carboys without Spilling

HERE is a self-explanatory illustration of a simple method used by a battery-charging station in southern Missouri to empty the large acid carboys in which battery acid is shipped. Distilled water is also received in similar containers. Before this tipping device was used, several



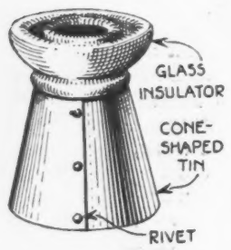

With simple tools this cradle for tilting carboys can be made from a few strips of lumber

carboys were accidentally broken, and there was always a good deal of waste in trying to remove a small amount of acid or water from the carboy.

This apparatus was made of soft 1 in. by 4 in. timber, but it could be improved by making the swinging cradle of strap iron, which would give added strength.—VERNON G. COX.

## A Handy Acid Cup Made from an Insulator

WHERE acid is used in bench work at the repair-shop, particular care should be taken to provide a container that cannot easily be tipped over or broken. Acids are very destructive and when spilt on a bench may cause great damage.

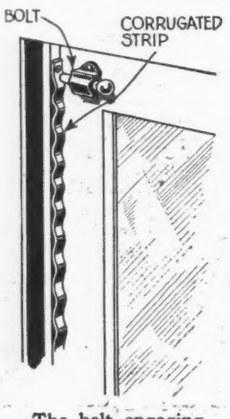


This acid cup is not easily upset

An excellent acid cup can be made from an insulator for electric wires set in a cone-shaped base made from a piece of heavy tin, as shown in the illustration. The insulator cup is not attacked by the acid and the broad and heavy base gives it stability.

## Holding the Window at Any Desired Height

MOST windows have but two stops for the window-bolts, and hence can be raised but two heights. From a strip of strap iron about 1 in. wide and ⅛ in. thick can be made a stop that will make it possible to raise the window to any desired height. Such strap iron can be obtained at any shop where galvanized sheeting is sold or used.

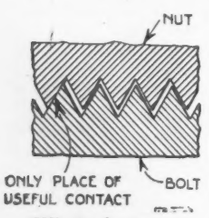


The belt engaging the strip holds the window

The strap iron can be easily bent into corrugations to receive the window-bolt, and countersunk holes should be bored at each end to receive the screws for securing it. The bolt should be fastened to the face of the lower window-frame.—W. W. PARKER.

## Nuts Must Fit in Order to Be of Service

THE users of machinery should always bear in mind that an ill-fitting nut is practically of no value, and should never be used. A nut with 12 threads to the inch may be placed upon a bolt that has 10 threads to the inch, and, according to the thickness of the nut, may be put on all the way or only part of the way. If it is forced on, the threads of the nut as well as of the bolt will be ruined. The picture illustrates that in a case of this kind only one thread can be in contact and that not all the way around, because of the different pitches. If the nut is so thick that another thread comes in contact, the second contact will be on the opposite side of the thread. It is obvious that the nut that holds merely by part of one or two threads offers no security. The thread is easily stripped and the nut slips off.

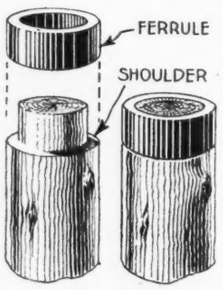


What happens when the nut does not fit

It should also be remembered that nuts that are too large, even if they have the same thread as the bolt, are objectionable. They hold only by the sharp edges of the threads, which are easily sheared or broken off.—N. G. NEAR.

## Ferrules from Short Lengths of Pipe

SHORT pieces of well-pipe, if driven on the heads of tent-stakes will prevent them from splitting when they are driven into the ground. The pipe should be cut into pieces 2 in. long with a hacksaw. The pipe should be of a diameter to correspond with the size of the tent-stakes; 1½-in. pipe is large enough for small stakes, while larger ones require a pipe of 2 in. in diameter.



Tent-stakes should be protected by ferrules

The heads of the tent stakes should be trimmed to fit the pipe and should have a shoulder about 2 in. from the top of the stake. As the wood may shrink, it is advisable to drill a hole through the stake head and the ferrule, insert a nail, and rivet it at both ends, to prevent the ferrule from slipping off.

## Build a Boat Driven by an Air Propeller

LITTLE boats driven by air propellers may be put together in a few minutes.

The hull should be of soft light wood, preferably white pine, and it must be cut in the manner shown. It should be carefully sandpapered and shellacked so that it will offer little resistance to the water.

The rubber band is held by a hook made of strong wire at one end, and the bearing for the propeller is also made of a strong piece of wire. These wire supports should be placed in the block so that the balance will not be destroyed. They must be mounted exactly the same distance from each side. The propeller used is of the type employed on model airplanes.

The boy should tie a thread to this toy so that he may pull it back after the propeller has stopped

## Domestic Usefulness of an Old Auto Switch

OLD automobile switches that have outlived their usefulness in the car should not be thrown away.

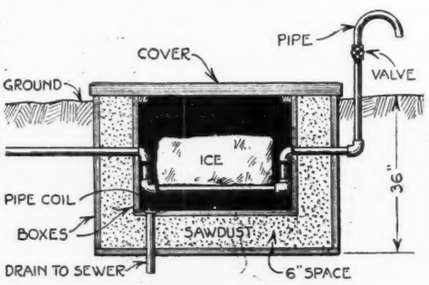
If your house is wired for electric light, some of these switches may be used to advantage for controlling the electric-light connections in various parts of the house. There are many other uses that will suggest themselves to the amateur home electrician.

An electric switch has many uses

The switch may also be used on an electric toaster, percolator, or an electric iron.

## Ice Bills Reduced by a Submerged Cooler

AT a local ball park drinking-water was supplied from a tap from a city main, but it was always too warm to be palatable because the pipe-line was laid too near the surface of the ground. The water had to be iced before it could be used.

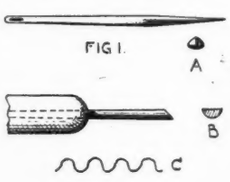


This shows how the water in public drinking-fountains may be cooled during the hot season at a small expense

The system illustrated here was finally hit upon and gave satisfaction. It saved 50 per cent of the previous ice bills.

## A Saddler's Needle as an Engraving-Tool

HAVING consented to cut a friend's initials on the handles of his umbrellas, I found that I had no engraving-tool. Pressing a saddler's or bayonet needle into service, I improvised an engraving-tool as illustrated here. I drove the eye end of the needle into the short wooden handle, then cut off the point of the needle and ground it as shown at *B*.



How a saddler's needle became an engraving-tool

The first cut should be made with a twisting motion, leaving a zigzag mark as shown in *C*. The cuts are later smoothed out.—J. M. KANE.

*No Underwear is "B. V. D." without This Red Woven Label*

MADE FOR THE
B.V.D.
BEST RETAIL TRADE
Trade Mark Reg. U.S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

THE B.V.D. CO.

*It is your Guarantee of Value and Satisfaction*

"B.V. D." Underwear developed an entirely new principle which completely revolutionized summer underwear.

The foundations of the world-wide popularity of "B. V. D." Underwear are value and satisfaction.

The "B.V. D." ideal of service is expressed in the durable fabric, made in our cotton mills, and in every successive stage of manufacture—the result: proper-fitting, comfort-giving, long-wearing Underwear—"B.V. D."

*Quality Ever Maintained*

THE B. V. D. COMPANY
NEW YORK

*"B. V. D." Sleeveless Closed Crotch Union Suits (Pat. U. S. A.) Men's $1.50 the suit, Youth's $1.15 the suit.*

*"B.V. D." Coat Cut Undershirts and Knee Length Drawers, 90c the garment.*

## Wear Rubber Cuffs in Handling Meat

HOUSEKEEPERS, butchers, or tradesmen handling goods that are liable to soil their linen and clothing will find it practical to wear protecting cuffs. A small section of an inner tube may be used as

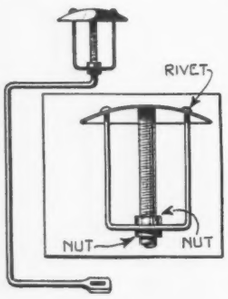
Anybody that has to do messy work may protect his shirt sleeves by wearing cuffs made from an old inner tube

shown in the illustration. If desired, a longer piece may be employed to form an oversleeve reaching to the elbow or beyond.

These rubber cuffs can be kept clean by washing them from time to time with soap and water.—C. A. BLACK, JR.

## An Old-Time Brace and Its Construction

FOUND among the interesting relics of Revolutionary days resurrected from the trash-pile in the attic of an old building was a brace that had evidently been made by a blacksmith for use in his own shop. Its form and construction are clearly shown in the illustration.




Observe the clever construction of the handrest

Of particular interest is the ingenious method by which the maker solved the problem of providing the brace with a swiveling handrest. The illustration needs no further explanation. The shank of the drill or auger is fitted into a square hole of the tool arm of the brace.

## How to Make a Bow-Gun without a Bow

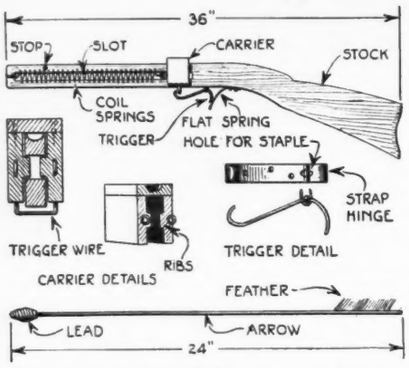
THE bow-gun without a bow described here will shoot arrows a considerable distance. It is easily constructed and requires only materials found about any home work-bench.

First to be made is the gun-stock. This is whittled or sawed out of a piece of soft, straight-grained wood 36 in. long and about 1 in. thick. The barrel should be left about 4 in. wide and a 1-in. slot, parallel to the edges, should then be cut through the center and for nearly the entire length of the barrel. Leave 3 or 4 in. of solid wood at the end. Groove the top edge with a gouge.

The carrier, or that part which propels the arrow, is illustrated in detail. This consists of two square pieces of wood about 4 in. each way. Each should have a rib, intended to travel in the gun-groove. A third piece of wood is screwed across the tops of the two sides. Insert a screw-eye in the front edge of each side piece of the carrier. On their under side the side pieces of the carrier should be connected with a U-shaped piece of stiff wire. The carrier should slide back and forth easily upon the barrel without coming off.

Next, insert a screw-eye on each side of the barrel at the end and connect these with the screw-eyes on the carrier by stiff springs from curtain-rollers. The shorter these springs are, the farther they will force the arrow.

The trigger, shown in detail, is made from a common strap hinge of suitable size. Curve one end to form the finger-hold. The other, long end, should be bent to form at its end. Slots on each side of the hinge




The distance to which the weighted arrow can be shot depends on the strength of the spring

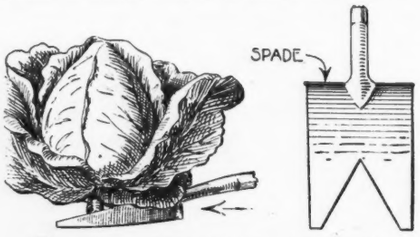
will allow a staple to hold the hinge on the under side of the gun-stock.

Make the arrows about 2 ft. long, rounding and smoothing them well so they will slide easily in the groove. Wind lead around one end and tie a feather at the other. The best balance will have to be determined by experiment.

The gun is operated by pulling back on the carrier until the latch hooks behind the trigger. Insert the arrow in front of the carrier, put the gun to the shoulder and pull the trigger. This releases the carrier, which shoots forward by the pull of the springs, and drives the arrow to the desired target.—L. B. ROBBINS.

## A Cabbage-Cutter Made from a Spade

A VERY useful cabbage-cutter can be made from an old spade. In the first place, a wedge-shaped portion is cut from




The sharp edges of the V sever the cabbage from its stalk

the spade, as is shown in the picture. The edges of this are then sharpened with a file.

In using the cutter, the open part is pressed against the stump of the cabbage. When this is cut through, the cabbage falls on the spade and can then be tossed into a cart.—S. LEONARD BASTIN.

## Real Butterflies Beautify the Serving-Tray

IT is very easy to make an ornamental glass-covered serving-tray. The only requirements are an ordinary plain glass-covered serving-board, some absorbent cotton, some dried grasses or silk from milkweed pods, and a few butterflies.

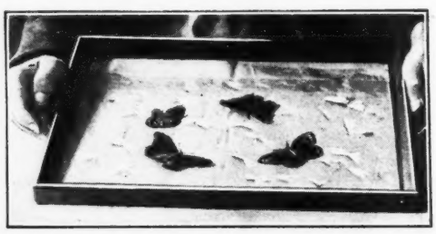
When the butterflies are caught, they are placed in the fumes of ether or any

Arranging the material that goes into the making of the decorative tray

other medium that quickly kills them. As soon as possible after they have been caught they should be spread on the spreading-board so that all parts lie symmetrically. Here they remain for one or two weeks until they are perfectly dry.

When the butterflies are ready for use, take the tray, remove the back and place the cardboard backing upon the table. On this cardboard spread out a thick layer of absorbent cotton as evenly as possible and cover the cotton with a piece of silk. On this silk place a few grasses or milkweed seeds arranged artistically. Then take the butterflies from the spreading-board, carefully remove the pins, and lay them on the silk as desired.

When this has been accomplished to the satisfaction of the worker, take the glass



The completed glass-covered tray is not only useful but very ornamental

and carefully and gently lower it upon the butterfly-covered silk. Lift up the entire design and place it in the frame. Gently but firmly press it down so that the back fits snugly into the grooves of the frame, and nail in place. For greater strength it is advisable to back up the cardboard with a thin piece of wood covering the entire frame.—E. BADE.

## To Lubricate Fine Watches and Chronometers

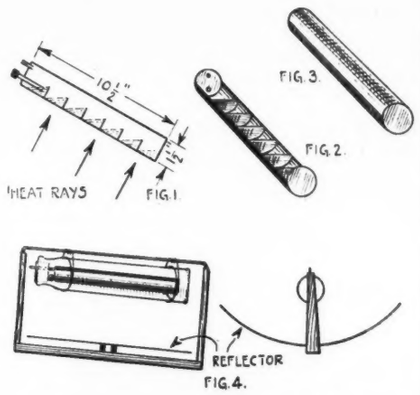
OIL suitable for lubricating the bearings of fine watches and chronometers has heretofore been obtained almost exclusively from the maxillary fat of the porpoise. The cost of this lubricant is about $250 a gallon, which is almost prohibitive, notwithstanding the fact that only minute quantities of the oil are used.

Recently a thoroughly satisfactory oil for this purpose has been obtained from petroleum by a new process and its cost is insignificant compared with that of the porpoise oil.

## A Multiple-Cup-Boiler Solar Engine

THE illustration below shows a boiler for generating steam enough to run a small turbine. A number of semicircular partitions or bulkheads are placed along the bottom, dividing it into a number of compartments or cups. With these, the boiler may be tipped at a considerable angle, yet expose a maximum amount of water to the heat.

In building the boiler, a cylinder of sheet metal is cut in two, and ends and bulkheads fitted into one half, then the second half is soldered to this. The boiler is put into a long glass jar hung from a metal rod




This apparatus demonstrates the heat-producing powers of the rays of the sun

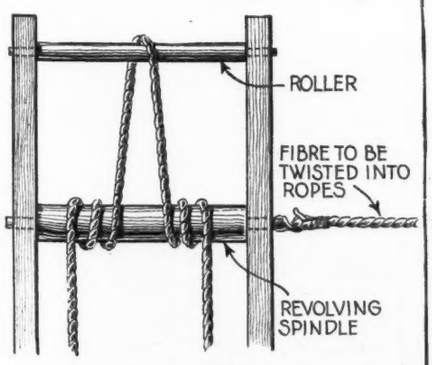
and over a parabolic reflector. The illustration gives a suggested design for the toy turbine to be run by this boiler.

After a run, the water remaining in the boiler should be poured out. It may then be refilled with the exact required quantity.—EDWARD R. SMITH.

## How Rope-Twisting Is Done in India

ROPE-TWISTING is one of the industries of India, where jute is grown for that purpose on a large scale. Little modern machinery is used in this industry, but the results are quite satisfactory.

The illustration shows the ingenious apparatus employed for giving the rope a




Alternately pulling the two ends of the rope coiled around the spindle gives a continuous rotating motion to it

continuous twisting motion by alternately pulling the two ends of the rope coiled around the twisting spindle. It is a curious application of well known mechanical principles.

# They Have Found

## A better way to clean teeth

Dental science has found a better way to clean teeth. Modern authorities approve it. Leading dentists everywhere advise it. Millions of people already employ it.

A ten-day test is offered to anyone who asks. Get it and see the delightful effects. Learn what this new way means.

### Combats the film

You feel on your teeth a viscous film. It clings to teeth, gets between the teeth and stays. The tooth brush, used in old ways, does not end it. So nearly everyone has suffered from some film attack.

Film absorbs stains, making the teeth look dingy. It is the basis of tartar. It holds food substance which ferments and forms acid. It holds the acid in contact with the teeth to cause decay.

Millions of germs breed in it. They, with tartar, are the chief cause of pyorrhea. Thus most tooth troubles are now traced to film.

### New-day methods

After diligent research, methods have been found to fight film. Careful tests have amply proved them. Now they are being very widely adopted, largely by dental advice.

The methods are embodied in a dentifrice called Pepsodent. They can thus be twice daily applied. And to millions they are bringing a new dental era.

### Important effects

Pepsodent combats the film in two effective ways. It also aids Nature in three ways which faulty diet makes essential.

It stimulates the salivary flow—Nature's great tooth-protecting agent. It multiplies the starch digestant in the saliva, to digest starch deposits that cling. It multiplies the alkalinity of the saliva, to neutralize the acids which cause tooth decay.

These things should be daily done for better tooth protection.

### See the benefits

Send the coupon for a 10-Day Tube. Note how clean the teeth feel after using. Mark the absence of the viscous film. See how teeth whiten as the film-coats disappear. Watch the other good effects.

Judge then by what you see and feel and know. Decide if the people in your home should brush teeth in this way. Cut out coupon now.

PAT OFF.
Pepsodent
REG. U.S.
*The New-Day Dentifrice*

A scientific film combatant, whose every application brings five desired effects. Approved by highest authorities, and now advised by leading dentists everywhere. All druggists supply the large tubes.

**10-Day Tube Free** 628

THE PEPSODENT COMPANY
Dept. 786, 1104 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Mail 10-Day Tube of Pepsodent to

.....

.....

Only one tube to a family

# $50 a week for Young Men Mechanically Inclined

E. J. SWEENEY
PRESIDENT

## Good Pay for You in Auto Business

Hundreds of good jobs paying around $50 a week are open for Sweeney trained men.

Garages, repair shops, welding or vulcanizing shops, automobile agencies, etc., have written to the Sweeney School asking for competent mechanics.

The Sweeney School at Kansas City is the world's largest and most famous auto and tractor school. It trains men in eight weeks by the Sweeney System of Practical Experience. This system under Mr. Sweeney's direction turned out over 5,000 army mechanics during the war. Many thousands of Sweeney trained men hold responsible and profitable positions in the automobile business.

An interesting feature of this training is that no previous experience is required. No books are used and everything is taught by working with your own hands. It is so simple that a deaf and dumb man learned to be a good mechanic in eight weeks.

The Sweeney School publishes a great number of applications from garages, repair shops, etc., asking for men. "I want a head mechanic and will pay $50 a week" writes one concern. "Want two mechanics. Pay 60 cents an hour. Please wire," writes another.

## LEARN IN 8 WEEKS BY THE SWEENEY SYSTEM

Mr. Sweeney publishes a beautifully illustrated 72-page catalog that tells all about opportunities right now in the auto and tractor business. He will send this free without any obligation, together with the Sweeney News, an interesting paper and full information about the demand for trained men. This literature plainly shows how any young man mechanically inclined who is willing to work hard for a few weeks can fit himself not only for a job, but for real success in life as owner of his own business. There are many opportunities in both city and rural districts. Simply send name today for free catalog to E. J. SWEENEY, President, Sweeney School, Auto, Tractor and Aviation, Dept. 878, Kansas City, Mo.

MAIL THE COUPON TODAY — DO IT NOW

*For Big Free Catalog Mail This Coupon*

EMORY J. SWEENEY, President
Dept. 878, Sweeney Building,
Kansas City, Mo.

Please send me free without any obligation on my part your 72-page catalog and your Sweeney School News. Tell me of the opportunities in the Auto and Tractor Business.

Name.....

P. O.....State.....


# Paddle Your Own Canoe

*By* E. Bade

A STRONG, serviceable, inexpensive canoe can be easily built by any one who is handy with his tools.

The graceful lines of the canoe are shown here

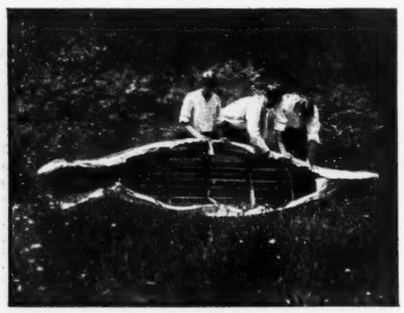
The first matter to be decided is the length desired. This will depend entirely upon the number of persons the canoe is to carry. For two persons a 12-ft. boat is sufficient. The determined length of the finished craft is laid out in the keelson, which should consist of a ¾ by 1¾ in. piece of cypress. To this are attached the bow and stern pieces, which are sawed out of a cypress board ¼ in. in thickness. These pieces should be uniformly curved and are attached to the keelson with brass screws as soon as cut.

Two bulkheads are then cut out and attached to the end of the keel and to the bow and stern pieces. Then the center rib or crosspiece is made from three pieces of wood mortised together. This is also screwed to the keelson in the exact center of the boat. Two more ribs must be made in a similar manner and attached halfway between bulkhead and center rib.

Now the rib-bands or strips to which the canvas is attached, are placed in water and saturated for one or two days so that they become soft. These consist of ¼ in. by 1 to 1¼ in. pieces, about 14 to 15 ft. long for a 12-foot canoe; for a larger canoe longer pieces must of course be used. When these pieces have become soft and can be bent easily, they are attached to the stern piece, bent to the bulkhead, then around the ribs, and to the bow piece. Care must be taken while bending and attaching the pieces with screws that the edges do not split off. After the strips have been attached (eight will be needed), the overlapping ends are cut off flush with the bow and stern.

Putting in the rib-bands; the last operation before the canvas covering is put in its place

Now the canoe is ready for the canvas. This should be in one piece. Tack the center of the canvas to the keelson, stretch it firmly over the center ribs, and tack it in place with copper tacks. Continue to tack the canvas in place along the ribs and the gunwale and stretch it as tightly as possible in all directions. If the canvas is heavy and difficult to stretch, wetting will limber it up. All wrinkles must be removed, and the canvas should fit tightly over every part of the frame.



The wet canvas should be tightly stretched over the ribs of the canoe before it is tacked down with copper tacks

When the canvas is in place, a keel piece is placed upon the keelson on the outer part of the canvas. This is a piece of ¾ by 1¾ in., and it is screwed directly to the keelson through the canvas. It must run the entire length of the boat.

When the canvas is dry, apply a coat of white lead rich in oil. The second coat consists of a thicker mixture, while the final coat should be quite heavy, but still run freely off the brush.

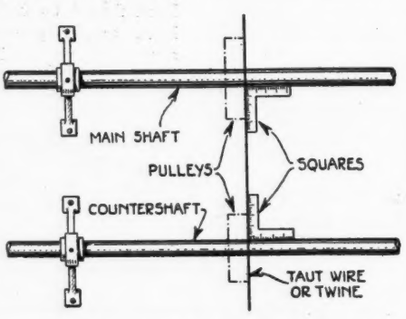
# How to Aline Shafting Pulleys

WHEN a belt connection is to be made from a pulley on a main shaft to a pulley on a countershaft, great care must be taken that the pulleys are in perfect alinement, or otherwise the belt will not remain on the pulleys. A simple yet highly effective method of obtaining accurate alinement is shown in the accompanying illustration.

A large try-square is placed against the main shaft and a string or wire is tied to the shaft and stretched to the other shaft so that it will be in perfect contact with the arm of the square that is at right angle with the shaft.

If the two shafts are parallel, the angle between the wire and the countershaft should always be a right angle. This could be ascertained by the use of try-squares. If the angle is not a right angle, the position of the countershaft should be changed to make it parallel to the main shaft. The pulleys are placed on the two shafts to coincide with the position of the wire.

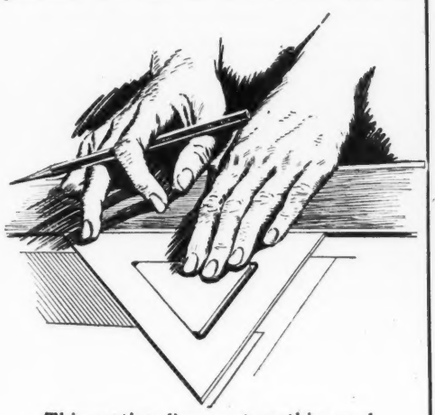
This method is much more direct and simple than methods requiring complicated measurements.




This illustrates the method of alining pulleys on parallel shaftings by try-square and wire

## How to Make Your Own Section Liner

IF you do not possess a section-liner instrument of the rather expensive kind, a perfectly practical one may be quickly improvised for use in connection with a



This section liner costs nothing and is as serviceable as an expensive one

draftsman's angle (either 30 degrees or 45 degrees) as follows:

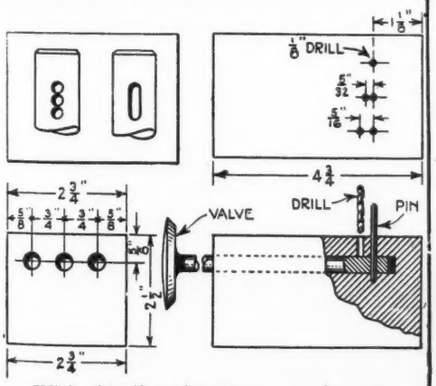
From thick cardboard cut an angular piece the exact shape of the central opening of the "angle" to be used, then cut from one of the edges at right angles to the T-square a strip equal in thickness to the spacing desired between the section lines.

In using the device, hold it as shown in the accompanying drawing and move both the device and the angle along the T-square alternately in the same manner as with all section liners.—EVERETT ROGERS.

## A Jig for Accurately Slotting Valve-Stems

TO facilitate the accurate slotting of engine valve-stems, the jig illustrated here was employed in a repair-shop.

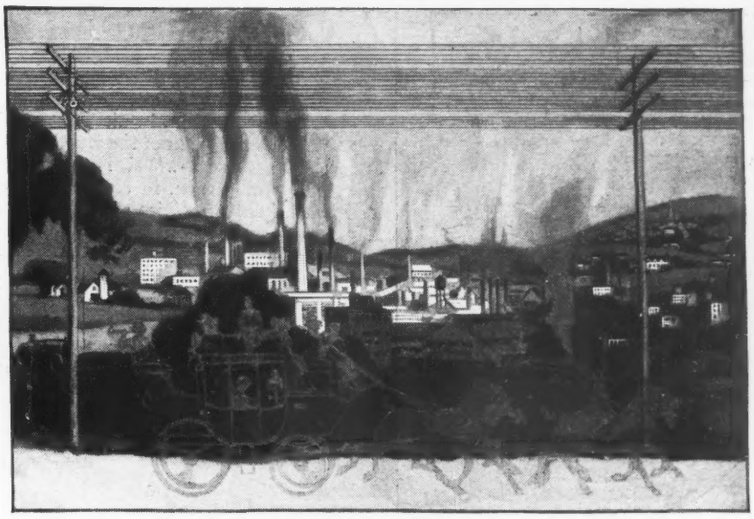
The jig consisted essentially of a bar of cast iron, in the form of a square prism. Three holes *A* were drilled along its length, the diameter and depth of the holes being




With this jig valve-stems may be cut with accuracy

determined by the dimensions of the valve-stem. In addition, five ⅛-in. holes were drilled vertically, their centers being located as indicated in the illustration.

Operation of the jig was as follows: Place the valve in the first hole, and drill first vertical hole. Remove the valve and place it in the second hole, insert a pin to line up with the hole previously drilled, and drill the second hole. Repeat the operation, remove the valve, and with a round file, cut through the three holes drilled.



*". . . places far apart are brought together, to the present convenience and advantage of the Public and to the certain destruction, in time, of a host of petty jealousies, blindnesses and prejudices, by which the Public alone have always been the sufferers."*
*From Charles Dickens' Preface to Pickwick Papers.*


# The Advance of Understanding

Even romance of sixty brief years ago could not imagine the great advance heralded by the passing of the stage coach. The railway and telegraph were coming into their own; but the telephone had not been so much as dreamed about.

Yet the wise men of that day saw the imperative need. They saw the value of every step which brought people into closer communication with each other. They knew this to be the one way to increase understanding; and to eliminate the "host of petty jealousies, blindnesses and prejudices, by which the Public alone have always been the sufferers."

Then came the telephone. And with its coming time and distance are swept away and a hundred million people are made neighbors.

Places far apart are brought together by 34,000,000 conversations a day over the Bell System.

"BELL SYSTEM"
AMERICAN TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH COMPANY
AND ASSOCIATED COMPANIES
*One Policy, One System, Universal Service, and all directed toward Better Service*

**SAVE 25% to 60%**
on slightly used
**GRAFLEX-KODAKS**
Cameras and Lenses of every description. Equal to new. Save money. Write now for **Free Bargain Book and Catalog**
listing hundreds of money-saving bargains in slightly used and new cameras and supplies. All goods sold on 10 days' Free Trial. Money back if not satisfied. You take no chances dealing with us. We have been in the photographic business over 19 years. Write now.
CENTRAL CAMERA CO., Dept. 67, 124 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago

**RAISE RABBITS**
**and GUINEA PIGS FOR US**

Large profits-easily-quickly. We supply stock and buy all you raise. Our illustrated book **"Common Sense Rabbit and Guinea Pig Raising,"** Contract and Prospectus 10c, tells you how. Quarterly Journal keeps you posted, 25c a year. Both book and journal 25c.
OUTDOOR ENTERPRISE CO.
Live Stock Dept. 508, Kansas City, Mo.

**LAUNDRY SUPERINTENDENCE AND MANAGEMENT**

There are 10,000 Laundries in this country. Properly qualified Superintendents and Managers are needed. The Power Laundry Cooperative Course trains men in two years, half time spent in actual laundry work for wages.

**Other Intensive Two Year Day Courses**
INDUSTRIAL MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
ARCHITECTURE INDUSTRIAL ART
For special announcement write the
OHIO MECHANICS INSTITUTE Dept. B Cincinnati, O.

DELUXE
LIGHT WEIGHT CAST IRON PISTON
"The Successful Light Weight Piston" ©
PATENTED U.S.A.
FOREIGN PATENTS PENDING

**Do You Own a Car?**

DELUXE light weight, cast iron pistons will increase the power, speed and flexibility of any motor and at the same time use less gasoline and oil. They also reduce repair bills by eliminating vibration. Thousands of motorists in every part of the world are proving this every day.

**DELUXE PISTONS ARE 40 TO 50% LIGHTER THAN STOCK FACTORY CAST IRON PISTONS**

The weight is saved and strength gained by their patented scientific reinforced construction. Note the reinforcing ribs under the head and down the skirt. These reinforcements give the piston much greater strength. The reinforcing ribs also serve to carry off heat, insuring a cooler running motor. The DELUXE piston has much less expansion than either aluminum or heavy cast iron pistons. They can be fitted close.
Write for booklet giving full information. Supplied standard or over-size for more than 800 makes of automobiles, trucks, tractors, airplanes, motorcycles and marine engines.

Patented and Manufactured by
**CLARK-TURNER PISTON CO.**
Station C Los Angeles, Calif.
*For Sale by All Good Dealers and Repair Men.*

Free Book
"Success in Music How To Win It"

LET Sousa, Pryor and eight other world-famous musicians tell you secrets of their success; how to discover and cultivate your musical "bump"; double your income and pleasure playing in band or orchestra.

**FREE TRIAL**
**Any Instrument**

Conn instruments are used by world-famous artists. Known everywhere as *easiest of all to play*. Try any instrument FREE. No obligation; easy payments when you buy. Send coupon for free book and details of free trial plan.

C. G. Conn Ltd
732 Conn Bldg. Elkhart, Ind.
Agencies in all large cities

C. G. Conn, Ltd.
732 Conn Bldg., Elkhart, Indiana.
*Gentlemen:—Please send me "Success in Music" and details of your free trial plan. (Mention instrument.)*
Name
Street or Rural Route
City, County
State
Instrument

**Standard Underwoods**
***5-Year Guarantee***

$3.00 DOWN

Yes, this genuine Standard Visible Writing Underwood newly rebuilt, at much less than factory price, yours for $3.00 down and then easy monthly payments.

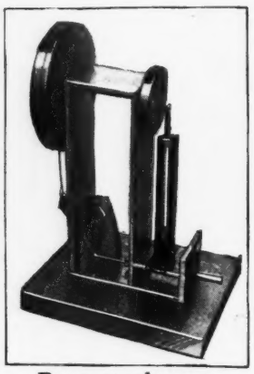
**10 Days FREE Trial**
Try it for 10 days at our risk. Money back guarantee. Send now for free book—bargain offer No. 2145
**TYPEWRITER EMPORIUM** B-214 Shipman Building
Montrose and Ravenswood Avenues Chicago, Illinois

# A Compressed-Air Engine of Cigar-Box Wood

THE flywheel for this compressed-air engine should be made from two disks of cigar-box wood 5 in. in diameter, nailed together with the grain of the wood at right angles. The crank-wheel is made likewise, but is only 2 in. in diameter. Both wheels are held on a wire shaft 4 in. long. A piece of a steel knitting-needle makes a good shaft.

The base is the end of a cigar box, being 5 by 2 in., and the two upright supports are the sides of the box, being 8 by 2 in. One side has to be removed from its original position and nailed in place halfway along the end. A brace 2½ by 2 in. is nailed across the top of the two supports.

The bicycle pump that is used for the cylinder has a ¼-in. brass pipe soldered to its lower end with a hole drilled through its side to fit over the hole in the base of the pump. This valve-pipe is 4 in. long. The cylinder rocks back and forth as the crank-wheel turns on its valve-pipe as a pivot, and the manner in which the pipe is held by its two supports is clearly shown. The valve-pipe should be ½ in. from the base. The pump used was a hand type ¾ in. in diameter and 5 in. long. The upper end of the piston-rod was drilled to take a small nail that makes its bearing upon the crank-wheel as shown.



Boys can learn a great deal from this primitive model

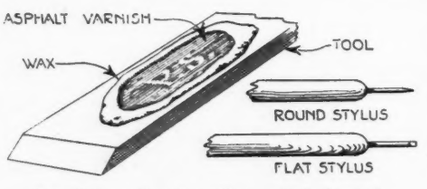
The valve, which allows the air to enter and leave the cylinder at just the right time, is a plunger on a small wire that works back and forth in the valve-pipe. The piston is made by winding cotton thread upon the wire until it just fits inside the pipe. The valve wire is 3 in. long and is pivoted to the lower corner of the valve-rocker triangle. This triangle is 2 in. along the horizontal and 2¼ in. along the vertical side. It is pivoted at the corner to a support. A rod connects the outer corner of the triangle with an eccentric pin on the flywheel.

It will be readily seen how the engine runs by compressed air forced into the pipe at the base of the cylinder. The valve is carefully adjusted so that just as the piston starts up, the plunger allows air to enter the cylinder and also cuts off the air just as the piston starts on its downward stroke.—F. E. BRIMMER.

# How to Etch Your Name on Tools

MECHANICS should learn how to etch their names on tools. A little etching outfit is shown in the illustration. It comprises a bottle of nitric acid, some asphalt varnish, a medicine dropper, a stylus, a piece of chalk, and a small water-color brush. A little paraffin will also be necessary.

The stylus is made of a small piece of doweling with an old phonograph needle in one end. A small hole slightly smaller than the phonographic needle should first be drilled in the doweling so that the needle can be inserted without injuring its point. Another stylus is made with a flat point. This point is made of a small rod filed off flat at one end.




Careful mechanics will mark their tools. This describes a method of etching

When nickel is to be etched, a mixture of equal parts of sulphuric and nitric acid should be used. Such a solution is known as aqua regia.

First clean the surface of the metal to be etched, and be sure that it is free from all traces of grease. Now paint over it a thin film of asphalt varnish. Permit this to dry until it is just beyond the tacky stage. Now grind up a little chalk and mix it with the water. Paint this over the black surface with the paint-brush. Allow this to dry. The black surface will be made white and pencil marks can be made upon it.

The design, initials, or name to be etched upon the tool is now sketched out with a pencil. When this is done, the stylus is used to scratch the varnish beneath the pencil marks, exposing the bright metal. Now build up a little wall of paraffin around the initials. With a medicine dropper suck up a little acid and drop it into the letters, forming a little pool. The acid will immediately attack the metal, causing bubbles to rise. When the bubbles cease to rise, suck the acid off with the dropper and replace it with fresh acid. It will be necessary to do this several times before the acid will have a chance to etch a deep letter.

When the worker is satisfied that the letter is etched deep enough, he should wash the tool under the faucet. The asphalt varnish is then scraped off and the tool cleansed with an oily rag to prevent rust. It should be said here that the sulphuric acid will work more rapidly if it is diluted with water. Hydrochloric acid may also be used very effectively.

This method of etching can be applied for other purposes. For instance, if the worker has a disk to cut out of hard-tempered stock, he can apply the asphalt varnish, scratch a circle with a set of dividers, and pour the acid in as before. If the supply of acid is replenished several times, the disk will eventually be eaten out.—CARL ROYER.

## Imitating Hard Woods Is Not Very Difficult

IT is worth knowing that soft woods, treated with oil stain finished over with two coats of varnish or varnish and wax, can be made to resemble closely light or dark oak, cherry, mahogany, walnut, or mission oak. The work does not require any exceptional skill and the result is invariably well worth the effort.

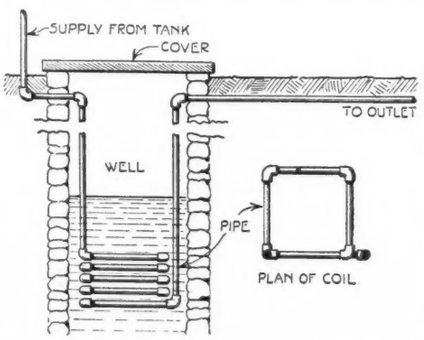
## Cooling Drinking-Water on the Farm

WITH the coming of warm weather, the proper cooling of drinking-water on farms and in localities where the water supply is held in elevated tanks, becomes an interesting one.

After a few hours under the heat of the sun this water becomes tepid and often unpalatable, even after running through underground pipes. But if you possess an old discarded well or cistern, the problem loses much of its terrors. At a depth of about 20 ft. water in a well retains a temperature of about 45 to 50 degrees, and with greater depth the temperature becomes lower. So, by running the supply of water from the tank into a well of sufficient depth, and leaving it there long enough, it will be cooled to the same temperature.

Make up a coil of pipe of the same size as that used in the supply line for the house. This coil should be as long as possible, to give a large cooling surface, but should also be constructed with an eye to letting it down the well without difficulty. Each layer of the coil is in the shape of a square and is composed of four equal lengths of pipe and four elbows. Thread them tightly together, using white lead at all of the joints.

The last elbow of each section should be inclined just a trifle so that the first pipe




The cold water in the well chills the warm drinking-water from the elevated tank before it reaches the house

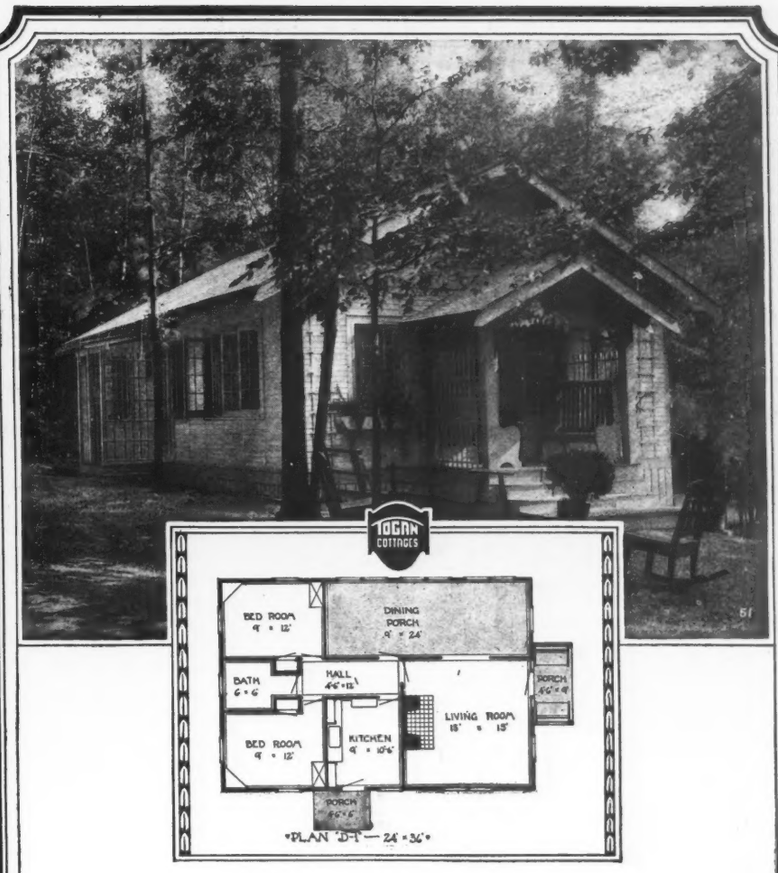
of the next section below can be set in place without bending. At the end of the top section and the end of the lowest section arrange two elbows with their openings pointing upward into which are threaded two pipes of equal length.

These pipes must be long enough so that when the coil is lowered to the bottom of the well the tops of the pipes can be connected with the supply and outlets a reasonable distance underground.

## Polished Table-Tops Ought to Be Protected

NOTHING will ruin a polished table-top more quickly than placing hot plates and dishes on it without adequate protection by a heat-insulating mat.

If you have a table with a highly polished top, it will be wise not to depend on individual mats, but to provide a waterproof and heatproof pad large enough to cover the whole table. These pads placed under the table-cloth protect the polish from injury and mean a considerable saving.



TOGAN COTTAGES
BED ROOM 9' x 12'
DINING PORCH 9' x 24'
BATH 6' x 6'
HALL 4'6" x 12'
PORCH 4'6" x 9'
LIVING ROOM 13' x 13'
BED ROOM 9' x 12'
KITCHEN 9' x 10'6"
PORCH 6'0" x 6'
PLAN "D-1" — 24' x 36'

**TOGAN COTTAGES**
***and* SUMMER HOMES**

**For the lake, mountains, or shore. Write us for catalog "Away from City Cares." It tells you how Togan Cottages come completely built.**

**TOGAN - STILES**
1624 Eastern Ave.
Grand Rapids, Michigan

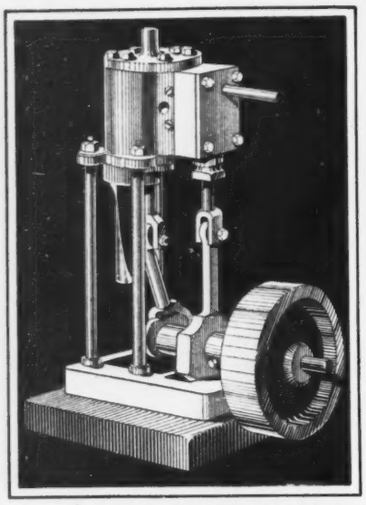
Trade Mark Registered
WURLITZER
200 YEARS OF MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKING
On Trial
ANY instrument sent with complete musical outfit, for a week's free trial at home. No obligation. Return it at our expense after trial if you wish. Outfit includes velvet lined case, self instructor, music and all accessories at factory cost. A tremendous saving.
Monthly Payments
A few cents a day will pay. Wurlitzer instruments are known all over the world for artistic quality. Every instrument known, including pianos and Victrolas included in this plan.
Send for Catalog
All instruments illustrated with price, easy terms and free trial blank. Catalog free. No obligation. Send coupon now.

**The Rudolph Wurlitzer Co.** Dept. B178, 117 East Fourth Street, Cincinnati, Ohio
329 S. Wabash Av., Chicago; 120 W. 42nd St., New York

Send me your new catalog illustrated in color with details of Wurlitzer Complete Outfits, free trial and easy payment offer.

*Name*.....*Address*.....

.....*State*..... Musical instrument in which I am especially interested. .....



# GET A HOBBY

**MAKE MODELS**

**Start a Home Workshop**

"*Model Making*," by R. F. Yates, describes the construction of gas-model engines, steam-engines, locomotives, boats, dynamos, turbines, railroads, guns, etc. Thirty chapters are devoted to models of various nature.

It will help you to become a better mechanic. It will help you to do hard soldering, soft soldering, lathe work, tempering, drilling, pattern-making, etc.

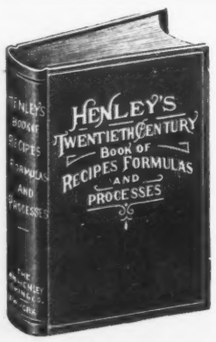
This is a book every amateur or professional mechanic and model maker should have.

"Model Making" describes real engineering models, not toys.

400 Pages, 300 Illustrations. Practical, complete, easily understood. Price, Postpaid, $3.00.

**Popular Science Monthly**
**225 West 39th Street, New York**






# TWENTIETH CENTURY

**Book of**

## Recipes, Formulas and Processes

This book of 800 pages is the most complete Book of Recipes ever published, giving thousands of recipes for the manufacture of valuable articles for every-day use. Hints, Helps, Practical Ideas and Secret Processes covering every branch of the useful arts are given.

**10,000 Practical Formulas—The Best Way to Make Everything**

A book to which you may turn with confidence that you will find what you are looking for. A mine of information, up-to-date in every respect. Contains an immense number of formulas that every one ought to have that are not found in any other work.

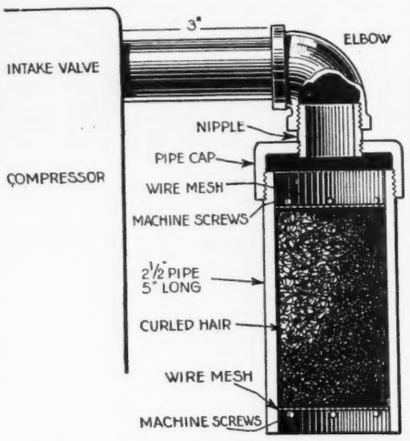
**Price $4.00**

**Popular Science Monthly**
**225 West 39th Street, New York**


## To Keep Dust Out of the Air-Compressor

WHEN the efficiency of his air-compressor began to decrease after having been in use for two years, the owner of a gasoline and air station examined the compressor and found the pipes and tank filled with dust. As this dust had obviously been taken in through the intake valve, the proprietor decided to put in an air-filter.

To the intake valve of the compressor he fastened a 3-in. nipple of 1-in. pipe, on the end of which was an elbow. Fastened to the elbow was a 2½-in. pipe-cap, drilled and threaded so as to screw on to the




Filtering the air at the intake of the air-compressor will preserve the efficiency of the machine for a long time

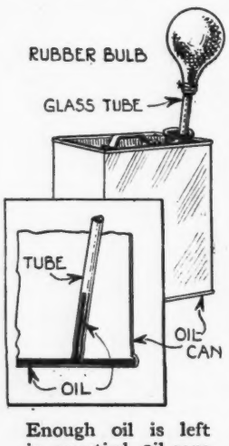
elbow. Into this cap he screwed a 5-in. length of 2½-in. pipe. This pipe had been drilled and threaded to take ten 6/32-in. machine screws, each about ½ in. long.

These machine screws were placed five in a circle around the circumference about ½ in. from each end. Disks of fine wire mesh were cut to fit snugly the inside of the pipe and were held in the pipe by the protruding machine screws. Between these disks was placed a quantity of curled hair. New hair should be substituted about once every sixty days.—THERON P. FOOTE.

## Using a Suction Syringe for Oil

I RUN my motorcycle at no cost to me for lubricating oil, simply by using what other people throw away.

In almost every case, there remains a quantity of oil in tin oil-cans, even after the most careful straining.




Enough oil is left in emptied oil-cans to lubricate a motorcycle

By unscrewing my motor-horn bulb and attaching to it a length of engine gage-glass tubing, I recover the remaining oil just as easily as does a syringe take up the ink in fountain-pen filling. Any one can make such a suction syringe in a few minutes.—GEORGE H. HOLDEN.


# Operate a Used Car Business!

**Make from $50.00 to $500.00 on Every Deal**

The Used Car Business offers **UNLIMITED POSSIBILITIES** for ambitious men, and is a field that is not crowded. If you can drive a car you are fully qualified to enter this most profitable and fascinating vocation. I will send you my complete printed instructions, "How To Operate A Used Car Business," upon receipt of $3.00. By using my instructions you operate without investing any capital. Benefit by my five years' experience and **BE YOUR OWN BOSS.** Send Today.

**PERRY J. SPENCER**
**116 Atlas Street, Akron, Ohio**



# Why Be a Wall Flower?

Now you can learn dancing, in your own home, by mail from the greatest dancing instructors in the country. No longer need you stay at home or sit idly by at parties and dances. Join the fun.

**TRIAL LESSON 25c**

Learn dancing at home with Moving Pictures. Moving Picture Machine free. Instructions and diagrams teach you every step. Just follow the pictures. Anyone can learn. Teach the children. Waltz, Two Step, Fox Trot, One Step and the new College Rock. Address

**ARTHUR MURRAY SYSTEM OF DANCING**
**Dept. 47, 290 Broadway, New York**



**$3 Now! Export $3.25**

***PERFECT HEARING!***

THERAPHONE Ear-Tuned Earpieces insure perfect hearing without effort. Powerful and Distinct. Ideal for noisy places, deaf, busy and nervous people. Save time and energy. Efficient and practical. Affixed in a minute. Endorsed by men of affairs. Check or C. O. D. Satisfaction guaranteed. State make of phone. **(Specialty Salesmen Wanted)**

**THE EVOLUTION PHONE COMPANY, Inc.**
**48-NE Greenwich Ave. New York City**

**Print Your Own**

**cards, circulars, labels, tags, menus** book, paper. Press $12. Larger $35. Job Press $150 up. CUTS EXPENSE IN HALF. SMALL OUTLAY. Pays for itself in short time. Will last for years. Easy to use, printed rules sent. Print for others, BIG PROFIT. Write factory TODAY for press catalog, TYPE, cards, paper, envelopes.

**THE PRESS CO., D-33, Meriden, Conn.**



**Motorcycle Bargains**

**SAVE 25% to 65%**

on Slightly used and Rebuilt Motorcycles, Side Cars, Johnson Motor Wheels, Evans Power Cycles, Bicycles. Send for **Free Bargain Bulletin and Money Saving Message,** listing hundreds of **Bargains** in used, rebuilt and new machines, supplies, accessories, etc.

**AMERICAN MOTOR CYCLE CO.**
**Dept. 702, 2017 W. Chicago Ave., CHICAGO**



**BIG MONEY IN POP-CORN CRISPETTES**

**Perrin Sold $350 One Day**

Meisner, $250 in one day. Shook, $311 one day Sept. 1920. Erwins boy (going to school) makes $35 every Sat afternoon. Erwin says $6 yields $25. No theory! No guesswork! Actual proven record of successes. Send for booklet.

**Long Eakins Co., 747 High St., Springfield, Ohio**

**LEARN AUTOS AND TRACTORS**

Wonderful opportunities constantly offered trained men; we train you thoroughly to start your own business or make good money as motor expert, driver, shop foreman, etc.

**5000 graduates making good. Catalog Free.**

**Cleveland Automobile School,**
**1821 E. 24th St., Cleveland, Ohio.**



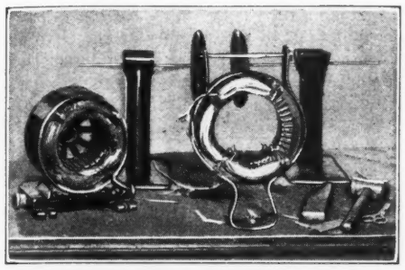
**Secure a Motor-Cycle at a Low Price**

by putting a **Reliable Steffey Motor** on your wheel. Easy to attach. Costs less to run than an expensive motor-cycle. If you write at once you can secure one at the low factory price. Send stamp.

**STEFFEY MFG. CO.,**
**Dept. S, 5025 Brown St., Phila., Pa.**

## A Holder for Rewinding Motor Stators

A SERVICE company in Massachusetts uses an interesting device to facilitate holding motor stators during rewinding operations. The device consists of a



How the motor frame is temporarily held on the bench during the rewinding operation

flexible metallic holder constructed of a piece of strap iron. The piece of iron is about 28 in. in length and is bent into the shape of a U clamp with its upper ends held in place by adjustable rods and bolts.

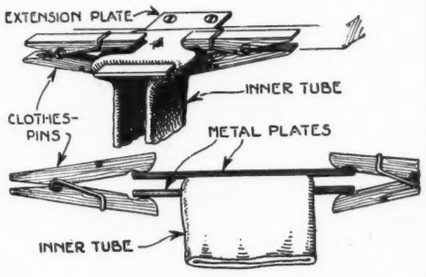
The detail of the holder's construction

The lower end is bolted to the bench. The whole outfit forms a receptacle with adjustability to a wide variety of motor frames ranging from 6 in. to 9 in. in diameter. Its simplicity is its recommendation.—ALLEN P. CHILD.

## Spring Clothespins Useful in Patching Tubes

TWO spring type clothespins are of advantage for use in patching inner tubes.

Secure the tube by means of these to a stiff piece of metal or board tacked on the edge of the work-bench and the hole to be

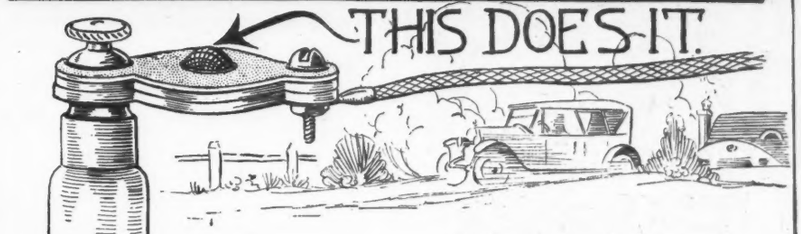


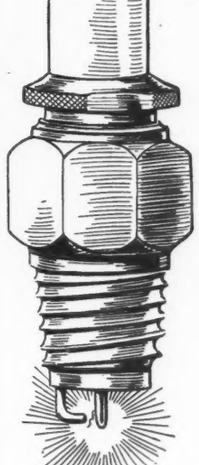

Spring clothespins are a useful accessory in the shop for holding inner tubes in position while they are undergoing repairs

covered is held in position for cleaning the surface with sandpaper and holding it securely while the cement is drying.

When the patch is applied, it has a tendency to curl up at the edges unless some weight is placed on top of it. Cut two square sections of thin board or metal, place one under the patch and the other over, apply these clothes-clamps and the tube can be laid aside with the assurance that the patch will stick tightly against the tube. When a tube is punctured while driving, this clamp can be put on and the tube rolled and placed in the toolbox without delay.—G. A. LUERS.


YOUR TROUBLES ARE OVER



Champion Transformers

Decrease gasoline consumption—give greater power—reduce carbon deposits. They can be attached in a few minutes and from that time you will have a sweet, smoothly running motor which starts easily even in zero weather.

YOUR MOTOR PUMPS OIL? DON'T WORRY!

The intense, hot blaze at your plug, due to the Transformer, explodes every particle of oil and gas, giving greater power, and leaving no carbon.

DON'T BE FOOLED BY REPAIRMEN who tell you that the transformer is not practical. THE CHAMPION TRANSFORMER is not only practical, but it is the only oxygen burning system of ignition on the market. Burn more oxygen and less gas!

THE CHAMPION TRANSFORMER IS A PERFECTED ARTICLE

—the result of fourteen years' ignition experience. It is sold on a money-back guarantee, which comes with every set.

The special gauze covering over electrodes is a patented fireproof feature.

Champion Transformers are suitable for any engine that uses a spark plug.

For Pleasure Cars, Tractors, Motorcycles, Gas Engines

*Attach them yourself. All you need is two minutes and a pair of pliers.*

*Over 100,000 satisfied customers are now using Champion Transformers.*

SEND NO MONEY

Write us today and give us your name and address; also the kind of car you drive. We will send you a set of Champion Transformers by parcel post. Pay the postman $1.50 for a four-cylinder set or $2.00 for a six-cylinder set and the Transformers are yours. You also get a free booklet written by ignition experts which alone may save your usual Spring repair bills.

THE VAN KERR CO., Dept. 82, 3160 N. Clark St., Chicago



# World-Sweep of Wireless Brings You Big Opportunities!

Wireless Expansion is Sweeping Over the World Like Wild-Fire! Big Opportunities Are Open Now On Land and On Sea. You Can Share Them and the Amazing Future Offered by this Fascinating Big-Pay Field. A Wonderful New Invention Makes Wireless Amazingly Easy for Anyone to Learn—At Home in Spare Time.

***World's Fastest Growing Field Opens Big Opportunities to You***

**On land and on sea wonderful opportunities are eagerly looking for YOU. Surely this World-Sweep of Wireless holds a real message for those who want to cash in big on a fascinating, uncrowded field filled with amazing opportunities.**

A $20,000,000 American corporation has been formed to establish wireless stations in every part of the globe.

The U. S. Merchant Marine operates over 30,000 vessels. Wireless is a necessity on ships.

Huge wireless stations are springing up all over the world. Saint Assise, France; Bordeaux, Ville Juif, and Lyons, France; Japan; Peking, China; Geneva, Switzerland; Shanghai, China; Fiji Islands; Warsaw, Poland—and these are but a few.

Many railroads are calling upon wireless to dispatch trains and carry on communication. The Lackawanna, The Louisville & Nashville, The Canadian-Pacific, The Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis, are some of them.

Brokers, Bankers, Merchants, Newspapers, Manufacturers and other business concerns are calling upon wireless. John Wanamaker, Goodyear Rubber Co., Chicago Tribune, Standard Oil Co., New York Stock Exchange, are only a few.

Farmers are getting Market and Weather reports daily by wireless in all sections of the country.

New wireless stations are springing up in every part of America. Belfast, Me.; Cape May, N. J.; East Pittsburgh, Pa.; San Francisco, Cal.; Helena, Montana; Seattle, Washington; Mobile, Alabama—these are but a few.

The Federal Telegraph Co. is establishing a complete chain of stations on the Pacific Coast.

Daily wireless service between the United States and Japan is in full operation.—St. Johns, New Foundland, is operating a large service.

South America is planning to establish a chain of stations at Rio de Janeiro, Asuncion, Buenos Aires and Montevideo.

One single American concern offers wireless communication between the United States and France, England Germany, Norway, Denmark, Sweden, Finland, Poland, Honolulu and Japan.

**And these are only a few of the examples showing how Wireless expansion is spreading over the whole earth. It brings you amazing opportunities—and you can now easily grasp them.**

## Now Easy to Learn

### *At Home in Spare Time*

You yourself know about the enormous world-wide strides Wireless has made in a few short years. But do you know that now YOU can easily share the amazing opportunities that have opened up? Do you know that YOU can now quickly and easily learn Wireless **at home in your spare time?** A fascinating big-pay field that you can put your heart into is eagerly calling for you. And now—no matter whether you are already a wireless amateur or whether you are totally unfamiliar with Wireless at the present time—you can speedily qualify fully for the wonderful future Wireless offers you!

***Which for You—Land or Sea?***

Do you long to visit every nook and corner of the world? Or would you rather locate in a land station near your home or in another section of the country? Wireless offers you your choice. On the sea, fine opportunities are offered, with the chance to see the world as an officer with luxurious quarters and good pay.

From the land, too, comes the call of the new forces that have formed to make Wireless the greatest means of communication in existence. Just a few of the items showing this amazing sweep of expansion are shown here.

**Amazingly Easy for Anyone**

Through our remarkable patented invention, the Natrometer (given without extra cost to each student), and our interesting home-study course, the National Radio Institute makes it easy for any one to learn Wireless at home in spare time.

The National Radio Institute was the original and is today the oldest and largest wireless school in America teaching wireless by mail. This Institute is officially recognized by the U. S. Department of Commerce, its diploma is given official credit, its name heads the list of schools recommended by the Shipping Board. Hundreds of its students have been graduated and have entered this uncrowded field.

**Special Opportunity Now Open**

The urgent need for operators and the calls which come to us for our students prompt us to make a special offer open to new students for a limited time. Through this special offer your enrollment will be accepted at a special rate and you will receive without extra cost our new course in Wireless Telephony.

**Mail Coupon for FREE BOOK**

It costs you nothing to get our interesting illustrated booklet, "Wireless, the Opportunity of Today." Mail coupon today for this booklet and for full facts about our special Short-Time Offer. Fill out coupon now—then mail it today!

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE,
Dept. 87, Washington, D. C.

**RUSH THIS FREE-BOOK COUPON**

National Radio Institute,
Dept. 87, Washington, D. C.

Send me your FREE book, "Wireless, the Opportunity of Today." Tell me about your Home Study Course in Wireless Telegraphy and your special Short-Time offer.

Name.....

Address.....

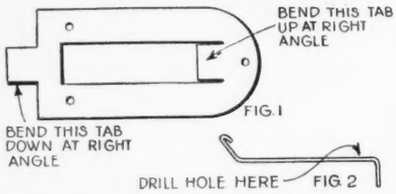
City.....State.....

$100 WEEK
AND MORE FOR YOU!
TIRE SURGERY—the NEW and BETTER tire repair method is making men RICH! Chas. Evans, carpenter, past 50, now MAKING $100.00 a week in shop shown here. Gibbard of Mich., age 62, learned TIRE SURGERY, has shop in small town, writes: "Cash receipts for May, June and July, 1920, $30,000.00."
HAYWOOD'S
TIRE SURGERY
is easy to learn. I will teach you in two weeks. Within thirty days you're started on road to fortune. Car owners EVERYWHERE demand this NEW repair method, as it DOUBLES life of Tires. 28 million tires wearing down DAILY. ONE THOUSAND MORE Tire Surgery shops needed badly. ANY MAN can succeed QUICKLY. It's a SHORT, EASY step into automobile industry—the field that has made men rich. It put $6,000.00 in bank for John W. Blair, Ohio, in 12 months; got $8,000.00 for Fleming, of New Zealand, within 1 year; and has done same for hundreds of others. There's money in this business for YOU. Investigate! Get details. Send coupon at once for the FREE book.
WRITE
Mr. Haywood, Pres., Haywood Tire & Equipment Co.
1276 Capitol Ave., Indianapolis, Ind.
Dear Sir: Send full details of Tire Surgery, as I want to get into big paying business quick.y.
Name
Address


# How to Make a Double Socket

TO make your own double socket, secure fiber board not more than 1/16 in. in thickness. Cut this in oval shapes—two of them, making them 2⅞ in. in length.

Next cut some soft brass as shown in Fig. 1. Cut another piece of brass ¼ in. in width, and bend as in Fig. 2.



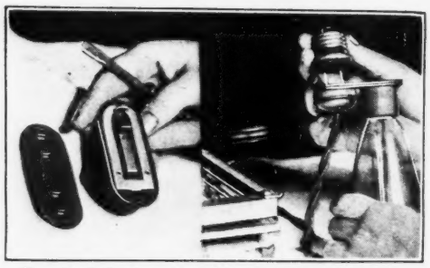

The first step is the cutting out of the metal base

In each of the two pieces of fiber cut four rectangular holes ⅛ by ¼ in., two at each end. The holes at each end should be ⅜ in. apart, and the distance between the two groups of holes 15/16 in. Five little brass fasteners that can be flanged at the bottom, and the screw portion of an old electric socket complete the necessary equipment, as shown in Fig. 3.

Now fasten the screw socket to one of the fiber boards with the brass fasteners, then place the small brass piece in the center of the fiber so that its crooked end is in the center of the socket, and its curved end projects in the opposite direction. Then fasten the larger brass piece so that the tab at its square end also projects through one of the holes through the fiber board into the socket, and its tab at the rounded end projects in the opposite direction, parallel to the tab on the small brass piece. Now fasten the two fiber board pieces together and flange the fasteners.

One picture shows how an electric light and an electric toaster may be used from one socket. Half of the plug of the toaster is pushed through the two end holes of the fiber, and the screw portion of the plug is then slipped over the metal contacts.

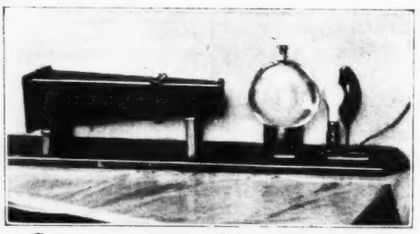
Here the parts are illustrated before they are assembled



To the left the assembled socket with the top removed; to the right the complete socket with a bulb and service wire

# Using an Enlarging Camera in Artificial Light

A VEST-POCKET camera of 2¼ in. by 3¼ in. size is one of the greatest companions that one can have. Opportunities present themselves at the most unexpected moments and, when one has a good lens, some remarkable pictures can be procured that are certainly worthy of enlarging. It is out of the question to carry about a camera making a 5 by 7 in. picture when one is engaged in other means of making a livelihood.



Camera, condenser, light, and reflector must be accurately alined to obtain good enlargements

The writer is a great believer in the "Take it small and enlarge" slogan, and has been experimenting for one year with an enlarging camera, using artificial light.

The greatest trouble the writer experienced was in getting good illumination. When opal glass or ground glass was used, it took from twenty to twenty-five minutes to get a print on bromide paper. This was a very drawn-out process and required a lot of patience.

After using up an enormous quantity of ground glass, opal glass, and electric-light bulbs, the writer tried a condenser consisting of a glass bottle with a spherical body. This bottle was filled with water to which were added a few drops of copper-nitrate solution which produced a greenish tint and seemed to geatly increase the actinic value of the light. Behind this globe was placed a 50-watt Edison opal bulb, and back of the light a reflector from an old-style automobile lamp. Bromide prints are now made in from 1½ to 10 minutes. Care must be taken to have camera, condenser, light, and reflector all in line, otherwise the prints may be lacking at the corners. The picture will illustrate the arrangement of this apparatus.

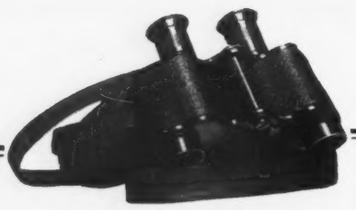
For determining the length of exposure required for various negatives, a rack is made on which are placed about six negatives of various density, each negative marked with the time exposure necessary. All one has to do then is to compare the density of the negatives to be enlarged with those on the rack and expose accordingly.—GEORGE BENDER.

## Take Care of Nickeled Automobile Parts

THE owner of an automobile should not be too vigorous in polishing the nickeled parts of his car, otherwise, after a few months, the brass or steel will show through.

In caring for these parts use only the same polish as is used for silver articles and rub only sparingly. Wiping afterward with an oily rag will prevent tarnishing and preserve the thin nickel coating for a long time.

Parts that are not handled much may be protected from tarnish by coating them with metal lacquer.—G. A. LUERS.

**NAVARRE—**
**Quality Binocular—**
**Special Price, $37.50**

HERE is your opportunity to get a high grade binocular at a low price. Standard 6 power 30 m/m—specifications adopted by all armies in World War as most efficient under all conditions. Adjusts to strength of each eye. Extremely light. Made by master craftsmen. Beautiful satin finish; heavy leather, velvet-lined case; will attract attention anywhere. Genuine GRAF LENSES. Only instrument constructed of brass—no clouding of lenses as is the case with ordinary aluminum-frame instruments. War contract cancellation price—$37.50—including war tax. Sent C. O. D. or upon receipt of money order for 3 days trial. Money immediately refunded if you are not entirely satisfied.

**THE NAVARRE COMPANY**
607 J. M. S. Bldg., South Bend, Ind.

**From factory to you FREE**

Easiest riding, most comfortable wheel built. We'll ship it to you on approval. You'll want it sure when you see the 18 exclusive features of the splendid 1921 model electrically equipped

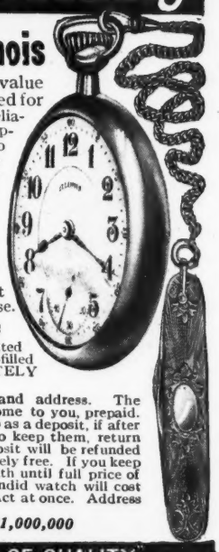
**BLACK BEAUTY**

Big color-illustrated catalog shows large variety of styles—describes features fully. Choose the wheel and we'll ship express prepaid on approval without cost. A small deposit and A DOLLAR A WEEK makes it yours. Our direct factory price saves you money—a saving you cannot afford to overlook. 5 year guaranty and 6 months' accident insurance with every wheel. Send now for big color-illustrated catalog—it's **FREE!**

**Haverford Cycle Company**
Established 25 years
Dept. 387 Philadelphia, Pa.
*be a Black Beauty Owner Agent*

# Send No Money

## 21 Jewel Illinois



The greatest watch value ever offered. Unequalled for beauty, accuracy and reliability. 21 ruby and sapphire jewels—adjusted to positions, temperature and isochronism, 20 year gold-filled case.

**10 Days Free Trial**

Wear it for 10 Days at our risk. Note its absolute exactness. If at the end of ten days you are not satisfied, just send it back at our expense.

**Knife and Chain Free**

We are offering for a limited time this handsome gold-filled knife and chain ABSOLUTELY FREE.

Just send your name and address. The watch, chain and knife come to you, prepaid. Give the expressman $8.50 as a deposit, if after 10 days, you do not wish to keep them, return at our expense; your deposit will be refunded instantly. Trial is absolutely free. If you keep the watch pay $3.40 a month until full price of $42.50 is paid. This splendid watch will cost you less than 11c a day. Act at once. Address Dept. 471-M.

*Capital $1,000,000*

"THE HOUSE OF QUALITY"
CAPITAL $1,000,000.
**L·W·SWEET INC.**
1650-1660 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

# Make Your Bike a Motorcycle

EASY to do and at low cost. Your old "foot power" bicycle can be quickly transformed to a speedy, easy-running high power Motorcycle with the **Shaw Motor Attachment.** Fits any men's bicycle of any make or size. Chain drive model can be attached in less than an hour. A boy can put it on. No special tools or knowledge necessary.

**SHAW Motor Attachment**

Thousands in use. A light weight 2½ H·P motor of wonderful efficiency. Simple to attach. Everything furnished complete. Every owner enthusiastic. All materials are guaranteed. Get one NOW.

**FREE** Write at once for Free Book and Low Direct Factory Price on the Shaw Attachment, also the Shaw Motor-bicycle--a complete power machine at a low price.

**SHAW MANUFACTURING CO.**
Dept. 1467 Galesburg, Kansas

# Trained Auto Salesmen

## Sell Motor Cars—Trucks—Tractors

Get into this interesting business which is growing so rapidly and paying big rewards for ability. There is a shortage of trained salesmen—a big demand for the man who knows how to get the business. We offer a complete course covering the entire field from getting prospect to closing sale. Can be easily mastered. Inexpensive. Previous auto experience not necessary.

Send for details today.

**LESLIE-DONALD COMPANY**
**15 West 37th St., New York, N. Y.**

**CARPENTRY**
By GILBERT TOWNSEND, S.B.

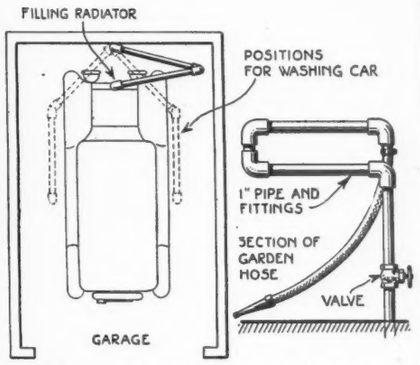
A practical treatise for the use of carpenters and woodworkers on simple building construction, including framing, roof construction, general carpentry work, and exterior and interior finish of buildings. 258 pp., 368 ills. Price, $2.10.

Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York


## A Swiveled Water-Pipe for Garage Purposes

A SWIVELED pipe connection with the hydrant as is shown in the illustration is of advantage in the garage for filling the radiator and for washing the car. The connection consists of two lengths of pipe about 1 in. in diameter, joined by means of four standard elbow fittings and a short coupling. This is attached to the water-main lead brought up about 3 ft. from the floor, with the cut-off valve placed on this pipe. The water-main is usually located in the end of the garage farthest from the entrance.

The swiveled pipe will permit of swinging the end over the filling cap of the radiator



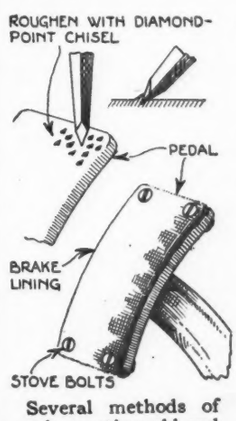

Where much cleaning and washing has to be done, as in the wagon-shed or garage, this swiveled pipe will be very useful

and this is filled without splashing the water over the floor, shoes, hood, etc., by simply turning the water on. A 4-ft. section of garden hose is ample for use with this extension when washing the car. The hose is fitted with a screw connection that may be readily unscrewed.

## When the Pedal Faces Are Worn Smooth

WHEN the faces of the clutch and brake pedals are worn smooth after a period of usage, an uncertain foothold is experienced that is still worse when the shoe sole is slippery wet.

Two methods are suggested for improving the faces of the pedals under these conditions. The first is to use a diamond-point chisel and strike a number of roughening spots across the smooth faces of the pedals. This can be done without removing the parts; simply chip spots about ¼ in. apart to make the surface stand out.




Several methods of rejuvenating old and worn pedal-faces

Another method that is advised is to secure short ends of brake-lining to each of the pedals with small screw-bolts at each corner. The sections of brake-lining provide a good gripping surface for the shoe that makes the operation of the brake and clutch positive in either wet or dry weather.

# One Girl does the Work of 50 Typists

75 good, sharp form letters a minute. This is what can be done in your own office by any stenographer or office boy, with a

**ROTOSPEED STENCIL DUPLICATOR**

This machine prints anything that can be typewritten, hand written, drawn or ruled. Not only form letters that exactly duplicate the typewriter type—but bulletins, ruled forms, price lists, notices, menus and cards. There is no type-setting, no cuts, no trouble and no delay.

## 1,000 Copies for 20c

This machine saves almost the entire cost of form letters and a big percentage of printing bills. It is used by thousands of manufacturers and merchants for sales and collection letters, factory and office forms. It is used by professional men, banks, schools and churches.

## Price—$43.50

The Rotospeed has a semi-automatic feed, self-adjusting impression roll and six other exclusive improvements. There is only one model and no accessories. It is not sold through salesmen and you save all other selling expense by dealing direct with the factory.

## Our Free Trial Offer

We offer to place the Rotospeed in your office on trial, completely equipped for all kinds of work and with sufficient supplies for 24 different jobs. The machine must sell itself. Write for our proposition and the Rotospeed Booklet. Let us show you how others in your line of business are increasing their profits and saving expense the Rotospeed way. Just sign and mail the coupon or pin it to your letterhead.

**THE ROTOSPEED CO.**
560 East Third Street
Dayton, Ohio

will do the work of 50 typists

**MAIL NOW!**

The Rotospeed Co.
560 East Third Street
Dayton, Ohio

Please send me booklet, samples of work and details of the Rotospeed free trial offer.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

# Do You Know How to Save Money On Your Automobile?

***Here are the best books on operation and repair***

## The Model T Ford Car

Its Construction, Operation and Repair, Including the Fordson Farm Tractor, F. A. Lighting and Starting System, Ford Motor Truck. By VICTOR W. PAGE. 410 pp., 153 illustrations.

***Price, $2.00***

## The Modern Motor Truck

Its Design, Construction, Operation and Repair. By VICTOR W. PAGE. Treats on all types of motor trucks and industrial tractors and trailers and considers all types of trucks, gasoline and electric, and all varieties of truck bodies. 800 pages, 750 illustrations.

***Price, $5.00***

## Motorcycles, Side Cars and Cycle Cars

Their Construction, Management, and Repair. By VICTOR W. PAGE. Describes fully all leading types of machines. 500 pp., 350 ills., 5 folding plates.

***Price, $3.00***

## Automobile Ignition, Starting

and Lighting, with Questions and Answers. By CHARLES B. HAYWARD, M.S.A.E. A comprehensive analysis of the complete electrical equipment of the modern automobile. 1,024 pp., 740 wiring diagrams and ills. (including 128 blueprint diagrams).

***Price, $3.75***

## Storage Batteries Simplified

Tells how to charge, care for and rebuild storage batteries. Also outlines their industrial uses, including how they are used in central station standby service, for starting automobile motors, and in ignition systems. 208 pp., illustrated.

***Price, $2.00***

## Automobile Repairshop Shortcuts

Contains over 1,500 time and labor saving methods and devices that have proven exceptionally helpful in repairing or adjusting engine clutches, gear-sets, running gears and bodies, etc., and in managing and equipping shops. Here is the opportunity to study the methods of over five thousand experts who were all striving to find a better way to do some job and to shorten the time required to do it. 1,500 illustrations.

***Price, postpaid, $3.50***

## Automobile Repairing Made Easy

By VICTOR W. PAGE. A thoroughly practical book containing complete directions for making repairs to all parts of the motor car mechanism. 1,056 pp.

***Price, $4.00***

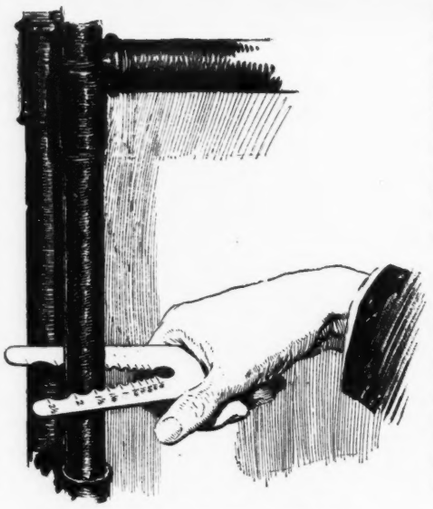
**Popular Science Monthly**
**225 West 39th Street New York City**


# For Measuring Iron Pipe, Try This Gage

IN order to save time and insure accuracy in measuring the sizes of pipes in dark places, difficult of access, the pipe gage described below was made.

It will instantly give the conventional standard sizes of standard wrought-iron pipe from ⅛-in. to 2½-in. inside diameter, these sizes being most commonly used.

In order to make this gage, it is necessary to know the correct outside diameters of pipe from ⅛-in. to 2½-in., and for the benefit of the reader and prospective maker they are given in the following table of equivalents.



Here is clearly illustrated the method of correctly using the gage

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ⅛ in. | = 40 in. | 1 in. | = 1.31 in. |
| ¼ in. | = .54 in. | 1¼ in | = 1.66 in. |
| ⅜ in. | = .67 in. | 1½ in. | = 1.90 in. |
| ½ in. | = .84 in. | 2 in | = 2.37 in. |
| ¾ in. | = 1.05 in. | 2½ in. | = 2.87 in. |

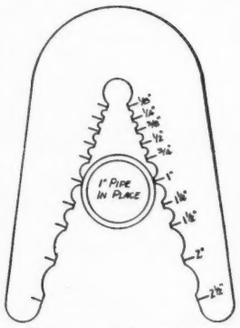
Procure a piece of sheet brass or copper 4 in. wide and 5½ in. long and 1/16 in. thick. The plan of the gage can be laid off on either the metal or a paper template. First lay off a center line and at a point 1¼ in. below the top make an intersecting mark. At the other end of the metal, or 4¼ in. from the mark above, measure 1½ in. on each side of the center line and then connect these points with the first point laid off. These two lines are the lines *A* and *B* on the diagram accompanying this article.

Now take a compass or pair of dividers and set them to a diameter of .40 in. or radius of .20 in., which is the outside diameter of ⅛-in. standard pipe. Placing the needle-point on the center line, make a circle so that the circumference coincides exactly with the two lines *A* and *B*. This point can only be found by manipulating the compass until the points required coincide exactly. Now set the compass to diameter of .54 in. or a radius of .27 in. for the ¼-in. pipe size and, moving slightly down the center line, make another circle in a like manner. Proceed likewise with the rest of the diameters up to the 2½-in. size. See plan of the template herewith.

Draw radii in each of the circles so laid out and perpendicular to the two sides or lines *A* and *B*. These intersections are the points of contact for the pipe when it is placed in the gage for measurement.

When they are laid off properly there will be ten of these points on each leg, one for each pipe size, ⅛ in. up to 2½ in.

Cut out the gage with a fine hacksaw to the shape given in the drawing, being careful to follow the lines *A* and *B* carefully and not cutting inside of them; it would be better to cut a little outside the lines and then smooth down carefully with a file later on. Use a "rat-tail" file to file out the spaces between the measuring points on the legs of the gage.

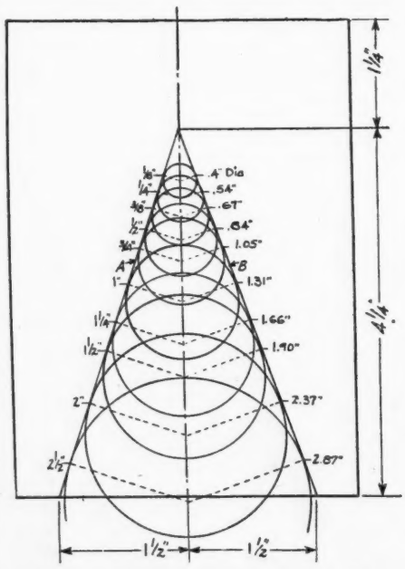



The gage should fit a 1-in. pipe like this

In use, this gage is simply placed over the pipe to be measured and the reading taken at the point where the pipe fits.

Numbers corresponding to the usual pipe sizes ⅛ in. to 2½ in. should be punched or stamped with steel letters or number dies on the sides of the gage.

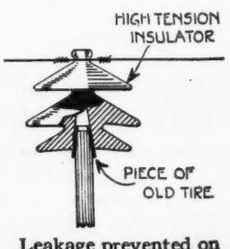
If it is preferred, the markings and numbers may be etched in the metal with nitric or hydrochloric acid and the etched parts filled in with black varnish or blackened with chemical stain.—B. F. DASHIELL.




This diagram shows how to mark the gage before the filing of the notches

## Use Old Tire Rubber for Insulating

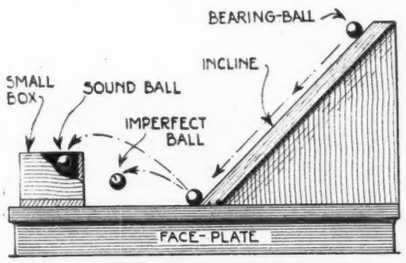
WHILE working on an electric line running alongside of a road, the writer experienced considerable trouble by leakage on the high tension wires. Finding an old tire on the road, suggested to him the idea of using parts of the rubber for insulating purposes. It proved successful and by employing pieces of the old tire for insulating the insulators, the leaks along the line were stopped.—J. G. SIMPSON.




Leakage prevented on wires by tire rubber

## Renew All the Balls When Some Are Broken

WHEN a broken ball is found in a ball-bearing the frequent practice is to substitute one new ball for the fractured one. This is an incorrect practice and the result is that the new ball, which will be several thousandths of an inch larger than




Sound bearing-balls will bounce into the box, defective ones will fall short

those adjacent to it in the bearing, will carry practically all of the load.

Either the excess load will cause the larger ball to cut the seats of the raceways or the ball will be cracked, due to the overload.

Renew the entire number of balls as an assurance from more extensive repairs. The balls are far less expensive than the races, and it is therefore economy to discard all the old balls, unless one can be secured by testing with micrometers for the exact size.

A test of steel balls consists of dropping them on a faceplate. A ball with a hardening crack will rebound but little, if at all. To determine more accurately the hardness of the individual balls, roll them down a fixed incline to strike a faceplate, setting a small box a distance from the end of the incline for the balls to rebound and fall into. Any ball that fails to bound the distance from the end of the incline to the container is either soft or cracked and it is unwise to place it in a race.—G. A. LUERS.

## Changing a Folding Rule into a Screwdriver

AFTER I had broken a number of pocket rules while trying to use the end for turning screws, I made an attachment for my 6-in. scale that is shown in the illustration. The hardened and tempered

FIG. 3.

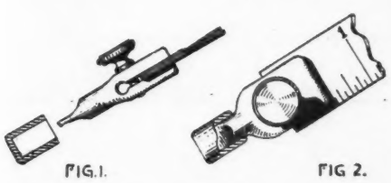


FIG. 1. FIG. 2.

With this attachment your folding rule can be turned into a screwdriver

tool-steel screwdriver point is clamped to the scale by a knurled screw.

To prevent the screwdriver from cutting the pocket I made a guard of a piece of cold rolled steel. When not needed, the attachment can be taken off the scale and carried separately.—W. BURR BENNETT.


# GREAT SCOTT VAPORIZER

1 30% to 50% Saving of Gas
2 Perfect Lubrication
3 No Carbon
4 Easier Starting
5 Less Heating of Motor

**30 to 50% Saving or Gasoline-Guaranteed**

GUARANTEE

We will pay $100 in addition to refunding all money of the original investment to any purchaser of a GREAT SCOTT VAPORIZER who can prove that it fails in any of the following claims:

1—To give 30 to 100% additional mileage per gallon of gasoline over that secured by standard equipment.
2—To insure perfect lubricating by using less oil and grease.
3—To eliminate all or a large percentage of carbon.
4—To make starting easier in the coldest weather.
5—Less heating of all parts of motor due to absence of carbon.

NOTE. The above guarantee will be carried out to the letter on condition the user of the GREAT SCOTT VAPORIZER complies with the instructions which accompany each VAPORIZER.

GREAT SCOTT VAPORIZER CO., INC.
30 Norris Bldg. Grand Rapids, Michigan

**Auto Owners**
Write us if your dealer can't supply you. We'll see that you get a Vaporizer.

**Dealers**
Write for exclusive agency in your district. We assist by referring to you inquiries from our advertising.

**Made for**
FORD
OVERLAND
REO

**Trucks**
FORD
NASH
G.M.C.
REO
FEDERAL
UNION

## From 75% to 100% More Mileage Per Gallon

Carbon, heating of motor, defective lubrication, hard starting and minimum mileage are the results of poor quality of gasoline obtained today.

Great Scott Vaporizer eliminates all this trouble. Does away with impure gasoline and residue by re-refining before allowing mixture to enter motor.

Sold under an absolute $100 and money back guarantee to carry out above "5" points.

Works automatically. No moving parts. Cast aluminum construction. Easy to put on. Write for further information.

*Sold at leading garages and accessory stores*

**Great Scott Vaporizer Co.**
**30 Norris Bldg. Grand Rapids, Mich.**

**New Big No. 15-225 pp. Wireless Catalog**

Wireless catalog mailed for 12c in stamps or coin. Any wireless amateur will tell you it is the one catalogue to have. As an encyclopedia of information it is invaluable. The largest and most elaborate radio catalog published. Values that cannot be duplicated elsewhere.

THE WILLIAM B. DUCK COMPANY
224-228 Superior St. TOLEDO, OHIO

**Build and Fly Model Aeroplanes**

Build a Model Aeroplane that will fly like a real one. With IDEAL Scale Drawings and Building and Flying Instructions you can easily build exact, 3ft. duplicates of Big Aeroplanes. Send now for Drawings and Instructions for the one you will build.

Curtiss JN4D-2 Training 'Plane, De Havilland Battle 'Plane, NC-4 Naval Seaplane, Curtiss Military Tractor, Bleriot Monoplane, Nieuport Monoplane, Taube Monoplane 25c each

Catalogue of IDEAL Model Aeroplanes and Supplies, 5c Postpaid. Postpaid.

Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Co., Cor. W. Houston & Wooster Sts., N.Y.C.

**Oh Boy! Build This Car**

This nifty little car driven by gasoline motor can be built by any boy. New 1921 plans, bigger, better than ever, now ready. Send 20c for building plans and price list of parts showing how to build this lad's car.

SYPHER MFG. CO., 174 Sypher Bldg., Toledo, Ohio

**Dancing Made Easy**

In a few hours at home you can easily become an accomplished dancer by my amazing new chart system. Simple as counting. Learn Waltz, One-Step, Two-Step, Fox-Trot and all late dance steps. Be popular—the envy of the crowd. Thousands have learned this way.

Free Simply send name—a card will do—for book that tells about my marvelous new system. Special low rates now. Write me today. Prof. H. E. Wolfe, President.

WOLFE'S MODERN DANCE STUDIOS
908 Wolfe Building. Kansas City, Missouri.

The Prophy-lac-tic Tooth Brush

Used every day—note how your smile improves

*This Year CANADA Calls You!*

**Vacation Land of Ideal Summer Climate**

Hay fever is unknown in this clear, pine-and-balsam scented air. Unlimited territory to choose from—cloud tipped mountains and rugged foot hills inviting exploration; wide valleys of woods and streams and wild flowers; turquoise lakes with sandy beaches; the restful relaxation of camp life or the luxury of the finest hotels.

In *Canada*, your Ideal Vacation is realized: Algonquin Park — Muskoka Lakes — Great Lakes Cruise—Georgian Bay—Lake of Bays—Kawartha Lakes — Timagami — Nipigon — Quetico—Minaki — Lower St. Lawrence and Maritime Provinces. Fishing, boating, bathing, golf. A summer play-ground in the great out-of-doors.

Jasper Park, Alberta, and Mount Robson Park, British Columbia, embrace the scenic mountain wonders of the Dominion.

***For full information write***

**Canadian National or Grand Trunk Railways**

***at any of the following addresses—Ask for Booklet E, mentioning districts that interest you.***

Boston, 294 Washington St.
Buffalo, 1019 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.
Chicago, 64 West Adams St.
Cincinnati, 406 Traction Bldg.
Detroit, 527 Majestic Bldg.
Kansas City, 710 Railway Exchange Bldg.
Minneapolis, 518 Second Ave., South
New York, 1270 Broadway
Pittsburg, 505 Park Bldg.
St. Louis, 305 Merchants Laclede Bldg.
St. Paul, Cor. 4th and Jackson St.
San Francisco, 689 Market St.
Seattle, 902 Second Ave.

**Fishing, Hunting and Camping**

Real fishing and hunting in virgin streams and unspoiled big game country in NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, QUEBEC, ONTARIO, ALBERTA and BRITISH COLUMBIA. For full information write G. T. Bell, Passenger Traffic Manager, Grand Trunk Railway System, Montreal, or H. H. Melanson, Passenger Traffic Manager, Canadian National Railways, Toronto.



**World's Best Roofing at Factory Prices**

"Reo" Cluster Metal Shingles, V-Crimp, Corrugated, Standing Seam, Painted or Galvanized Roofings, Sidings, Wallboard, Paints, etc., direct to you at Rock-Bottom Factory Prices. Positively greatest offer ever made.

**Edwards "Reo" Metal Shingles**

cost less; outlast three ordinary roofs. No painting or repairs. Guaranteed rot, fire, rust, lightning proof.

**Free Roofing Book**

Get our wonderfully low prices and free samples. We sell direct to you and save you all in-between dealer's profits. Ask for Book No. 198.

**LOW PRICED GARAGES**

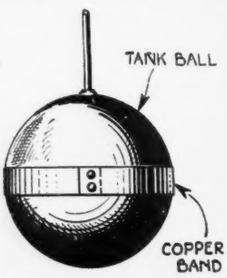
Lowest prices on Ready-Made Fire-Proof Steel Garages. Set up any place. Send postal for Garage Book, showing styles.
THE EDWARDS MFG. CO., 748-798 Film St., Cincinnati, O.

**FREE** Samples & Roofing Book


## How to Prevent a Rubber Floater from Swelling

HAVING found cork unsatisfactory as material for a floater in the flush-box of a toilet, I decided to use rubber. I found that the rubber ball, being constantly submerged, would swell at least ½ in., causing it to strike the overflow pipe which in turn prevented proper seating.

By placing a small copper band around the ball as indicated in the illustration, I prevented the swelling of the ball and it proved satisfactory for several years.—ERNEST OFELDT.



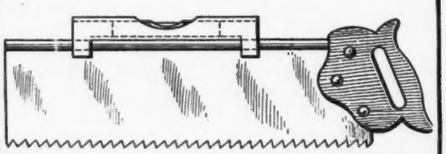

The copper band prevents the ball from swelling

## Spirit-Level Insures an Even Saw-Cut

FOR a guide in the even cutting of small but important work, such as dovetailing and the like, fit your saw with a spirit level.

An ordinary glass spirit level, enclosed in an odd length of suitably sized gaspiping, is all that is needed.

At each end of the pipe, cut the tube down about ½ in. on one side; then cut halfway across, some ½ in. from the ends, so that when opened they form the lugs, as shown.



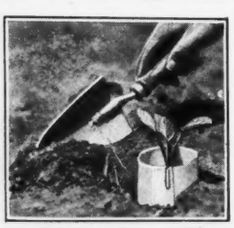
When horizontal cuts have to be made, a spirit-level is a great help

If the accessory is to be a permanent fixture, drill each of the lugs, and the back stay of the saw, to take a rivet or small bolt.—GEORGE H. HOLDEN.

## Protect the Young Plants Against Cutworms

DURING the spring and early summer the cutworms cause great damage in gardens and on truck-farms. They love the tender plants and feast on them wherever they can find them.

The picture illustrates a method of protecting your plants from cutworms by a paper barricade. A piece of paper is rolled in the form of a cylinder or cuff. The overlapping ends of the paper are fastened together with paper-clips. Then a 3-in. rill or ditch is dug around the plant, the paper cylinder is placed in the circular hole, and the soil is replaced. This paper barricade will effectively protect the plants, provided, of course, that it is put in position early enough. —E. BADE.



Cutworms cannot climb this barrier


**Oh, You Skinny!**

Why stay thin as a rail? You don't have to! And you don't have to go through life with a chest that the tailor gives you; with legs you can hardly stand on. And what about that stomach that flinches every time you try a square meal? Are you a pill-feeder?

**Do you expect Health and Strength in tablet form—through pills, potions and other exploited piffle?**

The only way to be well is to build up your body—all of it, through Nature's methods—not by pampering the stomach. It is not fate that is making you a failure; it's that poor emaciated body of yours; your half-sickness shows plain in your face, and the world loves healthy people. So be HEALTHY—STRONG—VITAL. That's living. Mention the ailments upon which you wish Special Information and send with a 10c piece (one dime) to help pay postage on my **Special Talk on Thinness** and my book, **"Promotion and Conservation of Health, Strength and Mental Energy."** Don't put it off—send for my free book **Right Now.**

**LIONEL STRONGFORT**
Physical and Health Specialist
STRONGFORT The Perfect Man
**Dept. 345, Newark, New Jersey**

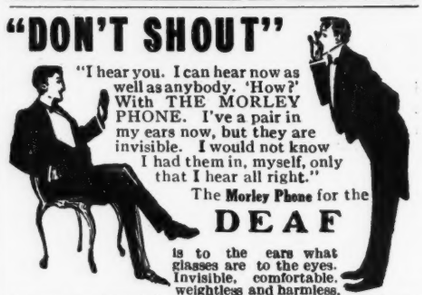
**BLUE PRINT READING**

**CARPENTERS, Shipfitters, Bricklayers, Structural, Concrete and Sheet Metal Workers, Electricians, Mechanics, Plumbers, Pipefitters, Boilermakers** —can you read Blue Prints and hold a big job? If not, learn how. It will help you hold your job—it will get you a better job—it will increase your earning capacity. Write for Catalog B, stating trade. DON'T DELAY—it means more money!

**BE A DRAFTSMAN**
**Earn $35-$150 Week**

Draftsmen are in demand. Books and tools FREE. Write for Catalog G. DO IT TODAY!
**Columbia Correspondence School** Est. 1904
Carroll Dept. Drexel Bldg., Phila, Pa.

**"DON'T SHOUT"**



"I hear you. I can hear now as well as anybody. 'How?' With THE MORLEY PHONE. I've a pair in my ears now, but they are invisible. I would not know I had them in, myself, only that I hear all right."

The **Morley Phone** for the **DEAF**

is to the ears what glasses are to the eyes. Invisible, comfortable, weightless and harmless. Anyone can adjust it. Over one hundred thousand sold. Write for booklet and testimonials.
THE MORLEY CO., Dept. 797, 26 South 15th Street, Philadelphia.

**BLANK CARTRIDGE PISTOL**

**PRICES 50c. $1.00**

Revolver Catalog Free

Well made and effective modelled on latest type of Revolver; appearance alone is enough to scare a burglar. When loaded it may be as effective as a real revolver without danger to life. It takes standard .22 Cal. Blank Cartridges obtainable everywhere. **A Great Protection Against Burglars, Tramps and Dogs.** You can have it lying about without the danger attached to other revolvers. **PRICE 50c Postpaid; Better make and superior quality for $1.00. Blank Cartridges .22 cal.,** shipped express 50c per 100.
LIBERTY SPORTING GOODS CO., Box 782, Dept. 599, CHICAGO

**LEARN ENGINEERING**

Electrical and Mechanical Engineers receive fabulous salaries. Thousands wanted. 3 months to 2 years. Practical-Technical training under experts. Not a trade school but a Practical-Technical College teaching electricity, steam, gas, auto-electric, armature winding, drafting. Extensive laboratory and shop equipment. Degrees awarded. Day and night sessions. Enroll any time. Don't judge us by size of ad. Write for free catalog.
FINLAY ENGINEERING COLLEGE, 1002 Indiana Ave., Kansas City, Mo.

**Be Your Own Boss!**

In the outdoor amusement business. Our games earn big money anywhere people congregate for amusement. Parks, Carnivals, Fairs, Home-comings, Reunions, etc. Pleasant, easy work. No experience necessary. Small investment, big, sure profits. We have made hundreds of people independent. Write today for literature.

**PENN NOVELTY CO.**
908 Buttonwood Street, Dept. B. Phila., Pa.

**EASY** To Play To Pay

BUESCHER

(None genuine without this trademark)

**True-Tone Saxophone**

A Buescher True-Tone Saxophone opens the way for you to greatly increase your income, opportunities, popularity and pleasure. Easiest of all wind instruments to play—you can learn to play the scale in an hour and in a few days be playing popular airs. Practice is a pleasure.

**Saxophone Book Free** Tells you when to use Saxophone — singly, in sextettes, or in regular band; how to transpose cello parts in orchestra and many other things you would like to know.

**Free Trial** You can order any Buescher instrument and try it six days without obligation. If perfectly satisfied, pay for it on easy payments to suit your convenience. Mention the instrument interested in and a complete catalog will be mailed free. (26)

**BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO.**

*Makers of Everything in Band and Orchestra Instruments*

**3126 Buescher Block, Elkhart, Indiana**

**The Boy's Work Room**

Where charts, diagrams, drawings, pictures and other things are to be displayed you avoid injuring the walls when you use

**Moore Push-Pins**

*Glass Heads—Steel Points*

A twist of the wrist places them firmly in position. Use **Moore Push-less Hangers** for heavy pictures. Hold up to 100 pounds. Suggest a use and we'll send samples free.

Sold by Hardware, Stationery, Drug and Photo Supply Stores everywhere . . . **15c per pkt.**

**Moore Push-Pin Co.,**
11-7 Berkley St., Philadelphia, Pa.

**MAKE MONEY AT HOME**

YOU can earn from $1 to $2 an hour in your spare time writing show cards. Quickly and easily learned by our new simple method. No canvassing or soliciting, we teach you how, sell your work and pay you cash each week. Full particulars and booklet free.

**AMERICAN SHOW CARD SCHOOL**
**206 Ryrie Building, Yonge & Shuter Streets, Toronto, Canada**

**Dollars in Hares**

We pay $7.00 to $18.50 and up a pair and express charges. **Big Profits.** We furnish guaranteed high grade stock and buy all you raise. Use backyard, barn, cellar, attic. Contract and Illustrated Catalog Free.

**STANDARD FOOD AND FUR ASS'N**
407C Broadway New York

**FOR BUSINESS and PLEASURE**

**Independent Economical Transportation**

Write for Catalog "S"

**Cleveland**
LIGHTWEIGHT MOTORCYCLE
THE CLEVELAND MOTORCYCLE CO. CLEVELAND, U.S.A.

**Raise Silver Foxes**

**Easy to raise. Larger profits than any other live stock raising. Stands strictest investigation. Recommended by Government. Four different plans. One will suit you. Complete description sent free. Ask for it today.**

**C. T. DRYZ, Box 1013, EAGLE RIVER, WIS.**

**5 Master Keys**

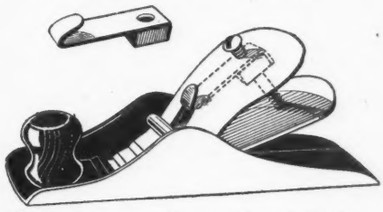
These five different keys are the only set of its kind to insure your safety and serve for emergencies. They open and test thousands of different door and padlocks. When you are away or asleep how safe is your lock? Or should you lose your keys, can others open? It's better to know than worry or be sorry. Don't delay; only, $1.00 for complete set with novel key chain.

**MASTER KEY CO.** 38 Manhattan Bldg. MILWAUKEE, WIS.


## Repairing a Plane Having a Broken Set-Screw

SMALL iron planes of the class shown in the cut, are commonly rendered useless by the wearing out of the thread of the cast-iron set-screw, long before the cutter is worn out. A new set-screw may be inserted in the following manner: Remove the curved clamping-iron from the plane, place the point of a ¼-in. twist-drill at the threaded hole and drill clear through the iron. Obtain a ¼ by 1½ in. round-head stove-bolt with a nut. Make a sheet-metal tongue of the shape shown in the small cut and solder the nut to it.

It will be seen that a right-angle bend is made in the tongue to assist the solder in



If the set-screw of your plane is broken, the tool may be mended as suggested here

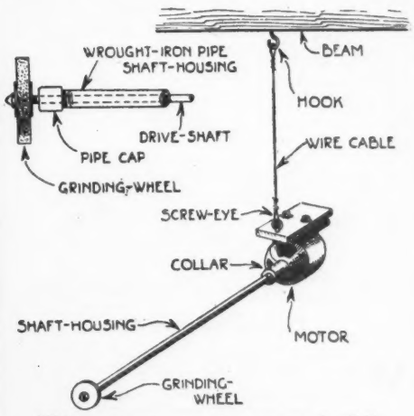
holding the nut. The hole for the bolt is drilled in the tongue before the nut is soldered on.

The tongue hooks into the opening of the curved iron lever and keeps the nut from turning.

The dimensions of the bolt given are for one to be used with a small plane, say a 7-in. plane.—C. H. PATTERSON.

## A Flexible Grinder without a Flexible Shaft

ELECTRIC grinders with flexible shafting extending to the cutting-wheel are convenient for various sorts of work in the shop or garage. A grinder with some of the flexibility of this type can be constructed




This arrangement gives great flexibility to the grinding-wheel without a flexible shaft

from practically any electric motor with an extended shaft running in a small supporting wrought-iron pipe.

The motor is suspended from the shop ceiling by means of a wire that is hooked to the motor, while the shaft extension is free to be moved to the desired grinding job. With this arrangement a motor of any size is serviceable and the pressure from the grinding-wheel is not transmitted to the motor bearings.

Hooks over the several benches in the shop will permit moving the motor to any desired location.—G. A. LUERS.


**100 Edwin's GENUINE Havana Seconds**

From Factory Direct To You By Parcel Post **$4.70**

**Made of Imported Havana**

**Picadura,** from our own plantations in Cuba—same quality tobacco used in 15c cigars. They're not pretty, no bands or decorations, but you don't smoke looks. Customers call them

**"Diamonds in the rough"**

Send money with order or pay on arrival.

**NONE SOLD After August 1st**

**at This Price and Not More Than 100 to One Smoker**

Money refunded if you don't receive at least double value. When ordering specify mild, medium or strong. Your check accepted. Our references, Dun or Bradstreet's or any Bank.

**To Each Purchaser**

of 100 Edwin's Genuine Havana Seconds, we will extend the privilege of ordering, for $1.25 additional, one of Edwin's "SAMPLE CASES" containing one sample cigar each of our 12 Best Sellers—all Bargain Values—priced up to $30.00 per 100. Include this in your order—it's the biggest sample value ever offered.

When ordering, please mention Popular Science

**EDWIN CIGAR CO.**
**2332-2338 THIRD AVENUE**
*Largest Mail Order Cigar House In The World.* NEW YORK CITY

**STOP THAT TIRESOME DAILY GRIND**

**BE A RAILWAY TRAFFIC INSPECTOR**

**EARN UP TO $250 per Mo.**
**Fascinating, professional Work**

Travel—see the country. All expenses paid. Meet big officials. Splendid opportunities.

***Position Guaranteed*** at $110-and-expenses per month to start after 3 months spare-time study. Any average man can qualify, and soon earn up to $250 per month.

Enter this new profession. Very moderate fee, refunded if position not obtained. 1500 Men Needed at once!

*Write, today for free Booklet D-228*

**Standard Business Training Institute**
**Buffalo, N. Y.**

"THE Vest Pocket Lawyer"—Here at last—in a single volume—a complete law course—clearly analyzed in understandable English. It is a daily guide—a manual of reference for the business man—the law student—the justice of the peace—the notary public—the farmer—the clergyman—the merchant—the banker, the doctor. 360 pages, 112 legal forms. Price, postpaid, $1.50. Book Dept., Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.

# I Want My Boy to be "Somebody"

You, as a Mother, know better than anyone else how dearly you hold your boy's future. You want him to reach the top—earn a big position with an income in proportion. Your ambition for his success is the most natural thing in the world. Encourage him by showing your interest. He will do anything for you, his Mother, and you'll be proud of him and his success in after years.

## Thousands of Mothers Know What We Have Done for Their Sons

We can do the same for yours. Call him to your side right now—read the list of positions open to him, with the big pay they bring. Ask him which position he would like best. Then mark the coupon and mail it to us today.

We will send you a book taking up the subject in which you are interested and telling of the wonderful successes other Mothers' sons have made. Asking for it doesn't obligate you in any way. It will not cost you a penny beyond the price of a postage stamp. Mail the coupon today.

**American School**
Dept. G-B, 75 Chicago, U. S. A.

AMERICAN SCHOOL
Dept. G-B, 75 Chicago, U. S. A.

My boy wants job checked; tell us how to get it.

| | |
|---|---|
| .....Architect $5,000 to $15,000 | .....Lawyer $5,000 to $15,000 |
| .....Building Contractor $5,000 to $10,000 | .....Mechanical Engineer $4,000 to $10,000 |
| .....Automobile Engineer $4,000 to $10,000 | .....Shop Superintendent $3,000 to $7,000 |
| .....Automobile Repairman $2,500 to $4,000 | .....Employment Manager $4,000 to $10,000 |
| .....Civil Engineer $5,000 to $15,000 | .....Steam Engineer $2,000 to $4,000 |
| .....Structural Engineer $4,000 to $10,000 | .....Foreman's Course $2,000 to $4,000 |
| .....Business Manager $5,000 to $15,000 | .....Photoplay Writer $2,000 to $10,000 |
| .....Certified Public Accountant $7,000 to $15,000 | .....Sanitary Engineer $2,000 to $5,000 |
| .....Accountant & Auditor $2,500 to $7,000 | .....Telephone Engineer $2,500 to $5,000 |
| .....Draftsman & Designer $2,500 to $4,000 | .....Telegraph Engineer $2,500 to $5,000 |
| .....Electrical Engineer $4,000 to $10,000 | .....High School Graduate In two years |
| .....General Education In one year | .....Fire Insurance Expert $3,000 to $10,000 |

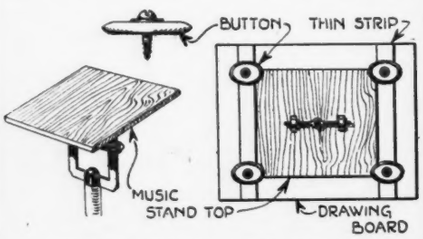
Name.....

Address.....


## Buttoning a Drawing-Board to a Music-Stand

HAVE you a light music-stand with a revolving and adjustable top? You may use it as a support to a drawing-board by following the directions here given.

The two parallel buttons on the under side of the drawing-board are placed so



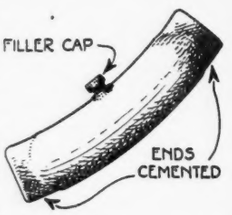

Four turn-buttons on the under side of your drawing-board will make a drawing-table of your music-stand

that they fit tightly against the two opposite sides of the music-stand top. Four buttons are fastened to the battens by means of wood screws and washers so as to engage the four corners of the supporting top of the stand and hold the drawing-board in place.

If the battens should not be thick enough for the top of the music-stand, they can be made higher by placing thin strips of wood or pasteboard under them.

## How to Make a Hot-Water Bag from a Tube

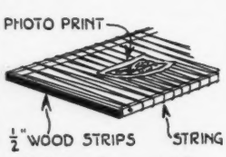
IF you have an old inner tube for which you have no other use, you may take part of it for making a hot-water bag. A small hose-nozzle with a tight fitting screw cap is cemented into an opening cut in the tube. The ends of the bag are closed by cementing them. Such bags are always useful and it will be found advantageous to convert several pieces of the tube into hot-water bags, in order to be prepared for emergencies. —C. A. BLACK.




Hot-water bags are easily made from old inner tubes

## A Superior Photo-Print Drying-Frame

WISHING to dry some photographic prints more rapidly than could be done by drying them on cheesecloth, I constructed a frame for the purpose, which gave very good results, allowing the prints to dry well and at the desired speed because of a circulation of air superior to that obtained when drying on cheesecloth.




Prints dry quickly on the network of string stretched over the frame

The frame is made of 1/28-in. wood strips and is 2 ft. long and 1 ft. wide, latticed over with twine. The size mentioned was the most suitable for my particular need, but where requirements are different, it may be altered.—H. K. CAPPS.


LEARN Autos & Tractors

EARN $100 TO 400 PER MONTH

YOU can now quickly qualify for a good paying job in the Auto and Tractor field. At our great school you learn in a few weeks how to operate, adjust and repair all makes of AUTOS, TRACTORS, TRUCKS and GAS ENGINES.

**Big Salaries for Trained Men**

Thousands of other men are making good on the help The Milwaukee Motor School gave them. DON'T LET YOUR OPPORTUNITY SLIP! Special Low Tuition NOW!

**FREE** A fine Kit of 28 tools worth $17.50 is given to every-one who enrolls now. They are yours to take home with you. Send for our new Free Book—"Making You Master of the Auto." Get full information. A letter or a postcard will do. WRITE AT ONCE FOR SPECIAL OFFER.

**MILWAUKEE MOTOR SCHOOL**
Dept. 3107, 555 Downer Av. Milwaukee, Wis.

ON CREDIT DIAMONDS WATCHES

Send For Catalog

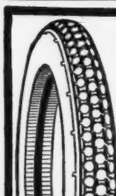
*DIAMONDS WIN HEARTS*

**Special Bargains in Diamond Engagement Rings and Solid Gold and Platinum Wedding Rings, Diamond-Set**

Also a splendid assortment of the new engraved, pierced Rings, White and Green Solid Gold, fine brilliant Diamonds; Diamond La Vallieres, Bar Pins, Pearl Beads, Scarf Pins, Cuff Links, Watches, Wrist Watches, etc. Send today for Catalog and make your selections. We pay all shipping charges.

**Credit Terms** on purchases of $5 or over, one-fifth down, balance in eight equal amounts, payable monthly. LIBERTY BONDS ACCEPTED.

**LOFTIS BROS & CO.** The National Credit Jewelers Dept. B-872 108 N. State St. CHICAGO, ILL. STORES IN LEADING CITIES



**AUTO OWNERS**

Save half of your tire cost by using **Double-Mileage, Double-Tread Tires, Guaranteed 6000 Miles. We lead, others try to follow.** They are reconstructed of highest grade material—hardly ever blow out. They are only guaranteed for 6000 miles, but have run from 8000 to 10,000 miles. Order today at these low prices:

| Size | Tires | Tubes |
|---|---|---|
| 30x3 | $5.50 | $1.60 |
| 30x3½ | 6.50 | 1.75 |
| 31x3½ | 6.75 | 1.85 |
| 32x3½ | 7.00 | 2.00 |
| 31x4 | 8.00 | 2.25 |
| 32x4 | 8.25 | 2.40 |
| 33x4 | 8.50 | 2.50 |
| 34x4 | 8.75 | 2.60 |
| 35x4½ | 10.00 | 3.00 |
| 36x4½ | 11.00 | 3.15 |
| 36x4½ | 11.50 | 3.40 |
| 37x5 | 12.75 | 3.75 |

**RELINER FREE WITH EVERY TIRE**

Send $2.00 deposit with each tire ordered, balance C. O. D. Tires shipped subject to your examination. State whether S. S. or Cl., plain or non-skid is desired. All same price. By sending full amount with order you can save 12 per cent—our special cash-with-order discount.

**DOUBLE MILEAGE TIRE & RUBBER CO.**
2035 W. Harrison, Dept. 102, CHICAGO, ILL.

ARMY GOODS

**Save more than half.**
Big Stock of New and Reclaimed Army Goods direct from U.S. Quartermaster. Every article positively guaranteed.

**HUNDREDS OF BARGAINS**

Army Blankets, shirts, shoes, raincoats, breeches, overalls, blouses, underwear, boots, puttees, army tents, paulins, camping outfits, etc., all at prices way below cost.

**SEND TODAY** FOR BIG FREE BOOK fully illustrated; contains prices on Government merchandise you cannot afford to miss.

**Carnie-Goudie Co., Dept. 113 Kansas City, Mo.**
World's Largest Dealer in Army Goods (Est. 1908)

## Why Not Build a Toadstool in the Garden?

WITH a modicum of skill and artistic taste any owner of a garden can build an attractive giant toadstool to ornament some shady nook among the trees.

The stem may be made of natural wood, either with or without its bark, or of cement molded to resemble the stalk of a toadstool. On top of this post the umbrella-like structure of wood is placed that is afterward covered with lichen or moss-

This giant toadstool, fashioned by human hands, lends an oddly picturesque touch to the garden

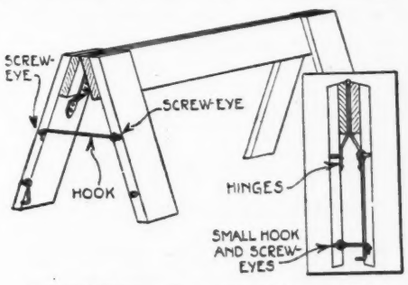
covered bark, preferably the grayish bark of the white birch.

If the top of the giant toadstool is large enough, it will serve as a shelter against sun or rain.—FELIX J. KOCH.

## Folding Trestle Jacks for Paperhanger or Builder

ONE form of trestle that the writer observed a paperhanger using recently, is of especial advantage for the reason that it folds and is readily transported in a small car.

It consisted of two half-trestle jacks joined at the center by two strap hinges




Paperhangers will find this folding trestle strong and easily carried

and held open by means of a screw-eye and bent rod catch.

The construction of this trestle is simple. Hinges of practically any size can be used, and when folded these can be readily piled up upon each other, occupying very little room. Inasmuch as the trestle can be made any height desired, the idea would be of equal use for the builder. Similarly in halls or places where public suppers are held, these trestles would serve as supports for the table-tops and could be conveniently stored in closets when they were not in use.—G. A. LUERS.

# Learn Auto and Tractor Business

Make a good business deal! Get the knowhow of Auto Mechanics in 6 to 8 weeks at this great school. Top salary positions waiting for your Rahe Trained Skill. The 8 million cars, Trucks, Tractors, etc., must be kept going. Their owners lack the knowhow on repairs. They will pay you big money for your Rahe Training as an expert Auto Mechanic.

**Get a High-Pay Job Quick!** My advice to any man 16 years and up is to get into the Auto Repair Business right now! Pays highest and needs most men. Most other trades are overcrowded and are cutting down wages.

## Rahe Auto Tractor Flying School

**No Special Schooling Needed**—You learn easily here.

You train your hands by doing actual trouble shooting of all kinds on real autos of all makes and models.

Don't say you can't—that you are not mechanically inclined. Nearly 40,000 men are Rahe Graduates. Few had any Special Bent for mechanics. Yet Rahe trained men hold high-pay jobs and are in business for themselves in every state. You will make good! Start now!

**Catalog Free!** Get my fine 68-page Free Catalog. Shows preferred opportunities open to you and proofs of graduates' success. All Free! Write today!

Address School Nearest You

HENRY J. RAHE Dept. 2885
Kansas City, Mo.
Cincinnati, Ohio

*New School in Cincinnati brings Rahe Training nearer to men in East and South. Saves railroad fare.*

FREE BOOK
Rahe Auto & Tractor School
2 Million Dollars Invested
World's Oldest and Greatest

## Learn to Dance

*You* can learn Fox-Trot, One-Step, Two-Step, Waltz and latest "up-to-the-minute" society dances *in your own home* by the wonderful Peak System of Mail Instruction.

New Diagram Method. Easily learned; no music needed; thousands taught successfully; success absolutely guaranteed.

Write for Special Terms. Send *today* for FREE information and surprisingly low offer.

WILLIAM CHANDLER PEAK, M. D.
Room 40 4737 Broadway, Chicago, Ill.

## Tire Agent

We want one exclusive representative in each locality to use and sell the new Mellinger Extra-Fly, hand made tires. Guarantee Bond for 8000 Miles. (No seconds). Shipped prepaid on approval. Sample sections furnished. Do not buy until you get our Special Direct Prices. Write

MELLINGER TIRE & RUBBER CO.
1004 Oak St., Kansas City, Mo.

## PATENTS

To the Man With an Idea

I offer a most comprehensive, experienced, efficient service for his prompt, legal protection and the development of his proposition.

Send sketch, or model and description, for advice as to cost, search through prior United States patents, etc. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge.

My experience and familiarity with various arts, frequently enable me to accurately advise clients as to probable patentability before they go to any expense.

Booklet of valuable information and form for properly disclosing your idea, free on request. Write today.

RICHARD B. OWEN
Patent Lawyer
6 Owen Building, Washington, D.C.
2276-D Woolworth Building, New York City

## U.S. PATENTS

DON'T LOSE YOUR RIGHTS
TO PATENT PROTECTION

Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form "EVIDENCE OF CONCEPTION" to be signed and witnessed. A sample form together with printed instructions will show you just how to work up your evidence and establish the same before filing application for patent. As registered patent attorneys we represent hundreds of inventors all over the United States and Canada in the advancement of inventions. Our schedule of fees will be found reasonable. The form "Evidence of Conception," sample, instructions relating to obtaining of patents and schedule of fees sent upon request. Ask for them,—a post card will do.

PATENTS AND TRADE MARKS
LANCASTER & ALLWINE
274 Ouray Bldg.
WASHINGTON, D. C.
Originators of forms "Evidence of Conception."

**PATENTS** IF YOU HAVE AN INVENTION *and* DESIRE TO LEARN HOW TO SECURE A PATENT, send for Our Guide Book, **HOW TO GET A PATENT,** sent Free on request. Tells our Terms, Methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention and we will give our opinion as to its patentable nature.

**RANDOLPH & CO.**
130 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

NAME.....
STREET.....
CITY.....STATE.....

**PATENTS**
Booklet Free — Highest References
Promptness Assured — Best Results
Send drawing or model for preliminary examination of Patent Office records and report as to patentability
All Business Given Prompt and Proper Attention
WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer,
624 F St., Washington, D. C.

A Hand-Book of Essential Information and Advice relative to Patents, Trade-Marks; Assignment, Sale or Licensing of Rights; Abstracts from Leading Decisions; State Laws on Patent and Trade-Mark Property. FREE! Write
**LACEY & LACEY**
Dept. B, Washington, D.C.
Established 1869

**PATENTS Secured**
Prompt Service. Avoid dangerous delays. Send for our "Record of Invention" form and Free Book telling How to Obtain a Patent. Send sketch or model for examination. Preliminary advice without charge. Highest references. Write TODAY. J. L. Jackson & Co., 169 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**PATENTS**
Send us sketch or model for patentability opinion and exact cost of patent. Our book **"How to Obtain a Patent"** Sent Free on request. It tells how to apply for Patents, Trade Marks, Foreign Patents, Copyrights, etc.; gives information on Patent Procedure; tells what every inventor should know. Thousands of inventors, who are our clients, are our references.
**CHANDLEE & CHANDLEE,** 25 Years' Experience
425 7th St. Washington, D. C.

**Free Book on PATENTS**

Contains valuable information and advice to inventors on securing Patents. Send model or sketch of your invention for Free Opinion of its patentable nature. Prompt service. 20 years experience. Write today.
TALBERT & TALBERT 404 TALBERT BLDG., Washington, D.C.

**PATENTS**
IF YOU HAVE AN INVENTION which you wish to patent you can write fully and freely to Munn & Co. for advice in regard to the best way of obtaining protection. Please send sketches or a model of your invention and a description of the device, explaining its operation.
All communications are strictly confidential. Our vast practice, extending over a period of seventy years, enables us in many cases to advise in regard to patentability without any expense to the client. Our Hand-Book on Patents is sent free on request. This explains our methods, terms, etc., in regard to Patents, Trade Marks, Foreign Patents, etc.
If you are a reader of
**SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**
you are probably aware of the fact that it has a special appeal to the inventor. Each issue contains a description of a large number of recently patented inventions. Pending patent legislation as well as the most recent rulings of the Patent Office and the courts are considered in its columns.
**MUNN & CO.**
SOLICITORS OF PATENTS
683 Woolworth Building, New York
624 F Street, Washington, D. C.
Tower Building - Chicago, Ill.
Hobart Bldg., 582 Market Street, San Francisco, Calif.

**PATENTS**
TRADE-MARKS COPYRIGHTS
*Send for our free book of patent information*
**Beale & Park** 804 F St., Washington, D. C. 16 S. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.

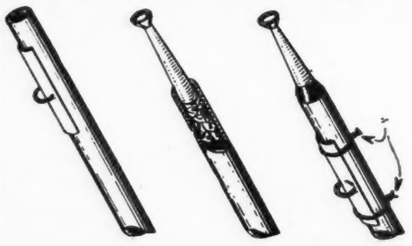
**CAN YOU**
think of a simple, practical idea that will fill one of the many requests we have on file for new inventions? It may mean a fortune for you. Thousands of things are needed RIGHT NOW. YOUR brains can help. Send today for our great new book—**"Inventions and Trade Marks, Their Protection and Exploitation"** and learn more about making money from ideas than you ever knew before. It tells many things that are wanted, too. A postal will do—it is free.

We help our clients, without charge, to get the dollars out of their ideas—having facilities none others possess.
Advice free.
Don't delay—get the book at once.
AMERICAN INDUSTRIES, INC.
201 Patent Dept., WASHINGTON, D. C.

**PATENTS ADVERTISED For SALE FREE**
In INVENTION And MANUFACTURING SUPPLEMENT.
Published for the man with an idea. Send for free sample copy. One year's subscription 50c.


## Fitting a New Top on a Steel Rod Tip

WHEN the tip of a wooden rod breaks, it is not difficult to whittle it down and put on a new tip. When a steel rod breaks at the tip, it means a nice job of



Three stages of mending the tip of a steel fishing-rod are here illustrated

soldering and guarding against melting one of the guides, should the rod get too hot.

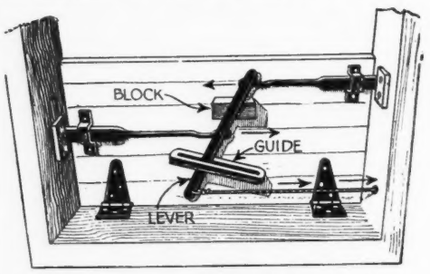
The method I used was to stuff paper in the joint to keep the tip in position, wiring the guide to prevent its coming off.

After successfully soldering the tip in, I removed the wire clamps that held the guide.—JAMES M. KANE.

## Simultaneously Releasing Two Bolts of a Trapdoor

IN the accompanying illustration a method is shown of simultaneously releasing the two bolts on a trapdoor so as to permit the door to swing down on its hinges.

The mechanism was copied from that of the trapdoor of the old gallows in Bucks

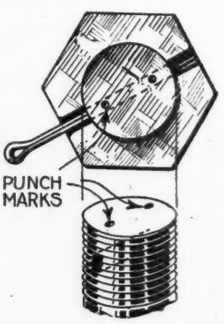



Pull the rope, and the bolts, simultaneously released, will let the trapdoor fall

County, Pennsylvania. The lever that pulls back the two bolts resting on cleats in the frame of the door is operated by a rope attached to its free end.

## Cotter-Pin Holes Found without Loss of Time

TO locate cotter-pin holes quickly, punch a small hole on the end of the bolt just over each end of the cotter-hole so that when the holes are hidden from sight when drawing up the machine parts, the punch marks on the end of the bolt will show the direction, and the cotter-pin can be fitted without loss of time.




Mark the end of the bolt to show the place for the cotter-pin

## To Put a Smooth Finish on Aluminum

WHOEVER tries to put a good finish on the surface of aluminum is probably very much disappointed with the result. The writer offers this suggestion, feeling that it will be of help.

He employed an ordinary block-plane used in the regular manner, just as if a surface of wood were to be planed. The secret

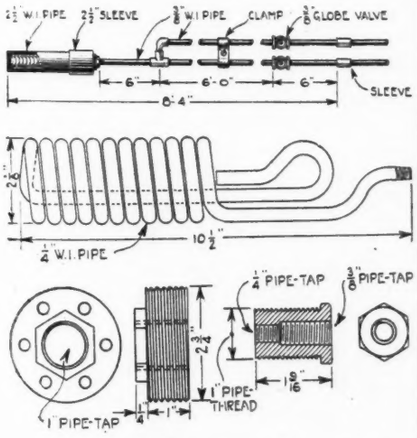
With an old block-plane and some kerosene, you can give a smooth finish to aluminum

is to use kerosene as a lubricant. Plenty of the oil is applied and the plane will work nicely. Of course an old plane should be employed for this work as it does not improve the blade.—CARL ROYER.

## New Type of Oil-Heater for Metal Work

THE oil-heater described here was designed for use in a railway car-shop.

Oil and air are admitted through separate pipes that join a few inches from the




Details and dimensions of the oil-heater described are shown here

burner. The flow of air and oil is regulated by two ⅜-in. globe valves.

The burner itself is a tube into one end of which a ⅜-in. tube carrying the oil and air is threaded. At the base of the tube a number of airholes are provided. Inside of the burner tube a narrow tube forms a coil shown in detail in one of the illustrations. As will be seen, the flames of the burning oil heat the coil and hence increase the efficiency of the burner.

By means of flexible connections the position of the burner may be changed as necessary and the flame may be directed to any point desired.—JOSEPH K. LONG.


PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

SPECIAL OFFER FREE OPINION AS TO PATENTABLE NATURE

Before disclosing an invention, the inventor should write for our blank form **"Evidence of Conception."** This should be signed and witnessed and if returned to us together with model or sketch and description of the invention, we will give our opinion as to its patentable nature.

**Our Three Books Mailed Free to Inventors**

Our Illustrated Guide BOOK

**HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT**

Sent FREE on Request

Contains full instructions regarding Patents, Trade-Marks, Foreign Patents. Our Methods, Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described, Articles on Patent Practice and Procedure, and Law Points for inventors.

**OUR TRADE MARK BOOK**

Shows the value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection and gives information regarding unfair competition.

**OUR FOREIGN BOOK**

We have Direct Agencies in all Foreign Countries. Write for our illustrated Guide Book on Foreign Patents.

**SPECIALIZATION Our Staff**

The field of invention is so vast that it is impossible for any one man to become an expert in all the different classes of invention. Only those practically skilled in the class to which the invention relates are capable of rendering efficient service. For this reason Victor J. Evans & Co. employ a number of patent lawyers and mechanical experts who have been selected for their special knowledge and ability in certain lines of invention. Each case is placed in charge of experts in the classes in which the invention relates.

**THE VALUE OF YOUR PATENT**

Will depend much upon the skill and care with which your case is prosecuted in the United States Patent Office. This work will receive the benefit of skill and experience acquired by a long and successful practice. We spare neither time nor pains to secure the broadest possible patents that the inventions will warrant. That every case entrusted to us receives our best efforts, and that our work is done consistently, skillfully and thoroughly is evidenced by the many unsolicited letters of commendation that we receive constantly from our clients. We will furnish upon request lists of clients from any State in the Union for whom we have secured patents.

**Our New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Chicago, and San Francisco Offices**

Owing to the growth of our business we have established for the benefit of our clients Branch Offices in New York City, Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburgh, Pa., Chicago, Ill., and San Francisco, Cal. These branch offices being located in these large commercial cities, together with our Main Office located near the U. S. Patent office, in Washington, enables us to more promptly handle the business of our clients, particularly as the branch offices are in constant touch with the Main Office and fully equipped to handle patent business in all its branches.

***Highest References—Prompt Attention—Reasonable Terms***

FREE COUPON

VJE Co

**VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.**
**Patent Attorneys**

New York Offices 1007 Woolworth Bldg. | Philadelphia Offices 135 S. Broad Street | Pittsburgh Offices 514 Empire Bldg.

Chicago Offices, 1114 Tacoma Bldg. | San Francisco Offices, Hobart Bldg.

**Main Offices, 760 9th Street, Washington, D.C.**

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above.

Name..... Address.....

*Using Bull-Dog Die-Stock No. 102, pipe sizes ¼ to 1¼*

**Pipe-Threading**

**right and tight the first time**

OSTER Bull-Dog Die-Stocks are built for absolute accuracy. You can repeat exactly duplicate threads indefinitely. At the end of each cut the dies open, the tool is lifted off without running back and the turn of one lever resets the dies instantly to exact size.

*For details, ask your supply house or write*

**The OSTER Manufacturing Company**

**2100 East 61st Place, Cleveland, O., U. S. A.**



**MONARCH LATHES**

**Are Found Wherever Lathes Are Used**

Schools and Colleges use them for instruction purposes; Automobile Manufacturers, Makers of Small Tools (who require work of minute accuracy), Machine Shops large and small, many other industries, even hotels and department stores, are using Monarch Lathes with universal satisfaction.
Monarch Lathes are built with all the latest improvements and many exclusive features, in many sizes to meet all lathe work requirements — the small shop handling only light work, or the largest shop or plant where the heaviest work is done.
Monarch Lathes are reasonably priced within the reach of every prospective purchaser.
Write today for catalog and price list.

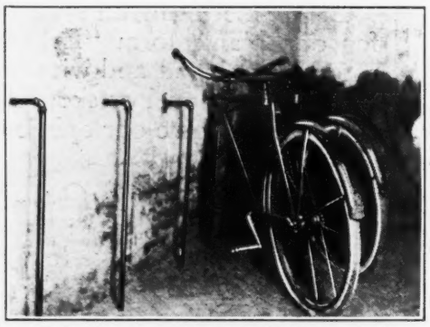
**Schools write for our special school proposition**

**The Monarch Machine Tool Co.**
**116 Oak Street**
**Sidney Ohio**

**WANTED**—A Representative in every factory in the United States. Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York.


## Providing a Safe Place for the Bicycles

SHOWN below is an illustration of a rack that I constructed in my garage for the accommodation of several bicycles. It is made of ⅜-in. pipe, 31 in. high from the floor to the elbow, and 4½ in. from the



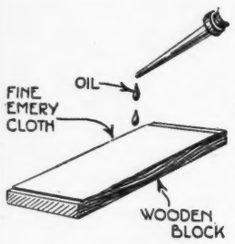
This shows a safe and reliable method of parking a number of bicycles in the garage

wall. The pipes are placed 2 ft. apart, leaving enough space to prevent the bicycles, resting against the uprights, from becoming scratched or otherwise injured while putting them in or while taking them out.—F. RESCHKE.

## Emery-Cloth a Substitute for Oilstone

A PASSABLE oilstone in emergencies is that made with a piece of fine emery-cloth and a few drops of machine-oil.

Lay the strip of emery-cloth on a flat surface, pour on the oil, and rub it over the surface with the finger. Allow the oil to penetrate well before using.




If you have no oilstone, emery-cloth will do

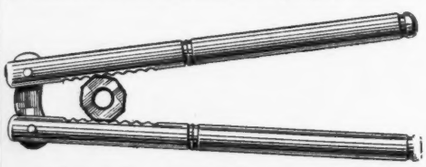
Finding myself without an oilstone recently, I employed this makeshift and found it satisfactory.

It is not as economical as the real accessory, of course. In case of necessity, however, it is not a bad substitute.—GEORGE H. HOLDEN.

## New Uses for the Old Family Nutcracker

EVERY well regulated family possesses at least one nutcracker, usually slumbering in a kitchen drawer and resurrected only during the holiday season.

The old nutcracker, however, is not quite so limited in its usefulness as people seem to



When nuts are not in season, the old nutcracker may be used as a wrench for pipes or nuts

think. It can be used to advantage as a small pipe-wrench or for tightening nuts, bolts, gas-jets, etc. The picture illustrates the use of a nutcracker as a nut-wrench.—W. A. JACKSON.

## To Make an Underground Telegraph Set

THIS little equipment can be used to carry on communication without wires over a distance of 20 or 30 ft., depending upon the power of the induction coil used. It will serve for all practical purposes up to the distance mentioned.

Four tin or galvanized-iron plates about 2 ft. square are required. Brass or copper plates would be better but cost much more. A brass rod is soldered to each one of these plates and they are then buried, occupying the positions shown in Fig. 1. If a 1-in. spark-coil is used, the two sets of plates may be placed about 30 ft. apart. The plates of each set are placed about 10 ft. apart. They should be buried in soft, damp earth about 4 ft. deep. When they are put in place, a little salt should be placed over them before the earth is filled in. A bag of charcoal could also be used to

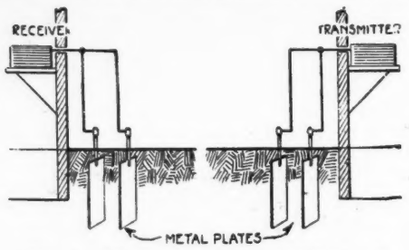



Fig. 1. Here the proper method of placing the metal plates is illustrated

advantage, as a little of this material placed about the plates will make possible a much better earth connection.

The tops of the brass rods that project from the ground should be threaded to receive a nut. Connections are then made with the instruments inside the house.

The receiving apparatus is of the simplest type possible. It is shown in Fig. 2. A telephone inductance coil used in connection with a small telephone receiver comprises the receiving outfit. The required connections are shown. Every connection should be made as well as possible because very weak currents are used.

The transmitting set is also shown in Fig. 2. A spark-coil is used. This may be of any size, the more powerful the better,

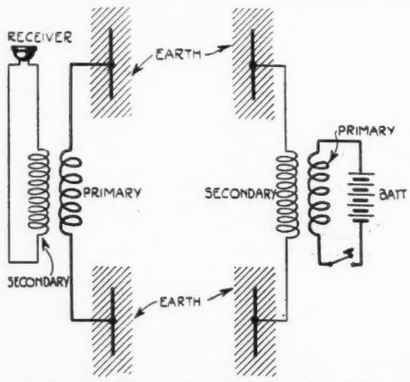



Fig. 2. The wiring shown here is for a telegraph set with a single receiver and a key at the transmitter end

as the signals will be stronger and they may be sent over greater distances. A few dry cells and a key are all that is needed in addition.

When the key is pressed at the transmitting station, the impulse will be heard in the receiver at the receiving station. If communication is to be carried on, it will be necessary to have a receiver and a transmitter at each end.—W. C. ROYER.

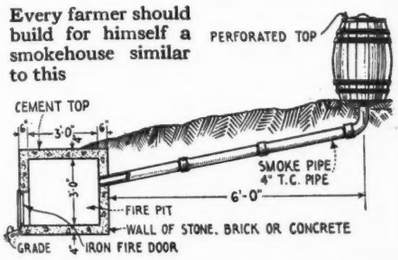
## Build a Smokehouse as an Investment

FARMERS who keep hogs will find that a smokehouse for curing hams, shoulders, and bacons is a profitable investment. A hillside is the best location. The fireplace, a cubical space 3 ft. long, 3 ft. high, and 3 ft. wide, should be made of cement from 4 to 6 in. thick. An iron door should be provided for introducing the fuel. Near the top of the chamber there should be an opening for a 4-in. smoke-pipe leading upward to the smoke-chamber, which on small farms may consist merely of a barrel or hogshead. A perforated cover should be provided for the barrel.

The pipe through which the smoke is conducted from the fire-pit to the curing-house or -barrel may be of cement, stoneware or terracotta with a diameter of approximately 4 or 5 in. The cost of the material is small and the construction is simple.

For fuel, green hickory, maple, or any hard wood should be used; never pinewood

Every farmer should build for himself a smokehouse similar to this

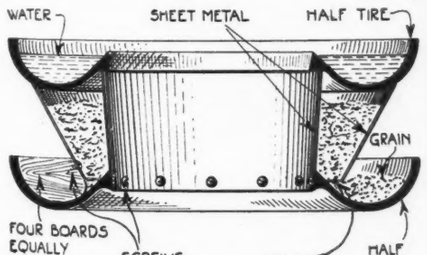



or any wood that contains resin. The meat should be smoked from 36 to 48 hours, unless it is to be kept a long time, when the smoking should be continued much longer.

## Using an Old Tire in the Chicken-Yard

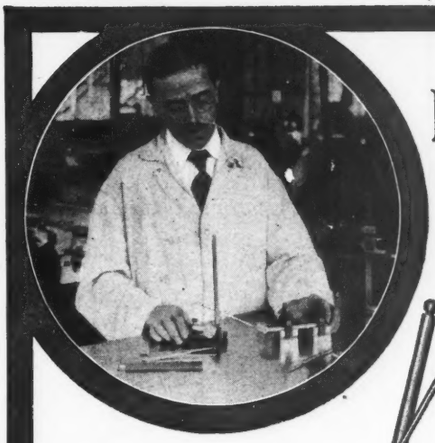
BELOW is illustrated a method of utilizing an old automobile tire for making a combination chicken-feeder and drinking-pan. The tire should be cut in halves all the way around, one half to form the water-pan, the other the feeding-trough.

The water-pan is elevated by resting it on a cylinder of sheet metal. The feeding-trough forms the lower part. A cone of




With a little trouble one of these feeding- and watering-troughs for chickens may be made from an old tire

sheet metal is so arranged that between it and the wall of the supporting cylinder of the water-trough there is room for the grain supply for the chickens. The grain trickles through a narrow slit into the feeding-trough, taking the place of the grain in the trough as it is eaten by the chickens. Four wooden boards, cut to fit the curve of the tire, are placed, equally spaced in the trough, to give support to the rubber.—C. E. KLINT.

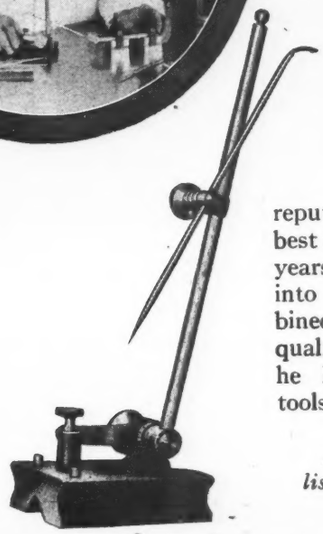



BROWN & SHARPE
MACHINISTS' TOOLS

You will invariably find the modern mechanic in every shop using Brown & Sharpe Machinists' Tools.

He knows that they have won for him the reputation of being one of the best mechanics. The seventy years experience that enters into their manufacture, combined with Brown & Sharpe quality are his guarantee that he has obtained the best tools procurable.

*Send for catalog No. 28 listing over a thousand tools*



BROWN & SHARPE MFG. CO.
PROVIDENCE, R.I.

Pilliod
TOOL CASES EXCEL
Machinists, Tool Makers and Carpenters find them most satisfactory in construction, appearance, service and price. Immediate shipment.
*Booklet describing 20 styles on request.*
The Pilliod Lumber Co.
Dept. A, Swanton, Ohio

FRICTION CLUTCH

*Pat. Applied For*

ONE MAN SAWS 40 CORDS A DAY!

**Write today for Special Low Factory Price and Big FREE Book on OTTAWA Log Saw.** Does 10 to 15 men's work. **Friction Clutch** lets you stop and start saw with engine never stopping. Strictly a One Man Outfit. Mounted on wheels. Runs belt machinery when not sawing. **Over 4 H-P.** 310 Saw Cuts a Minute! **30 Days' Trial. Cash or Easy Payments. 10-Year Guarantee.** Special Offer Now! Free Book! Send Today!
OTTAWA MFG. CO., 1801 Wood Street OTTAWA, KANSAS

AGENTS Sell Our Concentrated Soft Drink Extracts And Get the Money

Something new—just out—nothing else like it—Concentrated Soft Drinks—just add sugar and water and serve. Many different kinds—orangeade, wild cherry, grape, etc. Best summer seller ever introduced. Everybody, young and old, every home, church fair, picnic, etc., is a sure customer. Hustlers coining money.
ENORMOUS DEMAND—BIG PROFITS
One bottle makes 32 glasses. Costs less than 1c a glass. Guaranteed pure. Small package—carry it right with you. No experience needed—show it—sell it. Act quick—don't wait—spend one cent and make hundreds—send a postal TODAY.
AMERICAN PRODUCTS COMPANY,
5314 American Bldg. Cincinnati, Ohio

$100 TO $200 A WEEK

is the money that dozens of our men are making right NOW! We can put you in their class in a few weeks' time—make you your own boss—and show you how to earn more money than you ever made before. Here's the secret:

BE A TIRE MAN

Get into this big-money game with an Adams-Barre Machine. You can do everything from vulcanizing to retreading and rebuilding old tires and making them as good as new.

Complete lessons by mail or a thorough course at one of our fully equipped schools. All work can be guaranteed. Write us now for full details.
The Adams-Barre Co., 1244 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

"Lighting Fixtures"

Ready to hang.
Direct from manufacturers.
Completely wired including glassware.
*Send for Catalogue No. 20*
ERIE FIXTURE SUPPLY CO.
Desk A, Erie, Pa.

ASBESTOS

We are miners and shippers of Crude Asbestos in any quantity. We produce all grades at our world famous **BELL ASBESTOS MINES,** in Canada. We also card fibres, spin yarns, weave cloths, and make all sorts of Asbestos products.

For anything you want in Asbestos turn to

Keasbey & Mattison Company
Dept. S-4, AMBLER, PENNA., U. S. A.
Owners of the World's Largest Asbestos Mines

# STANLEY HAMMERS

**are friends of more real mechanics than any tool in the world**

AND a Stanley Hammer usually identifies its owner as one who takes pride and interest in his work.

Go into your hardware dealer's today and feel the comfortable grip of a Stanley Hammer. You'll start your Stanley Tool collection right then and there.

*Send for booklet 5-G*

**THE STANLEY RULE & LEVEL PLANT**
THE STANLEY WORKS
NEW BRITAIN, CONN. U. S. A.



# WEALTH, HONOR, RICHES

Do not depend upon opportunity or intellectual brilliancy of any kind, because it is well known that uneducated people often acquire great wealth, while cultured and talented people remain in poverty.

Again, they do not depend upon capital, because many men with capital lose what they have, while others with no capital acquire phenomenal wealth.

Law governs every form of light, heat, sound and energy. Law governs every material thing and every immaterial thought. Law covers the earth with beauty and fills it with bounty. Shall we then not be certain that it also governs the distribution of this bounty?

We have published a **remarkable** little book, giving the conclusions of science concerning these laws, which we will send for only **10 cents.**

**Master Key Institute, 258 Howard Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.**



**12 Months to Pay**

Enjoy your 1921 "Ranger" at once. Earn money for the small monthly payments on Our Easy Payment Plan. Parents often advance first small payment to help their boys along. FACTORY TO RIDER wholesale prices. Three big model factories. 44 Styles, colors and sizes in our famous Ranger line. DELIVERED FREE, express prepaid, FOR 30 DAYS TRIAL. Select bicycle and terms that suit—cash or easy payments.

**Tires** lamps, horns, wheels, parts and equipment, at half retail prices.

SEND NO MONEY—Simply write today for big FREE Ranger Catalog and marvelous prices and terms.

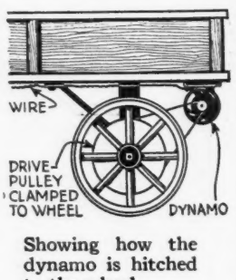
**Mead Cycle Company** Dept. M-109 Chicago Special Offer to Rider Agents

## This Coaster Generates Its Own Light

THE drawing gives a fair idea of the manner in which a coaster is rigged to supply a light when speeding over the sidewalk. A small electric dynamo of 4- or 6-volt capacity is secured by screws to the rear end of the body so that its pulley will

When the coaster is running it generates its own electric light

be in line with a drive pulley that you will clamp to one of the rear wheels. This drive pulley should be 6 in. in diameter and may be sawed from ½-in. lumber with a sharp compass saw. The hole in the center of this pulley will need to be sawed out large enough so that it will slip on the hub and four ¼-in. clamp-bolts should be used to secure it to four spokes of the rear wheel. The circumference of this pulley must be grooved with a jackknife so that it will hold the cord belt connecting it with the pulley of the generator.




Showing how the dynamo is hitched to the wheel

On the front of the coaster a small 4- or 6-volt electric lamp should be secured with two screws to correspond with the voltage of the generator. This lamp should be placed a little to the right or left of center so that the steering handle of the coaster will not be right in front of it.—F. E. BRIMMER.

## Boot Protector for the Man Who Digs

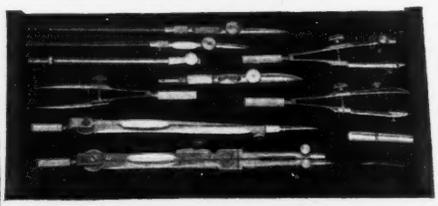
WHEN digging, the novice often finds that the spade hurts his foot and also does damage to his sole. This may be prevented by the use of a protector.

A piece of wood is cut to fit the instep of the boot. To this is nailed a strip of canvas or burlap long enough to come up round the sides of the boot. At the ends of the material are fixed tapes by means of which the burlap is tied into position. On the face of the protector (the part that will come in contact with the spade) a piece of tin is nailed.

The wood protects the sole from the edge of the spade


**Mechanical Drawing Instruments**

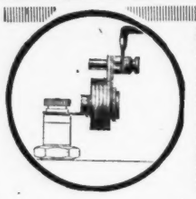
Special Price **$6.50** Shipped Prepaid



*Write for free Booklet.*

**GOLDEN GATE COMPANY**
4331 North Oakley Ave., - - Chicago, Ill.





**$372 in 17 Days**
Mr. C. J. Weeks, 2319 Lydia Ave., Jacksonville, Fla., easily made this money by selling Sparko-Gaps!
**$100 in Less Than One Week**
Irving Laighton, Vineland, N.J., reaped this harvest by selling Sparko-Gaps! George A. Norton, of Vernon, N. Y., earns big money selling Sparko-Gaps! Mr. E. Schuster, of Brooklyn, N. Y., sold eight the first day.

This is an opportunity of a life-time to build up an automobile business of your own. Exclusive territory, no investment required. Write today without fail.

**SPARKO-GAP**
**(Government-Approved)**
This is what it is and what it does. A tiny device that you fasten to the top of the spark plug. It increases engine efficiency 37 per cent. The only device to intensify spark. Approved by the United States Government. Thousands of Sparko-Gaps being sold every day. Large guaranteed profits.

**SPARKO-GAP CO.** 54-M W. 39th St., New York, N. Y.

**BAKING FIRE In Your Stove INSTANTLY Just Turn A Valve**

**THE OLIVER OIL-GAS BURNER**
Makes cooking in summer a pleasure instead of a task. Heat when you want it—not a minute longer than you need it. Does away with coal and wood—cheaper. Makes your stove or range a gas stove.

No fires to make. No ashes, dirt, smoke, odor, chopping, shoveling—carrying coal or wood. Saves hours of work. Makes your stove bake better, cleaner, quicker. Thousands in use over 10 years. Doesn't change your stove, just nits in fire box, easily slipped in or out, absolutely safe. Lasts lifetime. Makes its own gas from coal-oil (kerosene) at small cost. Gives even heat instantly, by simply turning valve. Saves money, time, labor. Sold under money-back guarantee—30-day trial. Write for FREE literature and special introductory price.

**AGENTS WANTED. BIG MONEY.**
**Oliver Oil-Gas Burner & Machine Co.,**
*Oldest Largest Mfr's Oil-Gas Burners.*
2007-G PINE STREET, ST. LOUIS, MO.



**Only $45.00 For This Job Complete**

Save exorbitant freight rates and one-half original cost by buying Ford Speedster Bodies knocked down. Simple, complete instructions furnished, all parts cut to exact fit. Any one can assemble this job. Complete with hood, radiator shell, instrument board, upholstering, metal parts, wood parts, bolt screws, etc. Flat radiator shell furnished made up. Designed low with lack of wind resistance. Price set up $90, further particulars on request.

Not Paper Patterns
All Parts Complete

**The Central Auto Supply Co. Eng. Dept. 122 Louisville, Ky.**

**Build This Phonograph Yourself**
**TREMENDOUS SAVING IN COST**

Easy, fascinating work, with our SIMPLIFIED PLANS. We furnish blue prints, diagrams, motor, cabinet pieces, ready-built horn, etc. You don't need to be a cabinet-maker. A few hours assembling and you will have a fine instrument at *one-quarter the regular retail price.* AGENTS MAKE MONEY making and selling these instruments. Write today for full details and our FREE OFFER. Address:—

**MODERN PHONOGRAPH SUPPLY CO.**
695 Springer Building
313 So. Clinton St. CHICAGO, ILL.



**You Can Save $50.00**

**$6.55 and up** Parcels Post Paid

By recovering your old auto top frame yourself. We make these recovers to fit all makes and models of cars. Any person that can drive a car can put it on. We furnish instructions. Roof and quarters sewed together with rear curtain, fasteners, welts and tacks. All complete. Give us the name, year and model number of your car and we will send you our catalogue with samples and quote you our exact price.

LIBERTY TOP & TIRE CO. Dept. E8, Cincinnati, O.



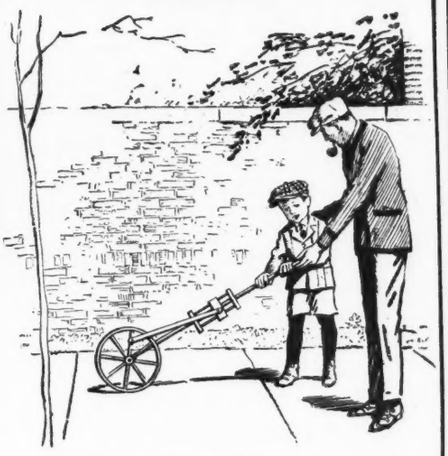
**"BOWLEGS and KNOCK-KNEES" UNSIGHTLY**

SEND FOR BOOKLET SHOWING PHOTOS OF MEN WITH AND WITHOUT

**The Perfect Leg Forms**

PERFECT SALES CO., 140 W. Mayfield Ave., Dept. 45, Chicago, Ill.

## Active Boys Will Like This Toy



Little boys are fond of running and this toy lends additional zest to exercise

IF you have a little boy not older than five or six years, you can give him great pleasure and welcome exercise by building a push-wheel like that illustrated here.

The construction of the toy is made so clear by the illustration that no further description is necessary.—ÉMILE LE BEL.

## Keep Your Golf-Balls Clean and Dry

WHEN the holes in a golf-course are full of water after a rain, a piece of wood, a staple, and a piece of string are all that is needed for making a simple device to keep the "holed" golf-balls clean and dry.

The next time you go to the golf-course, take a small ruler with you and measure the diameter of the holes. Mark off a circle on a piece of wood, using half the

Fastidious golfers should carry one of these ball-protectors in their bag for use after a rain

width of the hole as the radius. The wood can then be sawed round with a hacksaw, following the line made by the compass. It would be well to saw inside the line, as the piece of wood must fit the hole loosely. Drive a small staple into the center of the wood, and attach a string to it.

When your ball is near the hole, and you expect to put it in on the next shot, lower the piece of wood into the hole. The ball can be taken from the hole by pulling out the piece of wood by means of the string.—ARTHUR GOLDENBAUM.


# 1/4 H P Motors $13.50

We offer 3000 quarter Horse Power ALTERNATING CURRENT MOTORS of the very latest type, 110 volt, 1740 RPM, 60 Cycle single phase at $13.50 each FOB Chicago.

May be attached to any light circuit in the home or power circuit in the factory. Remarkably simple in design and sturdy in construction. Fan-cooling ventilation system prevents overheating.

Single terminal—with cord and plug—Non-Reversible.

These motors carry the Manufacturers ONE YEAR GUARANTEE against mechanical defects and are shipped to purchaser, ready for use in original container just as received from factory. Satisfactory performance guaranteed, or money refunded.

**AT THIS EXCEEDINGLY LOW PRICE CASH MUST ACCOMPANY ORDER.**

**SPECIAL PRICE ON THREE OR MORE MOTORS OF $13.00 EACH.**

**These Motors are Ideal for use in the home on washing or ironing machines, or on the bench; in the garage or machine shop or any place where one can be used. They are quiet cool running, efficient and practical —with a very small chance of getting out of order.**

**OUR SUPPLY AT THIS PRICE IS LIMITED TO THE ABOVE NUMBER**

***GET YOURS BY SENDING IN ORDER NOW.***

Double terminal—can be reversed from outside — cord and plug not furnished.

**Northwestern Electric Company**

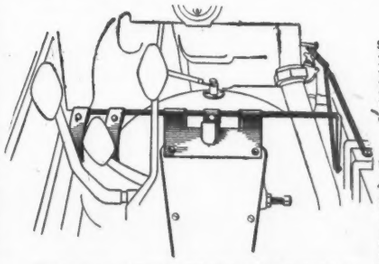
**410-420 So. Hoyne Ave., Chicago, Illinois**

# AGENTS—SALESMEN —SALES MANAGERS

## EXCLUSIVE TERRITORY ON NEW INVENTION

Will you listen when opportunity knocks? Fortunes have been made in new automobile inventions. **Grab this one quick.** Your minutes are like dollars—don't waste them now. **Read—investigate—then act.** The Speederator for Ford cars is a new invention that **makes any Ford run like a Packard.** Stops **stalling—bucking** and **motor racing.** Gives a smoothness to Ford driving that is wonderful. And just think—**Speederator** is put on **without boring holes** or special tools of any kind. Any Ford driver can put one on complete in **twenty minutes.** Never wears out—never needs attention—**operates automatically. Sells like lightning.** Old Ford drivers say best and only necessary Ford part. **Get full information.**

**LISTEN** This is not a ready made fortune but it is the opportunity to secure the **exclusive sales agency** for this new invention. Don't take our word—get the proofs. Just be honest with yourself and **investigate.** Let the **money you make talk** from now on. Smashing records of success will show the way; **Helton, Utah,** sold six hundred in five weeks—**profit $1,800.00. Crist, N. Y.,** sold 23 first day—said would have sold more if he had had them—now averages more than 400 a month—**profit, $1,200.00. McAllister, Ills.,** say, sold four first afternoon. He is now using 100 a week. These straight-from-the-shoulder-facts point the way. **Hoover** down in **Ohio** sold 29 in one day, **profit $87.00. Benke, Mo.,** averages 200 a month. **Campbell, Tenn.,** 1,000 a month. **Crandall, Iowa,** put on thirty sub-agents in one week. **Dryden, Calif.,** sold 150 in ten days. **Grace, Hawaii Island,** 200 in two weeks. **Teeters, Mich.,** first three dozen in ten days. We say you can make



**THE GREATEST FORD INVENTION**

## $55.00 TO $300.00 WEEKLY

selling the **Speederator.** Best article to advertise itself you ever saw. Once on a car the driver will never let you take it off. Sales are made fast and furious. **Boyer, Penna.,** made $72 first day. **Cook, N. Dak.,** 150 sold first two weeks. **Cahan, Ariz.,** 72 in two weeks—$216.00 clear. Join the ranks of successful men in this work.

**NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY**

Just show us that you mean business and are ready for business and **we will show you how.** But first, **make us prove these facts.** We have nothing to apologize for. The **Speederator is a grand success**—you can make money fast if you have the territory—so get busy now. Write to-day for the necessary information and see for yourself. Don't delay—**plenty of good territory left**—if you are a hustler you can have money in the bank in a few weeks. **Just write—now—to**

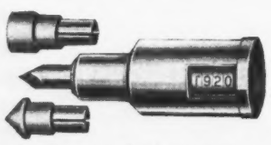
**THE PERRIN METAL PARTS CO.**

**1098 Hayward Building, Detroit, Michigan**

*This shows the handiest way to find revolutions-per-minute of a shaft or flywheel—using a*

Veeder
SPEED COUNTER

Hold the Speed Counter lightly against end of revolving shaft; the spindle of the instrument will turn freely, allowing you to *deliberately center* point of counter on revolving shaft. When the second hand of your watch comes to 0, press on the end of the counter and it will instantly begin to count. At the end of the minute remove pressure and the count stops instantly—the register is automatically disengaged by a spring clutch—giving you the exact R. P. M. without manipulating with a stop-watch.



(Cut less than ½ size.)

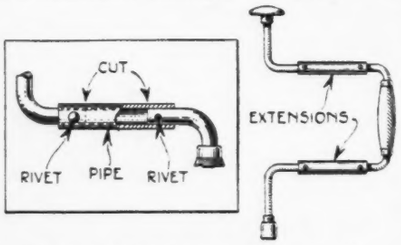
The Veeder Speed Counter enables you to keep motors, engines, generators, line shafting or machines operating at **efficient speeds.** Price, with two rubber tips (as illustrated) $3.50.

*Ask for the Veeder booklet, showing production counters, hand tally counters, speed counters and other counting mechanisms.*

**The Veeder Mfg. Co.,**
**44 Sargeant St., Hartford, Conn.**


## Giving Greater Leverage to the Socket Wrench

WHEN socket wrenches of the brace type are to be used in a shop for tightening or loosening large nuts or bolts, it is sometimes desirable to increase their



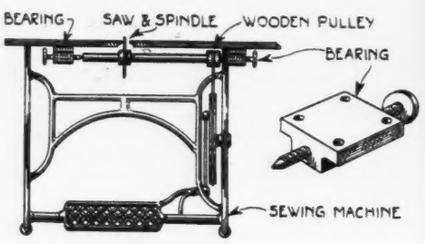

By lengthening the arms of the wrench, greater leverage is obtained for turning large nuts

leverage. The illustration shows how such increased leverage was obtained in a repair-shop.

The two parallel arms of the brace were cut as shown and the severed parts united by pieces of iron pipe driven on the severed stumps and held in place by rivets.

## For Homemade Toys Use This Wood-Saw

MAKING toys at home, I had a great deal of woodcutting to do. As I did not wish to purchase a bandsaw, I rigged up an old sewing-machine as shown in the




With the aid of an old sewing-machine stand you can easily rig up a serviceable circular saw

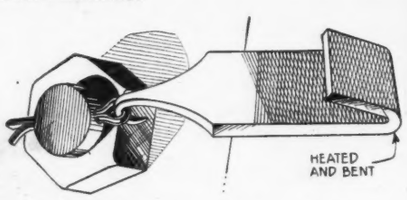
illustration. A block was attached underneath the table to support the spindle screw, which is shown in detail.

A wooden pulley, forced on the spindle, is connected by a belt with the wheel of the sewing-machine. The spindle carrying the circular saw was made of part of an automobile axle.—J. H. MOORE.

## A Cotter-Pin Extractor from an Old File

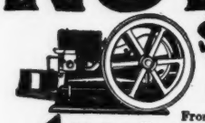
BY following the suggestions given in the illustration, a useful cotter-pin extractor may be made from an old file at a trifling cost.

Bend the tang of the file in the form of a hook, then heat the other end of the file to red heat and bend it as shown by blows with a hammer.




If this tool will not extract a refractory cotter-pin, it will take dynamite to dislodge it


**NOW** This 2 HP WITTE Only $39.95 F.O.B K.C.



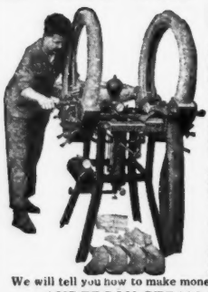
From Pittsburgh, $5 More.

**90-Day Test—Lifetime Guarantee**

Big reduction all other sizes—3, 4, 6, 8, 12, 16, 22 and 30 H-P. You buy direct. Cash or easy payments. **Liberty bonds face value.** Any size or style outfit you want. Big Engine Book, FREE.

**WITTE ENGINE WORKS**
2227 Oakland Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
2227 Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

**BE YOUR OWN BOSS. MAKE MORE MONEY**



With little capital, you can establish a business in your own home town and make $10 to $30 per day with Anderson's Steam Vulcanizers. Better work, less cost and bigger profits.

There are Anderson schools in 34 states, one is near you. Better schooling plus finest equipment makes Anderson tireologists successful.

We teach you the famous Anderson method of vulcanizing and the operation of the Anderson Super-Heated Steam Vulcanizer and Retreader.

Takes 6 to 10 days in school and costs $35. If at any time you buy an Anderson Vulcanizer, we refund your $35 and pay you $6 per day for each of the 10 school days, because we sell the work you do.

We will tell you how to make money. Write today.

ANDERSON STEAM VULCANIZER CO.
101 Williams Bldg. Indianapolis, Ind.

**NEW MOTORS** FOR ALL PURPOSES STANDARD MANUFACTURERS PROMPT DELIVERY
ALL SIZES UP TO 5 H.P.
We Specialize In Small Motors & Generators
ALL PHASES AND FREQUENCIES IN STOCK AT ALL TIMES
Largest exclusive Mail Order Small Motor dealers in the world.
CHAS. H. JOHNSTON, Box K, West End, Pittsburgh, Pa.

¼ HP 110 volts-A.C. 1750 R.P.M. 60c S.P. Cord plug and pulley $22.75 EACH

Special Quantity Prices. Write For Catalog.

**POWER-SPEED ENDURANCE**
**Auto Owners FREE BOOK**
ILLUSTRATED

**TO FORD, OVERLAND 4, CHEVROLET 490, and DODGE OWNERS**

The most complete and instructive book ever published on Prolonging the Life, Increasing the Power, Speed, and Endurance of automobile motors. Explains where aeroplane and racing motors get their amazing power, and tells how the power of the above motors may be increased tremendously. Whether you drive a Passenger car, Truck, or are a "Speed Demon" you will find this book intensely interesting. Also contains useful tables and data. Free for the asking.

Dunn Mfg. Co., Box S, Clarinda, Iowa.

**OTTAWA**
1½ H-P Pulls 2½ H-P, NOW ONLY $38.50

10 Years Guarantee; 90 days trial. FREE—Complete Engine Book. Wonderful bargains. Get my prices before you choose any engine. Write today. OTTAWA MFG. CO. 1951 King Street, Ottawa, Kansas.

**UNION**
TOOL CHESTS

Made in many styles, protect tools for Machinists, Tool Makers, Carpenters, Electricians, Plumbers, and Auto Mechanics. Request catalog—price—name of dealer and "Satisfaction or Money-Back" guarantee.

UNION TOOL CHEST CO.,
22 Mill Street, Rochester, N. Y.

**Mechanical Drawing Instruments**

Be prosperous and successful—Create your own ideas and inventions. Get one of these splendid outfits of drawing instruments at less than cost. 100 complete sets will be offered only—our challenge offer is ready for you now, **Don't Miss It**—write to-day for attractively illustrated particulars—FREE.

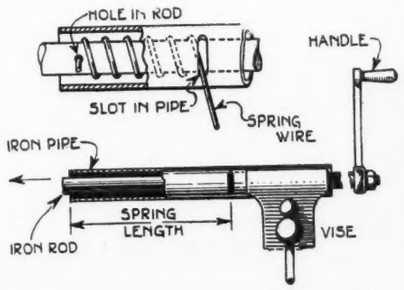
NATIONAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY
4518 North Lawndale Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

## A Coil-Spring Winder of Simple Design

A SPRING winder of simple construction and which will wind a spring the length desired is illustrated below.

The outside shell is a piece of smooth-bore pipe twice as long as the spring is to be and with an inside diameter equal to the outside diameter of the spring. The winding-rod is of solid steel, the diameter of which is the inside diameter of the spring. In other words, the space between the rod and the inside of the shell is equal to the thickness of the spring wire.

Cut a slot in the shell as shown—its distance from one end being equal to the intended length of the spring. Then, drill a small hole in the rod to meet the slot




Coil-springs can be wound with speed and precision with a homemade winder

when the rod is inserted in the shell. Provide a thread on the end of the projecting portion of the rod to which may be attached a crank or power pulley.

Insert the wire through the slot and into the hole in the rod. Then turn the rod, pressing it lightly toward the back of the shell. The wire will turn on the rod and be carried back uniformly until the hole in the rod, carrying the wire, emerges from the rear of the shell. Then the wire is snipped at both ends and the spring is finished.

## Using a Mirror to See Who Is at the Door

THE average housewife does not like to open the door to book-agents, peddlers, or beggars. It is often a great convenience to know who is at the door. By the use of a little mirror arranged at an angle of 45

To the busy housewife this telltale mirror is a boon

degrees outside the window, this is made possible in many cases.

It all depends where the door is located. If it is at the side of the house, this mirror may be placed outside the kitchen window. Any one at the door will be plainly visible in the mirror, while the person on the inside cannot be seen from outside.


40 Years of Progress with Fine Tools

*20 years ahead of wireless—*

In 1880, Starrett Tools were first made. Machinists had been using them for twenty years when Marconi flashed his first message through the air.

Because of their unvarying accuracy, Starrett Tools have had a big share in the development of the wireless. Machinists who build the great engines and dynamos for the big overseas wireless stations, have learned through constant use that Starrett Tools are always right.

Forty years' experience in making fine tools and an unchanging standard of quality and precision—that's what you get when you buy a Starrett Tool.

The Starrett Catalog No. 22 "W" shows 2100 fine tools. Write for a free copy.

THE L. S. STARRETT COMPANY
*The World's Greatest Toolmakers*
*Manufacturers of Hack Saws Unexcelled*
ATHOL, MASS.

Use Starrett Tools

42-125

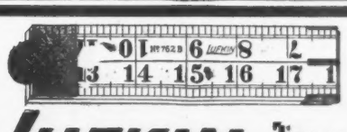
CONCRETE ON THE FARM AND IN THE SHOP

This new book illustrates and describes in plain simple language many of the numerous appliances of concrete within the range of the home worker.
*Price, postpaid, $1.00*
BOOK DEPARTMENT, POPULAR SCIENCE MONTHLY
225 West 39th Street, New York

THE REAL ESTATE EDUCATOR.

This book gives a most comprehensive yet most concise arrangement of useful facts about buying, selling, leasing and sub-letting of Real Estate, contracting for erection or repairs, mortgaging, transferring, insuring, etc. Cloth, 256 pages. **Price, $2.00,** Postpaid.

Cold Pipe Bending Machines
Standard of the World
Bends all sizes of pipe from ¼ in. to 8 in. Hand or motor operated.
Models E & F
*Send for Catalog*
Standard Pipe Bends 1" to 6" pipe, in stock for immediate delivery.
AMERICAN PIPE BENDING MACHINE CO.
51 Pearl Street BOSTON, MASS.

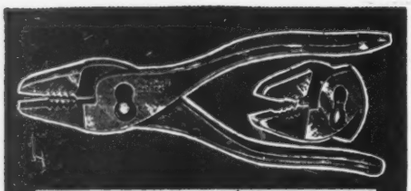


LUFKIN Tapes
STEEL SCALES
WOOD RULES.
RELIABLE
ASK YOUR DEALER
*Send to us for Catalog No. 12*
THE LUFKIN RULE CO.
SAGINAW, MICH.

SOUTH BEND LATHES
*For the Machine and Repair Shop*
REDUCED PRICES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 9" Lathe | $215.00 | 13" Lathe | $365.00 |
| 11" Lathe | $275.00 | 15" Lathe | $450.00 |
| 16" Lathe | $525.00 | | |

South Bend Lathes are made in eight sizes, 9-in. to 24-in. swing inclusive.
Established 1906 Free Catalog
SOUTH BEND LATHE WORKS
433 MADISON STREET, SOUTH BEND, IND.



*"Red Devil" Pliers made in 100 styles —one for every need. Known and used throughout the world. Style 1024—6¼ inch shown here. From dealers or from us, $1.25.*

**Red Devil**
**Corrugated**
**Lock Washers**
***Stay Tight!***

**Six points of contact,** which means no vibration, no rattling under the hardest service. Reduce wear and tear, insure longer life and greater safety to parts where applied. It requires 1¼ turns to loosen them, while others loosen with a ¾ turn. "Red Devil" Lock Washers have 66⅔% greater efficiency. Hold on like grim death.

Used wherever nuts and bolts are subject to vibration—on automobiles, trucks, tractors, stationary engines, marine engines, lighting sets, wind mills and all farm implements and machinery. Made of manganese steel, oil-tempered.

***Put up in bags in assorted sizes from 3/16" to ⅝", in the following quantities: 30 in a bag, 15c; 60 in a bag, 20c; 90 in a bag, 25c. From dealers or from us.***

**The Mechanics' Tool Booklet is yours for the asking**

**SMITH & HEMENWAY CO., Inc.**
**Manufacturers of**
**"Red Devil" Tools**
**264 Broadway, New York, N. Y.**

*"Red Devil" Glass Cutters — the glaziers' standard tools of the world. "It's all in the wheel." Made in 40 styles—one quality. No. 024 shown here, from dealers or from us, 20c.*

## A Powderless but Not Noiseless Cannon

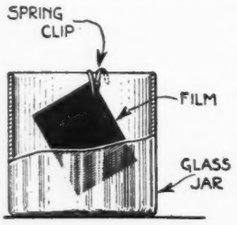
A SIMPLE, safe, and inexpensive toy cannon is made as follows: Plug one end of a length of gas-pipe and screw a spark-plug either through this plug or near it. On top, near the plugged end, screw in a priming-cup similar to those sometimes used on balky gasoline engines.

To use the cannon, pour a little gasoline into the barrel (the exact amount will depend on the size of barrel, etc.), close the cup, and ram your load into the muzzle. Now, if the mixture is right, all you have to do is to connect the spark-plug with an induction coil or other source of high potential current, and the shot will be fired.—G. G. STEVENSON.

This cannon will provide enough noise and excitement for a safe and sane Fourth of July

## Slow Developing of Films for Amateurs

VERY good results can be obtained with cut films in plate-holders by the following slow developing method. Use a weak bath and hang the film at the side of a glass jar by means of a spring clip, with the gelatin side out, using, say, two films for a jar.




Try this method for developing cut films

With three jars in a light-tight box, and holding six films, the latter can be put in place in the morning, and four hours later, or at noon, they will be found developed, and can then be put in the fixing-bath, while six more films are placed in the jars to be removed late in the afternoon.

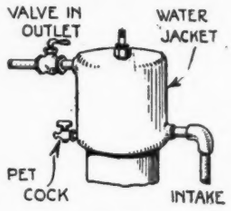
The operation can be repeated during the evening, and as many as 18 films a day can be thus treated.

A diamidophenol developer is used, with 10 per cent bromide. The use of the jars make the films curl, but they will soon resume the flat shape.—FRANCIS P. MANN.

## Sediment Cleaned from a Water-Jacket

SOMETIMES motor-boat engines and even stationary engines collect sand or sediment in the water jackets through the circulating pump. In time the cooling of the engine is impeded and serious overheating may result. One way to remove any such collected sediment is as follows.

In the outlet pipe, close to the cylinder head, insert a shut-off valve. Then at the lowest point of the water-jacket drill and tap a hole for a fairly large petcock. During normal running the shut-off valve in the outlet pipe is kept *open* and the petcock is kept closed.

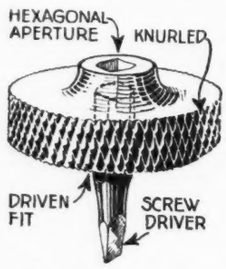



How to flush sediment out of the water-jacket

When suspicious of a deposit of sediment in the water-jacket, start the engine and open the petcock. Then, and not until then, *close* the shut-off valve in the outlet pipe. This forces the cooling water around and around in the jacket and thoroughly flushes out any collection that may have occurred. When the water is clear, *open* the shut-off in the outlet first, then shut the petcock. Be careful not to shut the petcock before opening the outlet, otherwise the pump might create sufficient pressure to crack the water-jacket and ruin it.—L. B. ROBBINS.

## Use This Special Screwdriver for Close Places

A SCREWDRIVER that was made for the purpose of removing electric contacts from coils and switches under the cowlboard of an automobile is shown in the accompanying illustration. Opposite the screwdriver on the handle is a hexagonal opening for loosening the small terminal nuts.



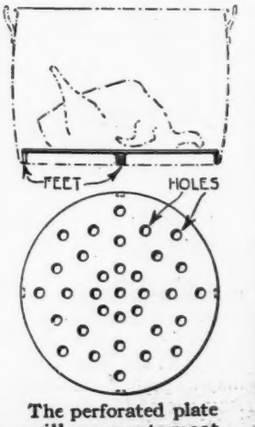

For close-range work this screwdriver is very useful

As is shown, this tool consists of a knurled disk with a short screwdriver blade riveted into the disk. This tool is suitable for places in which the screwdriver with a long handle cannot be used. The knurled face affords a good grip for tightening or loosening a screw.—G. A. LUERS.

## How to Prevent Meat from Being Scorched

WHEN meat has to be boiled for a long time, it often happens that the water boils away and the part of the meat touching the pot is scorched. This can be prevented by the use of the shield illustrated here.

It is simply a disk of tin or agateware with three or four little feet that raise it about ½ in. from the bottom of the pot. The disk should loosely fit the pot, and should have a number of holes for the circulation of the boiling water.



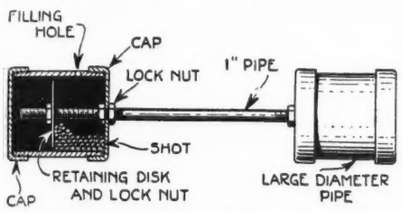

The perforated plate will prevent meat from scorching

## Heavy Dumb-Bells Built of Pipe Fittings

A DUMB-BELL of variable weight for heavy-weight lifting can be constructed of pipe fittings by any one with a mechanical turn of mind. No dimensions are given, as the length of the handle and size of the bells will vary.

The handle is of 1-in. iron piping of the desired length. This must be threaded at each end for nearly the length of the bell.

First, screw on a locknut to the end of the thread. Next comes a pipe-cap of large size. Into this fit a piece of large pipe about a foot long. A second locknut holds that in fixed position. Slip a loose-fitting



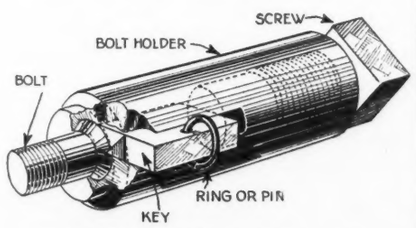

Athletes in training for a systematic development should try dumb-bells like these

disk over the threaded end of the handle pipe and thread on a third locknut back of that. The barrel is then completed by fitting on a second cap. This construction is shown in detail. There are, of course, two such bells, one at each end of the bar.

When the dumb-bell is fully assembled, drill a ¼-in. hole in the barrel of each, and close it with a wooden plug. As the athlete increases in strength he may increase the weight of the dumb-bell by taking out the plugs and inserting BB shot. When enough have been inserted, screw down the disks upon the shot.

## Holding Round-Headed Bolts while Cutting Threads

SHOWN in the accompanying illustration is a device that is used for holding ¾ by 2½ in. countersunk head-bolts while the thread is being cut in the bolt-cutter. The holder is made of machine steel, case-




This jig is valuable in shops where round-headed bolts are threaded

hardened, and is securely clamped in the jaws of the bolt-cutter with the slot in a vertical position, and extending ahead of the jaws. A bolt is then inserted into the slot, either from top or the bottom, and pushed forward into the countersink.

The hardened key is then placed into the slot until its ring or pin rests on the holder. This brings the knife edge of the key into line with the bolthead.

The screw at the rear is then tightened, causing the knife edge of the key to sink into the head of the bolt and preventing it from turning.

To remove the bolt, the screw is loosened and the key lifted out; when the bolt is pushed back, it will drop out.

CLAMPS *that* CLAMP

WILLIAMS' lines of Superior Clamps for every purpose are drop-forged from a tough, strong grade of special steel; all are heat-treated after forging to increase their stiffness and strength. There is no guesswork whatever about their quality. All tools bearing Williams' trade mark, ⟨W⟩, are absolutely dependable.

**"Vulcan"**
Heavy Service C Clamp
¾ to 12-½" capacities

**"Agrippa"**
Medium Service C Clamps
4 to 18" capacities

**"Light Service"**
C Clamps
2 to 12" capacities

**"Vulcan"**
Tool Makers C Clamps
1 to 4" capacities

**"Vulcan"**
Machinists' Clamps
1¼ to 4¼" capacities

**"Vulcan"**
Strap Clamps, 6 styles
for planer, lathe, shaper, etc.

*At your dealer's: ask for Machinists' Tools Book*

DROP–FORGINGS
often cheaper than castings
—always far superior—

J. H. WILLIAMS & CO.
*"The Drop-Forging People"*

BROOKLYN
7 Richards St.

BUFFALO
7 Vulcan St.
St. Catharines, Ontario

CHICAGO
1007 W. 120 St.

**Descriptive Astronomy**
By E. M. Moulton. A study of the earth, sun, moon, and stars, with a simple explanation of the principles of astronomy. Price, postpaid, $2.65.
Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York City

**The Boy Craftsman**
Tells how to design and make many useful things. Many suggestions for indoor and outdoor pastimes. Price, postpaid, $2.65.
Popular Science Monthly, 225 West 39th Street, New York City

AN EASY WAY TO MAKE MONEY
Don't be content to plod along on a small salary. Be independent. Go in the tire repairing business. One man says "I made $60.00 the first day." Others average $200 to $500 a month. Very little capital needed. Jobs plentiful. Every motorist a possible customer. No experience needed. We teach you.

SHALER Tire Repair Outfit
Improved Wrapped Tread Method Used by Tire Manufacturers
Does as good work as the big high priced vulcanizing outfits. A boy can use it. It's the only vulcanizer that has Automatic Heat Control, and can't undercure or overcure a tire. Requires no watching or regulating.

FREE Book
"How to Open a Tire Repair Shop." It tells how to make big money. Don't delay. Write quick.
C. A. SHALER CO.
2166 Fourth St. Wausau, Wisconsin

Gibson Instruments
Mandolin, Mandola, Mando-Cello, Guitar, Tenor-Banjo, Mandolin-Banjo, Cello-Banjo, Guitar-Banjo, Harp-Guitar, Mando-Bass —

Easy to Play
Easy to Pay
Select your Gibson now. You can soon be playing the music of the day. Your friends will be surprised and delightfully entertained. Let us help you organize a Gibson Orchestra in your community. You can increase your popularity, income and pleasure by playing for Concerts, Entertainments, Church Affairs, etc. A small down payment and then $5 a month will soon pay for a Gibson and will furnish you with wholesome, year-'round entertainment. If you have an old instrument, we will make liberal allowance on a Gibson. Write Today for Free Book, Catalog, Free Trial Offer, information about Wm. Place, Jr. Book and the instrument you prefer.
GIBSON MANDOLIN-GUITAR CO.
487 Parsons St., Kalamazoo, Mich., U. S. A.

# *Kodak as you go.*

Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester, N.Y., *The Kodak City.*